

THE BEST SELLING MAGAZINE FOR THE

**AMSTRAD PCW**

**8000  
PLUS**

8256 • 8512 • 9512

ISSUE 48 • SEPTEMBER 1990 • £1.75

FLIPPER

V  
**2**  
+

**3 copies  
of Flipper  
to be won**

- Sharing a hard disc
- 10 hot NSW P tips
- Extend your ribbon life

**FREE**  
disc labels!

**SHARPEN  
YOUR IMAGE**

The new PCW  
handscanner on test



# LOOK!

## SPECIAL OFFER

All prices  
include VAT  
& 1st Class  
Delivery



081-744-3087

081-744-1834

Monday - Saturday 10am - 6pm

Fax: 081-891-6260 (24hr)

### CF2-3" DISCS

All branded and 100% Certified

£19.50  
for 10

	10 off	30 off
Maxell CF2 - Double Sided for Single Drive	£19.50	£56.50
Maxell CF2 - D/S (individually cased)	£22.50	£65.50
Amsoft CF2 - Double Sided for Single Drive	£21.50	£62.50
Maxell CF2-D DS/DD for 8512 & 9512	£22.50	£65.50
Amsoft CF2 DD D/S D/D (Individually Cased)	£29.95	£87.95
Amstrad 3" Storage Box (10 Cap.)		£5.95
Lockable Storage Box (20 Cap.)		£7.95
Lockable Storage Box (40 Cap.)		£9.95
3" Disc Drive Head Cleaning Kit		£4.95

### GAMES

ALL GAMES WORK WITH 8256/8512  
\* PCW 9512 COMPATIBLE

* Arnhem	£15.50	* Jinxter	£18.50
Brian Clough's Football		Lancelot	£15.50
Fortunes	£15.50	Mindfighter	£13.95
* Bridge Player 2000 with Tutor	£12.50	* PCW Adventure	£13.95
* Bridge Player 2150 Galactica	£22.95	* Scapeghost	£15.50
* Catch 23	£13.95	* Scrabble	£13.95
* Classic Games 4 Comp.	£15.50	Ski Climb Cavern Collection	£11.95
* Clock Chess '89	£15.50	Steve Davis Snooker	£12.95
Corruption	£18.50	Tetris	£15.50
* Crossgrid		The Challenge, 4 games - ACE, Formula	
(crossword without clues)	£15.50	1, Skywar, Strip Poker	£11.95
* Cyrus Chess II	£12.95	* The Complete Home	
* Fish	£15.50	Entertainment Centre	£13.95
G. Gooch's Test Cricket	£15.50	* The Sun Cross Words V2	£15.50
* Gnome Rangers	£11.95	* The Times Cross Words V1	£15.50
Guild of Thieves	£18.50	* The Times Cross Words V2	£15.50
* Heathrow/Southern Belle	£12.95	* Time & Magic	£11.95
Hop, Munch, Shoot Collection	£11.95	* Tomahawk	£15.50
* Ingrid's Back	£11.95	* Trivial Pursuits	£14.95



### LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE

Locofile 8256/8512	£22.95
Locofile 9512	£22.95
Locomail 2	£24.50
Locoscript II + Locospell	£27.95
Locoscript II (V2.28+)	£21.50
Locofont 1	£16.95
Locofont 2	£12.95
24 pin Printer Driver 8/9	£20.95
Locofile & Locomail	£40.50
3 Inch Thesaurus Deluxe (for use with locofile)	£14.95
Locoscript PC	£83.50
LocoLink (To purchasers of Locoscript PC)	£15.95

### BOOKS

Locoscript, Locomail, Locospell	£7.95
Mallard BASIC PCW Intro & Ref.	£9.95
Mastering Amst PCW 8256/8512	£8.95
PCW Machine Code	£13.95
Program Your PCW (Mallard)	£8.50
Using The Amstrad PCW 9512	£9.95
Locoscript II User Guide	£14.95

FROM 25th AUGUST 1990

Maxell CF2 (3" Disc) x 10	£18.95
Maxell CF2D (Double sided drive) x 10	£22.50
Amsoft CF2 DD (individually cased) x 10	£29.95
<b>GAMES SOFTWARE</b>	
Junior Playtime (recommended)	£14.95
Ultimate Sums (5 to mid teens)	£14.95
Ultimate Quiz (5 to Adults)	£14.95
Crossgrid (crossword without clues)	£14.95
<b>APPLICATIONS</b>	
Kempston mouse	£44.95
Kempston mouse & software pack (includes mouse, interface, Daata fax and Jeeves)	£64.95
Kempston mouse & DTP pack (includes mouse, interface, MicroDesign II)	£86.95
Locoscript PC	£83.50
LinoLink (to purchasers of LocoScript PC)	£15.95
SCA 512K Rampack memory expansion	£113.85
SCA RS232 P/S interface professional	£49.45
SCA RS232 P/S interface professional plus	£59.80
The 8000 Plus Collection	£13.95

**SEPTEMBER OFFER!**

### APPLICATIONS

Mini-Office Professional  
Re-release Package

£25.95

Master Scan + Paint	£69.95	Cracker II (Turbo)	£44.95
Crash Course Tutor (lansyst)	£22.95	Supercalc II (Amsoft)	£40.25
Two Finger Conversion	£22.95	AMX Mouse + Stop Press v2.7	£79.95
Touch 'n' Go	£26.95	Money Manager	£39.95
Easy Labeller	£32.95	Master File 8000	£44.95
Desk Top Publisher	£24.95	Protext	£52.95
Sage Popular Accounts	£69.95	DBase II	£51.95
Sage Popular Accounts Plus	£99.95	Micro Design 2	£41.40
Sage Payroll	£51.95	Kempston Mouse	
Sage Invoicing	£51.95	Mouse Pack	£44.95
Sage Popular Retrieve	£49.95	Mouse & Software Pack	£64.95
Chit-Chat	£88.95	Mouse & DTP Pack	£86.95

### DUST COVERS

8256/8512/9512

£9.95  
(3pcs)

**NEW!!** 9512 Dust Cover Set, covers for monitor, keyboard, printer & sheetfeeder (3 pcs) ..... £12.95  
9512 Dust Cover for printer & sheetfeeder (1 pc) ..... £6.95

### RIBBONS

£2.70 each

Amstrad compatible highest Quality Guaranteed

	1+	3+	10+
PCW 9512 Carbon Multistrike	£2.70	£2.60	£2.50
PCW 9512 Black Fabric	£3.50	£3.25	£2.75
PCW 9512 Colour Fabric			
(Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple)	£4.95	£4.50	£3.95
PCW 8256/8512 Carbon Multistrike	£3.55	£3.30	£3.05
PCW 8256/8512 Black (fabric)	£3.45	£3.00	£2.85
PCW Colour Fabric	£4.95	£4.50	£3.95
(Printer Ribbons for Star, Epson, NEC, Panasonic, Amstrad, DMP/LQ, Juki M/S, Oume, Diablo, Brother, Canon/Taxan, Man/Tally, Shinwa, Commodore)			P.O.A

### EDUCATIONAL

(Age 12-16)

Physics	15.95	Magic Maths (4-8)	
Chemistry		Maths Mania (8-12)	11.95
Biology		Better Maths (12-16)	
Micro English G.C.S.E.	£21.50	Better Spelling (12-16)	
Micro Maths G.C.S.E.	£21.50	Business Italian	
Ultimate Quiz (5-Adult)	£14.95	Business French	£49.95
Ultimate Sums (5-mid teens)	£14.95	Business Spanish	
		Business German	
		Junior Playtime (4-8)	£14.95

### MISCELLANEOUS

PCW Joystick Interface	£14.50	Mouse Pad (Strong Thick Rubber)	£6.95
Quickshot II Joystick	£5.95	9512 Printer Extension	
Speed King Microswitch	£10.95	Lead (1.2 m)	£14.95
Printer Cable D25-CEN 36	£7.95	8256/8512 Printer Extension Lead	
Printer Cable CEN36-CEN36	£9.95	(2 pcs) (1.2 m)	£19.95
Margin Maker MM3	£12.50	Stampton Self Adhesive Labels	
9512 Daisy Wheels	£5.95	(1000) (3 1/2" x 1 1/16")	£7.95
2 Way CEN36 Switchbox	£19.95	SCA RS232 P/S interface	
2 Way Serial D25 Switchbox	£19.50	professional	£49.45
4 Way CEN36 Switchbox	£29.95	SCA RS232 P/S interface	
4 Way Serial D25 Switchbox	£29.95	professional plus	£59.80

A to Z Computer Services

VISA

49 Heath Road, Twickenham, Middx. TW1 4AZ



\* Quantity order discount please ring  
\* Education, Govt. Authority Official Orders welcome Min £50  
\* Prices are for Mail Order only and subject to change without notice.  
\* COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR PC's: AMSTRAD, CPC, ATARI, AMIGA, BBC ALSO AVAILABLE.

# OPENING MENU



31 CompuServe



46 Exclusive: new handscanner



90 Competition

## Features

### 24 LocoSpell

The second of our two-part look into the mysteries of Locomotive's spell checker.

### 28 10 uses for NSWP

Make friends with one of the best public domain programs the PCW has ever seen.

### 31 CompuServe

Andrew Bibby reports on the myriad facilities of CompuServe, the American database that has just made its UK debut.

### 34 Prints Charming

One of the most important and, unfortunately, most neglected parts of your PCW's printer comes under scrutiny.

### 39 Sharing a Hard Disc

We look at the multi-user facility of the Cirtech Diamond hard disc.

### 46 Index we trust

Looking for a review or a tipoff? Consult our 4-page, full colour article index covering the last twelve months' issues.

### 54 Mini Office Professional

Learn how to organise your photographs and slides with the help of Mini Office's friendly database.

## Reviews

### 10 Exclusive - Handscanner

Print out perfect pictures with the major new hardware release from Creative Technology.

### 12 Foreword

Learn to structure your writing; we test drive Imperative Software's new ideas' processor, Foreword.

### 21 System 3

We review Digita International's suite of 3 programs for the PCW-propelled business: stock control, cash flow and invoicing!

### 45 Game

We return to the planet Doom for the last in the current trilogy.

### 51 Book Look

"Alan Sugar - The Amstrad Story" is out; read all about it.

### 57 Quickies

A choice of crossword grids for LocoScript and a word disc of synonyms.

## Regulars

### 5 News Plus

### 14 Cracker II

This month - how to convert your spreadsheet into graphics!

### 36 Speakeasy

Computer journalist Keith Pomfret befriends a PCW.

### 42 Case in Point

We went to Potters Bar to find out how the PCW services the needs of a freelance orchestral agency.

### 59 Listings

### 67 Langford

### 68 Tipoffs

Four indispensable pages of hints, tips and advice.

### 75 Good Software Guide

Databases, educational, comms and programming.

### 82 Special Offers

### 85 Postscript

Three pages of readers' letters!

### 90 Competition

3 copies of Flipper are waiting to be won!

**FUTURE PUBLISHING, BEAUFORD COURT,**  
30 MONMOUTH STREET, BATH BA1 2XF  
TEL • 0225 442244. FAX • 0225 446019

**EDITOR** Sharon Bradley

**STAFF WRITER** Sophie Lankenau

**TECHNICAL EDITOR** Karen Donaghy

**ART EDITOR** Harriet Athay

**DESIGN ASSISTANT** Paul Tudor

**AD PRODUCTION** Fiona Milne

**ADVERTISEMENTS MANAGER** Elaine Brooks

**AD SERVICES COORDINATOR** Annie Gronow

**PUBLISHER** Kevin Cox

**FUTURE PUBLISHING,**  
THE OLD BARN, SOMERTON,  
SOMERSETTA11 7PY.  
TEL • 0458 74011

**MAIL ORDER QUERIES** Kelly Porter

**SUBSCRIPTION ENQUIRIES** Christine Stacey  
TEL • 0458 74011

**ART CONTRIBUTORS**

**ARTWORK** Barbara McGavin-Edwards

**ILLUSTRATIONS** Jeremy Pike

TEL • 0225 429213

**COLUMN ILLUSTRATIONS** Jolyon Webb  
TEL • 0225 317942.

**COVER PHOTOGRAPHY** Ashton James  
TEL • 02216 6686

**PHOTOGRAPHY** Paul Cox  
TEL • 0272 668477

**COLOUR ORIENTATION** RCS REPRO, Torquay  
TEL • 0626 334545

**PRINTED AND BOUND BY** CHASE WEB.  
St Ives Company, St Austell, Cornwall

**DISTRIBUTION** Comag, West Drayton,  
Middlesex UB7 7QE

© FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD 1990

8000 Plus is an independent publication. Future Publishing Ltd have no link with Amstrad plc. We welcome contributions from readers - please enclose a SAE with submissions if return of the material is required. Payment for accepted articles is made 4 weeks after publication date. We take great care to ensure that what we print is accurate, but we cannot accept liability for any mistakes or misprints. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without our permission.

ABC - Jul - Dec 89 - 29,688

Presenting

# PROTEXT 5.0

Five years to the month after Protext version 1 was launched Arnor are pleased to present version 5, an enormous leap forward in both ease of use and performance.

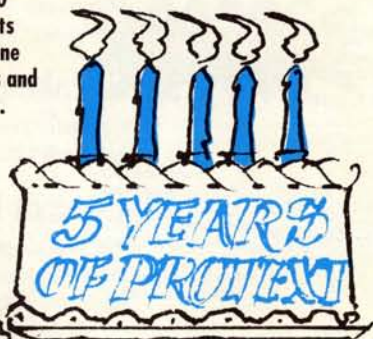
Protext 5.0 introduces a completely integrated system of pull down menus and dialogue boxes. The menus are among the many operations that may now be carried out with either the mouse or the keyboard. Protext really does give you the best of both worlds.

Protext 5.0 handles printer fonts flexibly and accurately. You can make full use of any number of proportional printer fonts, mix them freely within any line, centre them in headers, use automatically formatted footnotes. And Protext correctly formats your text as you type it, no matter how many font changes you use, showing you line and page breaks exactly as they will be printed.

Protext 5.0 is still the fastest word processor around. Even though we have made all these major improvements we have taken great care to ensure that text editing is as fast as ever. The menus work smoothly and quickly even with high resolution displays. But of course, you can use Protext's efficient set of commands and keys just as before and 5.0 remains compatible with all earlier versions from 1.0 onwards.

Protext 5.0 is a worthy successor to version 4, which was described as "the best word processor at any price", "the best text processor on the Amiga" and "the most powerful word processor on the Atari ST" (AUI, ST/Amiga Format, ST User).

Protext 5.0 heralds a new era of multi-lingual European software, in time for 1992 and the opening up of Eastern Europe. Protext may be used in at least 27 different languages and has 10 different national keyboard layouts built in (plus the capability to define your own symbols and keyboard layouts).



## The Features

★ **New fast & easy to use pull down menu system** with dialogue boxes and alerts; file selector; mouse dragging to set blocks. Menus complement existing commands and keyboard shortcuts, do not replace them. Menus may be used with mouse or keyboard. Amiga version follows Intuition guidelines.



★ **Enhanced printing capabilities** supports multiple proportional fonts; mixing of different font sizes on the same line; proportional formatting whilst editing; side margin, headers and footers independent of main text font. Tabs, decimal tabs and centre tabs. Extensive range of printer drivers supplied.

★ **Multiple file editing** - up to 36 files may be open; split screen editing.

★ **Graphics mode support** on PC allows use in virtually any text or graphics mode including 132 column or 75 line VGA modes; user defined characters and on-screen bold, italics and underlining now on all versions; use of 14 different accents on any character.

★ **Language support includes** Albanian, Basque, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Esperanto, Estonian, Flemish, Finnish, French, German, Hungarian, Irish, Italian, Latin, Lithuanian, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Rumanian, Serbocroatian, Slovak, Spanish, Slovene, Swedish, Welsh. (Recommended printers: Star LC24, HP Laserjet II or later).

★ **Index and contents** generation. Indexer takes marked words or phrases; contents entries automatically taken from titles wrapped in control codes; many options for style of contents output.

★ **Spelling checker** features completely new 120,000 word Collins dictionary with very fast phonetic lookup. Anagrams and find word pattern. Foreign language dictionaries (German, Swedish available now, others to follow).

★ **Many other enhancements** including multi-line footnotes and endnotes; automatic timed save; add column or row of figures; indent tabs; find word at cursor; 40 column mode support; sentence operations; inter-paragraph space; much improved expression evaluator; self incrementing variables; Roman numerals; newspaper-style column printing; file sorting utility with special options for names and addresses; revised manual plus new tutorial guide.

★ **And don't forget Protext still includes** background printing; box manipulation; macro recording; exec files; headers and footers; find and replace; mail merging; undelete; file conversion utility; configuration program; auto reformatting; on screen help; time and date; typewriter mode; line drawing; disc utilities.

## LocoScript PC or Protext?

### Reasons to buy Protext 5.0

1. Protext is much faster. Yes, on the PC as well as the PCW.
2. Protext has an easier to use menu system.
3. Protext is a PC program, not an imitation of a PCW program. It operates in a similar way to most other PC programs. This will make it easier for you to learn to use new PC software. If you are upgrading to a PC you don't want to be stuck in the LocoScript rut.
4. Protext 5.0 now handles mixing of any different printing fonts and justifies them, including proportionally. Protext now has greatly extended multi-lingual features. These reasons for buying LocoScript are gone!
5. Protext has many features that LocoScript PC omits, including multiple file editing, index and contents, footnotes, box manipulation, exec files, a larger spell dictionary, newspaper column printing, file sorting program, automatically replaces printer codes.
6. You can upgrade from either PCW Protext or LocoScript for just £95.65 + VAT. Simply send us your master disc with your order.

### Reasons to buy LocoScript PC.

1. It works like LocoScript PCW. A short term advantage at best. Even so, the PC keyboard does not have all the special keys so the key combinations used on LocoScript PC are somewhat unusual. Protext was designed originally for a PC type keyboard. You will surely want to use other software on your PC, so thinking ahead it must be better to use a more standard word processor.
2. You need to write in Greek, Cyrillic or Latvian.
3. Er,
4. That's it.

### Prices

All prices fully inclusive. Send us master PCW Protext or LocoScript disc to save £40 off the full price of Protext 5.0.

Protext 5.0 PC £110  
Protext 5.0 ST £110 (requires 1Mb)  
Protext 5.0 Amiga £110 (requires 1Mb)  
Protext 2.2 PCW £49.90 (including Ainsley book)

ARNOR



The truly dedicated readers among you will undoubtedly have noticed something rather special about this month's issue number. This, our 48th issue, means that we are proud to be celebrating our fourth birthday in your company. But because a magazine is only ever as good as the product about which it writes, we owe our success, in part, to the continually branching talents of the stalwart and trusted PCW.

Look at this month, for example: our birthday issue coincides with the release of two major products for the PCW market. First, there is Creative Technology's new handscanner,

Proscan, the most important hardware release this year. Proscan ensures the PCW as a DTP force to be reckoned with, and brings, to the home user, the opportunity of producing polished, professional images to compete admirably with the work of rival scanners in the PC market.

The second is Software Imperative's Foreword - a new ideas/word pre-processor, which will prove invaluable in document planning for those of you who regularly produce serious written work on your PCW.

With the continued release of products such as these, there is an exciting future for the PCW. We're looking forward to the next four years. We hope you are too.

## It's the Business!

Never a season seems to go by without one computer industry show or another. This time, it is the turn of the Business Computing 90 Exhibition at Earls Court, from the 25th to the 28th September. So, what, or who is in it for PCW owners? Exhibition organisers Montbuild have been hard at work trying to organise a PCW village, with the appropriate representation from all the people who matter.

"The aim behind having a PCW village is that the profile of the machine can be raised" explained Chris Down of Montbuild. "This way, anyone with a small business who attends the show can see for themselves the various applications of the PCW, and think about how the machine could help them and their business. Inviting the major figures in the PCW industry to group together in one, specific venue ensures that the machine, and the companies there, are given maximum exposure."

Indeed, so keen are Montbuild to attract what they call 'the decision makers' to the exhibition, that

they have spent nearly half a million pounds on promoting it. "It has been a very expensive publicity campaign" explained Chris. In addition, the organisers are planning a national newspaper 'coupon' ticket drop on the run up to the show. This means that visitors will be entitled to free admission, avoiding the £4 entrance fee on the day.

"What matters to us is that as many decision makers as possible are there at the show. It's good for the exhibitors, because they get exposure to new clients, it's good for the visitors because they get a chance to look at the best in computer technology for their businesses. It also raises the profile of the exhibition itself."

Creative Technology are just one of the many companies exhibiting who have taken a stand in the PCW village. They will have their new Proscan handscanner on display (see pages 10 and 11 for our exclusive review), together with

the PC version of Proscan, currently nearing completion.

Other companies rumoured to be in the village are Locomotive Software, SCA Systems, Cornix, Thurston Techniques and Margin Maker. Amstrad themselves will be exhibiting in the main exhibition hall, showing the full PCW range.

8000 Plus should be there as well, exhibiting in the main hall along with some of our sister publications. So, if you fancy coming along to meet the team, you will find us on the Future Publishing stand.

Business Computing '90 runs from 25th-28th September at Earl's Court, London.

**BUSINESS  
COMPUTING**  
90  
Open for business from the 25th-28th  
September - with a PCW village too,  
if all goes according to plan

## Spare ribbons

Aladdink, pioneers of mail order ribbon re-inking kits, have just completed a new product, set fair to save the ribbons - and the pockets - of PCW9512 owners everywhere. The new product is a do-it-yourself multistrike replacement kit, which will refurbish carbon film ribbon cassettes at a fraction of the cost of a new one.

Said Aladdink's Nick Godwin, "The rate of use for carbon film cassettes on the 9512 can be quite alarming, so constant replacement costs the user a lot in the long run. You can get hold of cheaper cassettes from cut price shops, but they cannot always be relied upon."

The new DIY multistrike replacement kit comprises two special 'ready to go' cassettes, four replacement spools of ribbon, and complete instructions. The cassettes

themselves have been specially selected from the wide range available, so that they are ideal for DIY replacement. "All that the end user need do is add a little time, and enlist the help of a sharp knife" Nick told us. "Effectively, the cost of full length ribbons is reduced to well under £2 each, and the quality of them is identical to a brand new one. This is not always the case with fabric re-inks"

The price for the kit is £10.99, and replacement spools are available at £1.50 each plus 99p per order. If you would prefer Aladdink to refurbish your ribbons themselves, they will do so if you send them your used cassette, together with £2 plus 99p per order.

Aladdink can be contacted at Eyemouth, Berwickshire, TD14 5AP, telephone (08907) 50965.

## Keep it in the family

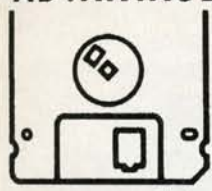
It's nice to see a large, multinational company maintaining the memory of its humble beginnings. There is always something reassuring about a true family business as well. So, the next time you telephone Amstrad's peripherals or hardware departments, you will be pleased to hear the voices of two of Amstrad's newest recruits - Daniel and Simon Sugar, sons to Alan.

## Bombs away!

F16 Combat Pilot, the flight simulator game from Digital Integration, will be available for the PCW in mid September, priced £24.99. Budding aviators should phone 0276 684959 for further details.

NEWS  
by Sophie Lankenau

## ADVANTAGE



# PCW ADVANTAGE

- THE BEST PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE
- TRIED & TESTED COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS
- FAST DESPATCH - FIRST CLASS
- PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE
- EASY START-UP MENU & INSTRUCTIONS



PD & SHAREWARE COMPILATIONS	NEW LOW PRICES	1 Disc	£5.95	4 Discs	£17.95
		2 Discs	£9.95	Over 4 Discs	
		3 Discs	£13.95	£4.50 Each	

## GAMES & EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

**VERBIAGE** £5.95  
Based on the popular TV Quiz "COUNTDOWN". Make the longest word you can from your chosen letters "VERB - CONSONANT" - the computer will do the same. The longest word wins! Excellent graphics and gameplay.

**TRIVIA QUIZ** £5.95  
A multi-choice game with plenty of fast-action graphics and sound, competitive scoring and wide variety of questions. Fun for all ages. "Guaranteed completely trivial" - 8000 Plus

**SLIDER** £5.95  
A unique computer version of the popular mechanical sliding squares puzzles. Pictures are divided up on a grid of squares, then mixed up; your task is to slide them around to re-assemble the pictures.

**PCW-DRAUGHTS** £5.95  
A well-presented and challenging version of the popular board game, played against the computer. Large, clearly presented board making the most of the PCW's high resolution graphics.

**FUN & GAMES** £5.95  
Plenty of entertainment with these well-known classics:- Pacman, Space Invaders, Bomber, Maze Game, Hungry Snake, Pressup, Ping-Pong, Return to Arg, Game of Life, Bugs & Golf.

**PIT YOUR WITS** £5.95  
Pit your wits against the computer with these popular games:- Chess, Othello, Mastermind, Spellit, Rubiks Cube, Stone (Awar), Biorhythm Plotter, TicTacTo and Word Search Puzzle Maker.

**JUNIOR CHALLENGE** £5.95  
An entertaining selection for youngsters:- Aerial Antics, Battleships, Burglar Bill, Car Park Blues, Fly Race, Biblical Hangman, MasterMind, Post Haste, Solitaire, Table Tester, Widget Factory.

**AMUSEMENTS AND DIVERSIONS** £5.95  
Startrek, Lunar Lander, Merchant, Trade, Boggle, Baseball, 3D Noughts & Crosses, Chase, Quest, Homonyms, Horse Racing, Civil War, Baccarat, Craps, Hunt The Wumpus, Swarms, Blackjack, Square, Crazy-8, Hangman, American Football, Queen, Spies, Nim, Dots, Dragrace, Pilot, Strobe.

**COLOSSAL CAVE ADVENTURE** £5.95  
The famous game which originated on main frame computers, with save and re-load, Plus BESTIARY. "A well-produced, novel adventure" - Bill Brock Adventurer's Guide.

**PCW CHALLENGE** £5.95  
Four entertaining cult games from Nemesis:- The Trial of Arnold Blackwood, Arnold Goes To Somewhere Else, The Wise and Fool of Arnold Blackwood, Brann Free. "A good challenge lots of hints and tips and a good range of responses" - 8000 Plus

**LOGO LOGIC** £5.95  
Educational programs for DR-LOGO (supplied with your PCW):- Plan the shortest route with AIRLINER, play ANAGRAMS and HANGMAN, use DRAWING with the LOGO turtle, write and print tunes with MUSIC printer and use the DISC LABEL PRINTER

**FUN WITH GRAPHICS** £5.95  
PCW-DRAW is a simple graphics drawing program - create, save, edit, print pictures. BIO-MORPH Start with a simple figure and after a few generations you have a set of complex and unique creatures. Plus GRAPHIC ROUTINES and README for 45 character PCW screen width.

## WORD-SPREAD-BASES

**WORD PROCESSOR** £5.95  
A powerful WordStar-like editor which offers full screen editing, full block operations, windowing, automatic horizontal scroll (line length up to 255 characters), macro functions, word-wrap, formatting, pagination, find/replace, undelete and more.

**SPREADSHEET** £5.95  
For home accounts, mortgage repayments, business and multiple calculation exercises. 60 rows by 26 columns, menu-driven enter text, numeric value or calculation (+ - \* / with reference to any cell or total). Print facility and documentation.

**DATABASE** £5.95  
A small relational database for storing simple data and producing reports from the data. Uses free format query language with macros and commands plus on-line help. A good introduction to the concept of databases. Also contains a useful Inventory Database.

**KEYBASE II** £5.95  
Menu-driven - Record Set Up, Data Entry, Erase, Count Records, Set Report Fields, Run Report Search, Display Last Output, Repeat Last Search, Search & Extract, Set Key Index, Print Records. Capacity limited on Shareware version. "KeyBase is well designed, simple to use and it works. A good value database." 8000 Plus.

**NUMBER CRUNCHER** £5.95  
Does for calculations what your Word Processor does for text. Retrieve mathematical expressions (formulae) from disc files, calculate their results, modify them and store them back on to disc. Create files of formulae. Menu prompts and on-line help. Up to 15 sig figs, over 100 characters, arithmetic, trig, log and % expressions.

## HOME & BUSINESS

**FILE INDEX** £5.95  
Keep a mailing list, address book, club membership file or catalogue your records, CD's, stamps or books. Similar to a card index system or Filofax, comes with sort and printer routines easy to use

**PRINT MASTER (dot matrix)** £5.95  
Now you can use your PCW and printer to good effect by designing and printing your own customised Letterheads, Stationery, Calendars and Greeting Cards. Also prints signs and banners

**THE DESKMASTER** £5.95  
Comprises a desk-top appointments calendar, calculator, memo-writer, card-file database. Plus Label Printer, Home Accounts, Mortgage Calculator, Weather Forecaster.

**HOME VIDEO** £5.95  
Keep track of your video collection with this purpose-built program. Offers four Sort Options and Forms Management System to print in order of title number, video number, global alphabetic or unique

**HOME INVENTORY/HOME INSURANCE** £5.95  
Record your valuables for house contents insurance. Or how much money you're spending, the value of your stamp collection etc. the value of your assets. Or use as a simple stock-taking program.

**LETAFONT (dot matrix)** £5.95  
Change the letters and revitalise your PCW screen with this set of 16 new fonts. Works with most CP/M-based programs. Edit your own set of fonts and even print them out.

**KERMIT AND FRIENDS** £5.95  
Plenty of programs for data transfer between computers (local/remote), Access Viewdata, Prestel, Databases and Bulletin Boards. With Kermit, UKModem7, MEX and various communications utilities.

**STD CODEBOOK** £5.95  
Text files containing lists of all the UK STD codes and corresponding exchange names in numeric and alphabetical order. Files are squeezed to get them on one disc.

## PROGRAMMING

**THE Z80 PROGRAMMER** £5.95  
A complete Z80 Assembler creates an executable .COM program from your Assembler file. Plus Z80 Disassembler, Debugger, Library, 8080 Disassembler, Z80 to 8080, Translator, utilities.

**THE C PROGRAMMER** £5.95  
Not sure which language to go for? Try the small C Compiler, a practical and useable introduction to C. The disc includes source code and documentation. Produces executable .COM programs.

**C TOOLBOX** £5.95  
Examples of C at work. C source (for a variety of compilers) with .COM programs. As a bonus the programs are quite useful too.

**PROLOG - 80** £5.95  
Fascinating introduction to AI. I/O control, database manipulation, global variables, arrays, blocks, unification etc. With editor.

**THE LISP PROGRAMMER** £5.95  
Find out more about this fascinating Artificial Intelligence interpreter. Plenty of on-disc documentation.

**JRT PASCAL (2 DISC SET)** £9.95  
A professional-quality Pascal Compiler which comes with extensive documentation and plenty of source code examples.

**GOING FORTH** £5.95  
A comprehensive FORTH compiler which produces executable programs with extensive documentation, library files, utilities.

## UTILITIES

**INSTA-MENU** £5.95  
Locoscript-style menu presentation for CP/M programs. Easy access to user areas, simple cursor-controlled program selection for running, typing, erasing and copying programs. A good "front end".

**IN-CONTROL** £5.95  
FILE CONTROL features Copy, Delete, Rename, Print Change User Number, Change Attributes, Log, Sort, Go To and Word Processor-style text file editing - DISC CONTROL features Disc Map, Disc Parameters, Sector Editor, File Editor and Unerase.

**COMPLEAT UTILITIES** £5.95  
NSWP Newsweep one key erase, copy rename and print plus many other features, SUPERZAP Disc sector editor - edit by track/sector or by filename, DISCKITA disc formatter, 178K data format and 5 1/4" second drive, plus a dozen more useful programs

**TEXT PROCESSING UTILITIES** £5.95  
Print text (eg Spreadsheet) sideways on your printer, SORT a file into alphabetical order, WORD COUNTER for Locoscript or ASCII, WSCLEAN, CALENDAR GENERATOR, SPELLING CHECKER, SOCRING CARD, BANNER Printers, TYPEWRITER emulator.

**DISC ORGANISATION** £5.95  
CATALOGUE your discs and produce a printed index, archive files and save disc space, MENU SYSTEM, FILE DATING SYSTEM, SQUEEZE/UNSQUEEZE will save up to 40% disc space.

## Four ways to buy:

- 1 **PHONE:** 0242 224340 with your ACCESS or VISA number
- 2 **FAX:** 0242 226755
- 3 **POST** your Cheque, Postal Order, or Eurocheque
- 4 **COLLECT** direct from our showroom

DISC DESIGN PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE	NEW LOW PRICES	1 Disc	£19.95	Over 3 Discs	
		2 Discs	£29.95	£12.50 Each	
		3 Discs	£39.95		

**MONEY MASTER** £19.95  
Now you can control and monitor your finances with this new, easy to use program. For Personal Finance, Household Budgets, Small Businesses, Clubs etc. Unlimited number of accounts, extensive facilities, reconciliation, merge with any WP, user-defined markers.

**TEXT EDITOR** £19.95  
All the text editing commands you're likely to need plus quite a few novel features such as select and sort. Speed and ease of use combine to make this ideal for text editing documents, source code etc.

**TEXT CALC** £19.95  
Now there is no need to run up your spreadsheet or calculator while typing an invoice or quotation - with Text Calc you can calculate arithmetic expressions within text documents.

**FORMS BOX COMPENDIUM** £19.95  
Save yourself a lot of time and money by using this set of over 80 ready-to-print Locoscript forms. Use them as they are or edit them to your requirements. Disc includes Personal Organiser, Home, Finance, Planner and Business sections.

**UTILITY PLUS** £19.95  
Packed with time-saving programs to get the best out of your PCW - Address Book and Mailing Label Printer, File Sorter, Converter for text to multi-column format, Letter, Word and Sentence Counter, Dot Matrix Printer Set-Up Commands and more.

**HYPERTEXT** £19.95  
Regard it as a 3-dimensional text processor. Subject words used in one level are described in more detail in lower level. Words in the lower level can be further amplified in the next level etc. Hypertext works in a similar way to the human brain by retrieving information using associative links between topics. A very powerful tool when assembling documentation and reference materials.

**EXPERT SYSTEM** £19.95  
Helps analyse a problem logically. Build your own custom knowledge base. Maintain a database of information which is linked by a pre-defined set of rules. Each rule specifies the facts which have to be true before a conclusion can be reached. A typical expert system would ask a series of questions. Each answer given leads to a more detailed question until the system is ready to offer a solution.

**TEXTBASE** £19.95  
Textbase is designed to assemble a database from a series of previously created text (ASCII) files. Once assembled in the database the files can be searched, sorted, printed etc.

**SECURITY** £19.95  
Ensure that only authorised persons have access to your PCW, using simple password control to unlock your files, with a key word or key phrase of up to 255 characters.

**SUPASTAT** £19.95  
A large collection of statistical programs and utilities designed to run under Mallard BASIC. Easy to use with full menu selection.

**MEMORY SCANNER** £19.95  
Let's machine code programmers and anyone interested in the operation of the PCW, know exactly what is going on in memory

## HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGES

**NEVADA COBOL COMPILER** £33.95  
COBOL is an industry standard data processing language, suitable for business applications. Based on ANSI-1974 Standard COBOL. Nevada features runtime error messages, random access and sequential files and integration of assembly language using the DR MAC Assembler.

**NEVADA PASCAL COMPILER** £33.95  
Offers floating point to 14 digits, trace facility, runtime error messages, linker and assembler, 26 built-in functions, 9 built-in procedures, 15 I/O functions, random, sequential and indexed file I/O functions, histogram activity analyser and access to system calls.

**NEVADA FORTRAN COMPILER** £33.95  
Adheres closely to the ANSI x3.9-1966 standard with some 1977 extensions. Advanced features include THEN, ELSE, COPY, CHAINING and TRACE. With two-pass assembler, random I/O file, 25 general purpose subroutine/function library and runtime error reports. No linking.

MIX C COMPILER with comprehensive manual and tutorial .....£33.95  
MIX C EDITOR for all your source code editing .....£19.95  
MIX C ASM UTILITY & Tutorial Source Code Examples .....£10.95  
MIX C GRAPHICS LIBRARY Ready to run graphics routines .....£10.95

## THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL OFFERS

LOCOSCRIPT PC SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE .....£99.00  
LOCO-LINK PCW-PC file transfer cable and software .....£17.95  
MIX C "WORKS" ALL FOUR MIX C items as above .....£54.95  
FD4 SECOND DISC DRIVE FOR PCW Drive B .....£99.00  
TEN MAXELL/PANASONIC 3" DISCS .....£19.95  
INTERFACES Serial and Parallel ports for PCW .....£49.95  
512K RAMPACK as approved by Locomotive software .....£99.00  
PRINTER CABLE Centronix to 25-way D-type .....£10.95  
NULL-MODEM CABLE for file transfer 25-way D-type .....£10.95

## Hot cakes

Word from Locomotive has it that sales of LocoScript PC are booming. The company's top two distributors have this week reported the word processor as being their number one selling product.

Howard Fisher of Locomotive Software told us "I am delighted to say that Loco PC is doing exceptionally well. We have plans now to bundle it with the 'low end' Amstrads, so that you will be able to buy a PC1640 with Loco PC, for less than the cost of a PCW."

Mr Fisher was less than forth-



**Locomotive's Howard Fisher has plenty to say about LocoPC - but no clues as to his major autumn release for the PCW**

coming about the 'major new product launch' for the PCW which he first mentioned back in May of this year. "We do have an important release for the machine, and, as we promised earlier this year, the Business Computing 90 Exhibition will be the time and the place for the announcement."

Would the new product be on show at the exhibition in September? "Perhaps. I really cannot say at the moment" replied Locomotive's ever verbose director. We're sure it will be worth the wait.

## An old Cornix custom

Cornix Software have announced the introduction of a new scheme to 'customise' any of the titles from their business range (such as Simple Accounts II, Invoicing and Card-Index). This means that owners of any of Cornix products can return the software to the company for a spot of tailoring.

"The idea behind the scheme," explained Cornix's technical director Merrick Allsopp, "is that people can have, in our software, a system which is specifically tailored to their line of work. For a lot of people in business, it can be frustrating to spend time recognising the workings of a new program, and then beginning to apply that knowledge to a given situation."

All good things come at a cost, but Cornix are prepared to reduce prices if more than one person is interested in having the same product modified. "With two to three people in a similar situation, it makes sense to split the development costs between them. We have a user group, so if any members have

a particular application in mind, the word will get around, and the cost can come down."

It seems that the hot weather has brought out the generous streak in Cornix, for they are also running a special discount scheme on all five of their software titles. "We will give £50 worth of vouchers to anyone who phones us up and asks us" said Mr Allsopp. "Each voucher is for £10, and it is redeemable against any of our products." The voucher system lasts until October 31st.

When you contact Cornix, they will also send you an information pack containing details of their product range, and a list of retail outlets across the country where the vouchers can be redeemed.

So, if you want to get your hands on some well-written accounts and business software, which can also be modified to suit the needs of your particular business, telephone Cornix on (0234) 219969, or write to them at Tavistock House, 34/36 Bromham Road, Bedford MK40 2QD.

## Doctor knows

Dave's Disc Doctor Service, the company which salvages data from corrupted discs, has branched out into writing software. At the moment, the company donates all of their profits to BACUP, the Cancer Research charity; they will be doing the same with the revenue from their new software release.



**Disc Doctor Dave has worked miracles for many with his data recovery service. He now has a remedy of a different kind - which he's keeping under wraps**

Details about the program have been rather sketchy purely because of the charity aspect. Said Dave, "It's a very simple idea, but the trouble is that if we give too many details away now, someone else might take the idea from us, and we would lose the opportunity to generate any funds for the charity"

Without revealing too much, we can safely say that the release will be of particular use to CP/M and LocoScript users, and will probably become the kind of utility which, once in your possession, you will wonder how you ever survived without. One more clue: the name of the product bears a close resemblance to the charity its sales will support, and, indeed, the function it performs. We'll keep you posted.

In the meantime, any enquiries concerning data recovery from corrupted discs should be directed to Dave Smith on 0892 835974.

## Get the inspiration

Inspiration Computer Services have recently been appointed as authorised Amstrad business dealers, and are celebrating the news with the launch of 'Inspiration PC/WP Complete Systems'. They will be selling Amstrad PC systems complete with everything needed to start word processing with LocoPC - even down to mains plugs for the hardware items. All systems come with 12 months' free maintenance.

This is just the latest in the string of 'Exclusive Offers' 'Special discounts' and other acts of spontaneous generosity precipitated by the launch of Loco PC - but it's good to see that at least one company can bear an old faithful in mind in the midst of the fever.

Inspiration are far from neglect-

ing the needs of the PCW owner. They are currently promoting their support services, which allow PCW users access to software and hardware not in their possession.

The company have a laser printing bureau, and will print laser copies of work produced using most word processing software. They are also able to print from MicroDesign2, Stop Press and The Desktop Publisher. Even if you do not possess any of the software, Inspiration can produce word processed documents for you, arrange page layout, present information using graphics, design forms - you name it, Inspiration will take over.

For quotations and details of their mail order service, contact Inspiration on (0744) 55543.

## Pure power

Loss of data can be irritating at the best of times, even if it is only a small document which goes missing. When you are sure that you have done everything possible to protect your work, there can be few things more frustrating than having your efforts destroyed by voltage disruptions from the mains supply to which your PCW is attached.

Help is now at hand in the form of a new power conditioner from Launchpad. The EPC3000 (these products have never been renowned for their catchy names) comprises a small unit measuring 230mm x 220mm x 105mm, with two double power sockets on the top.

It is designed to protect virtu-

ally any micro or mini computer system from suffering at the hands of faults from mains supplies. It is attached as an intermediary between the mains and the power terminal on the back of the computer, and acts as a kind of filtering and cleaning



The EPC3000 Power conditioner protects computer systems from mains-related power disruptions

system for the power which flows between the two.

Said Steven Walker, one of Launchpad's directors, "The EPC3000 basically 'settles' power from the mains supply, so that the computer has a clean source of electricity from which to run.

Disruptions in mains power can ruin both hardware and software, so having a power conditioner is a way of guarding against expensive equipment replacement, and the annoying loss of data which can occur as a result of high voltage spikes."

The EPC3000 will be on sale shortly. Further details can be obtained from Launchpad, telephone (0736) 50940



## It works!

Every month the Club News desk receives many a letter from people all over the country wishing to set up, or join, a PCW user club in their area. Indeed, we encourage you to do so. Well, this month we are pleased to report that another two success stories have resulted from your enquiries.

A few months ago we had a letter from a lady in Stockton-on-Tees who appealed for people in the area to contact her if they were interested in establishing regular meetings. As a result, the first inaugural meeting of the Stockton group was held, and another is planned for the 10th September. If you would like more information, we will be pleased to pass on any written enquiries to Mrs Baker.

Following our mention of the Ground Floor User Group in Hebden Bridge, Yorkshire, another of our readers has been able to join a club.

However, not all our correspondents meet with such success. We had a letter from a very enthusiastic – if a little frustrated – gentleman from Bishopton, Scotland by the name of Iain Lang. It seems that every request he has sent to Club News to tell others that he wants to set up a club has fallen on deaf ears, or shortsighted eyes. We do apologise, Mr Lang, and hereby encourage anyone in the

Bishopton area to contact SCOTWEST.PCW (he even has a name for the group) immediately, on (0505) 863916. From the sound of his letter, Mr Lang knows what is what PCW-wise, and is also looking to learn more, so why not get in touch? If you prefer to write, the address is 19, Porton Place, Old Greenock Road, Bishopton, Scotland.

## M25AGM!

The M25 User Group has just held its annual general meeting (how's that for organisation!), and Chairman Ken Ritchie has forwarded a list of programme events from now until Christmas. So, if you are in the group's catchment area, and would like to know more about Sage Retrieve, Stop Press, Money Manager, LocoScript 2 (Templates) then hurry up and join the group – there are presentations on all of these in the next three months! Write to The Club Secretary, 58 Islip Gardens, Northolt, Middx UB5 5BY for details on how to join.

## Summer sale

The CP/M & MSDOS User's Group has organised a second-hand computer sale, following the success of a similar event held by them last year. The sale will take place on Saturday 15th September at the Spring Lodge Community Centre, Witham,

Essex, and sounds like the perfect opportunity to pick up good quality hardware and software at reduced prices.

If you have anything to sell, then a trip to the event could also be worthwhile. Stands are available at a cost of £10 for the private vendor, and £20.00 for commercial enterprises. Any items not sold at the end of the day will be auctioned. But hurry! The stands are being allocated on a strict first come, first served basis. You do not need to be a member of the group either to have a stand, or to attend the sale.

In addition to the prospect of finding a bargain, you will also be able to meet club members, and even join the group yourself. Committee member Roger Stangroom informs us that the club's disc copying service will also be in operation at the sale. For more details, write to The CPM & MSDOS User's Group, 11, Barwell Way, Witham, Essex CM8 2TY.

## HAGette

The Hereford Amstrad User Group has formed a splinter group to cater for the needs of those members who also deal with IBM and compatible machines. HAG IBM held its first meeting last month, when a demonstration of LocoScript PC was given. As so many programs, such as LocoScript, have versions on both PCs and PCWs, the splinter group will be meeting up with its parent on social occasions to discuss areas of common ground.

If you are in the Hereford area, and are interested in joining HAG or HAG IBM, phone (0432) 267123 for more details.

# NEED MORE MEMORY? Then plug in a RAMPAC



- Compatible with all Amstrad PCW's simply plugs into the expansion port.
- Adds 512k of RAM, instantly!
- Through connector allows continued use of other peripherals.
- Tested Locoscript compatible by Locomotive Software.
- Only £99.00 + VAT.  
Total £113.85. Postage free.



SCA Systems Ltd., 61 Ferringham Lane, Ferring,  
West Sussex BN12 5LW. Tel:0903 700288.

**AVAILABLE NOW!**

## SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACES

For Amstrad PCW's



SCA products are designed and  
manufactured in the UK  
and fully supported  
with a money back  
guarantee.

### SCA Professional

- Full 8 Bit Centronics parallel port for printers and plotters
- Full duplex RS232 serial port for communications at all speeds between 75 and 19200 Baud
- User Manual supplied with details of cables
- Only £48.00 + VAT. Total £55.20. Postage free

### SCA Professional Plus

All the above functions plus:

- Real Time Clock and calendar with on-screen digital clock display
- Demonstration software supplied on a 3" diskette
- Automatic CP/M time and date stamping
- Only £57.00 + VAT. Total £65.55. Postage free



SCA Systems Ltd.,  
61 Ferringham Lane, Ferring,  
West Sussex BN12 5LW.  
Tel: 0903 700288

# Scans Down Winner

In a special 8000 Plus exclusive, Tim Smith transforms his PCW into a desktop publishing tool to be reckoned with as he puts the new handscanner from Creative Technology through its triumphant paces

## Interface functions

The interface which comes with ProScan was developed by SCA Systems – the people who brought you the RamPac. Its function is to read the information from a scan head into the PCW and its software. The most technical widgeit it has is a RAM (Random Access Memory) buffer which allows the data from the head to be fed into the PCW at a rate which both can manage.

## Flipping flip!

Although you will need Flipper 2 Plus in order to flip between ProScan and any other piece of software, once you have this ability the world is your oyster. Flipping between ProScan and Micro Design II means that you can scan in a picture, save it as an .MDA (Micro Design Area) file and with the press of [SHIFT] + [EXTRA] + [EXIT], you can load it straight into a Micro Design page without needing to re-boot (start up the PCW again).

## ProScan

£179 • Creative Technology  
0889 567160

Without wishing to bias your reading of this review too much, and without it sounding too much like an over-the-top rave, Creative Technology have triumphed with ProScan. First, they amazed all the critics with Micro Design, a desktop publishing system which went faster than anyone thought possible. Now they have confounded the nay-sayers with a handscanning device which sets the PCW up as a serious desktop publishing tool.

ProScan is a handscanning device. The package comprises an interface – a small white box which plugs onto the expansion card that juts out of the back of the PCW – the scan head itself – this is the piece of equipment which you hold and which turns pictures into graphic images for use in Micro Design – and the software which drives the whole operation.

These are the basics. Before we get into the bulk of this review, which will be unashamedly positive, we will mention the very few negative points about ProScan. The reason for this is to get them out of the way quickly so that we can get on with what's good about it. This review is based on a pre-release version of ProScan.

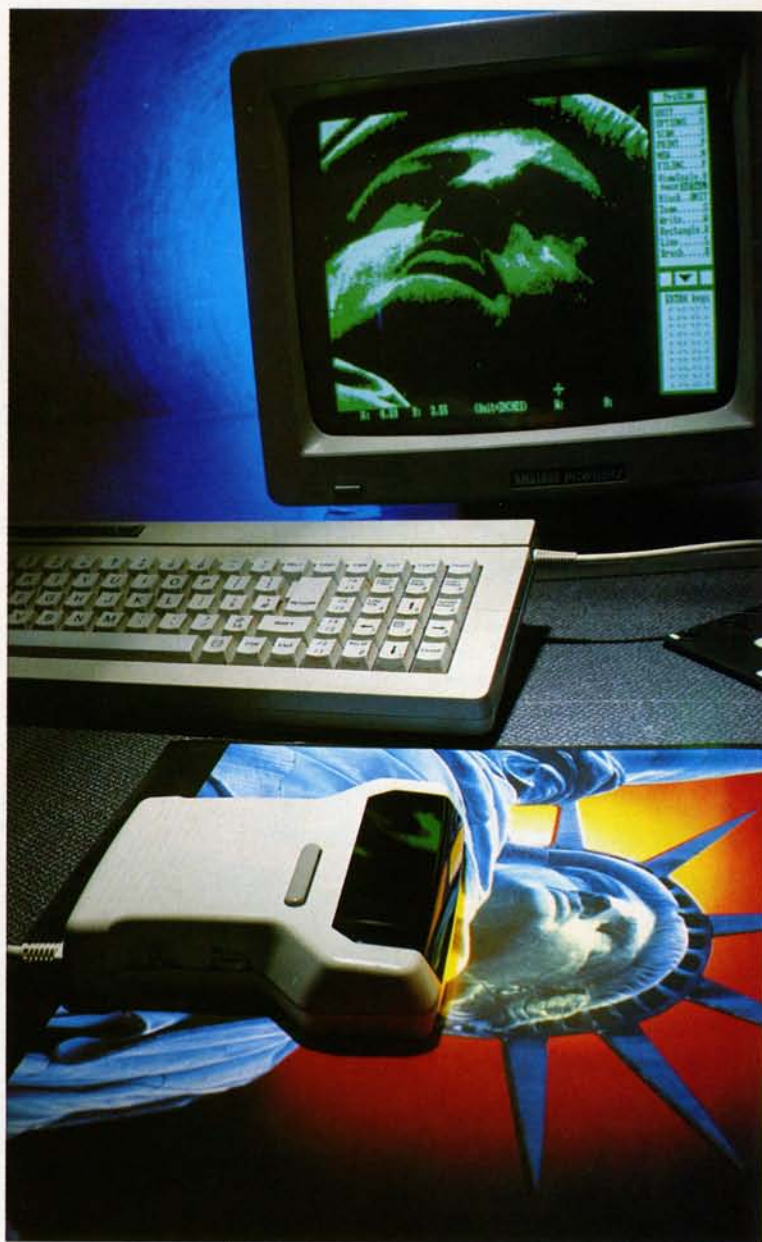
Firstly, the buttons on the side of the scan head might be a wee bit small for many of our readers. Secondly, you will need to either have Flipper 2 Plus or upgrade to it if you wish to use them together.

Right, that's the negative points out of the way. Now onto the review in full.

## Three in one

As we have mentioned, ProScan is a three part project; interface, scan head and software. The interface, from SCA Systems, comes with a through connector which will allow you to mount any of the other interfaces which you own, such as the SCA RamPac or RS232 serial/ Centronics parallel interface, piggy-back style without losing any of their capabilities. This is handy if you wish to make use of the Kempston or AMX mice, both of which require their own interfaces. Both of these mice are also compatible with ProScan and Micro Design.

Once you have connected the interface to the back of your PCW (the man-



Get a load of that! Creative Technology's handscanner, the major hardware release of the year, transforms your images into something you can be really proud of. And it couldn't be easier to use ...

ual thankfully takes you through this process in detail, warning you to switch off and unplug the PCW before you start – there is a danger of blowing the Z80 chip otherwise) you are ready to plug in the hand scanner itself. This is a simple operation. The scan head has one lead coming from it with a DIN socket at the end. This slots comfortably into the socket on the interface. Once this connection is made, and you have made a copy of the ProScan software (see box

for the installation procedure), you are ready for the off.

If you have created a self-starting ProScan disc, this means putting this in the A: drive and seeing the opening 'page' – which looks very similar to Micro Design II – appear on the screen. When this is cleared, you will be taken into the main working screen.

Again, this looks very much like Micro Design – a nice touch of consistency. Down the left hand side of the

## Heads, you win ...

The scanning head itself is a simple device in looks and operation. It looks rather like a Star Trek space craft – a T-shape with smooth curves. On its underside there are three rollers which allow the device to move smoothly and safely over flat surfaces. There is also a clear plastic cover beneath which the actual scanning mechanism resides. This emits a green glow when it is scanning. Incidentally, the light isn't at all dangerous; in fact, in a fit of zealotry, this reviewer actually scanned his own face with the device! Not recommended, sane practice, however.

On the right hand side at the top of the scanner is a pinwheel which is used to control the brightness of the image as it appears on screen. This is not merely a cosmetic function as it also controls the brightness and contrast of the saved file. On this side of the scanner, there is also a four-way slide switch (one of those which is just a tad too small). You need to experiment with this in order to use it properly. Its role in life is to control the quality and manner in which the image is scanned. The four settings on this

control basically allow you to get the grey tones and the texture of the image (the dither and stipple) to your liking. The documentation is rather vague on this point but then so is the documentation on many other of the hand scanners which this reviewer has looked at in his time – it's pretty much par for the course. It suffices to say that now, as with anything else, experimentation is no bad thing.

On the left hand side of the scanner is one, three-way slide switch which controls the dots per inch (dpi) rating at which the picture is scanned. There are, logically as it's a three-way switch, three ratings of 200, 300 and 400 dpi although the switch is labelled H, M and L. In practical terms, the dots per inch rating basically corresponds to the size of the image scanned. As a very rough example, 400 dpi would make a quarter of an A4 page fill the working area on the ProScan screen. After a few hours' experimenting



with different images - line drawings require one setting, colour pictures another, and so on - you will be able to create a working ProScan log (a list of image types and switch settings) which will serve you well in the future.

Overall, the scan head itself is a straightforward piece of 'kit' which holds a great many options to provide a wide variety of image reproduction. It wouldn't surprise us to hear of a 'sub-industry' setting up (in the same way as extra fonts and clip art are available) to provide combinations of settings for the best results. Finally, on top of the scanner is a flat grey switch which actually puts the scan process into action. Click on this once and a red light appears on the top right of the scanner to show that you are ready to scan. Click again and the scanner goes into standby mode. If you leave the scanner switched on without moving it for more than a minute, it automatically switches itself off.

screen, you have a set of menus. These can be accessed by clicking on a mouse or by use of the keyboard. The options are as follows.

**QUIT:** Simple enough; this one gets you out of ProScan and back to the CP/M prompt.

**OPTIONS:** This one brings you into the set-up menu where you can define printer and mouse types.

**SCAN:** This option brings you into the scan screen itself. This takes over your PCW's screen leaving a thin bar at the top with a message telling you to press [CAN] to restart the scan or any other key to abort. All you have to do is hold the hand scanner over the required picture and move it down. As you do this, the image appears on the scan screen.

You can alter contrast and dithering (or stippling and dithering) effects as you go. Once the scan has reached the end of the PCW's page (this can be over the length of the screen itself) you are automatically brought back to the main screen. By the way, when making the scan, if you go too fast or at the wrong angle, the PCW clicks at you (just before it happens) to warn you that the image will be adversely affected.

**PRINT:** Again, it's simple enough. Once you have set your printer up in the options menu, the PRINT option allows you to set paper type (single or continuous), margin sizes, number of copies and so on. Hit [ENTER] and off you print.

**NEW:** This clears the working screen and wipes any images from memory.

**FILING:** This provides you with facilities to load and save MDA and font files. Saved files can be loaded in Micro Design for more detailed work.

**VIEWSCALE:** This is combined with PAGE – for the full editing screen in the

same way as Micro Design – or **DETAIL**. The **DETAIL** page opens up further options of **ZOOM** for pixel fine editing of images. **WRITE** allows you to add text (using any Micro Design font) to images, and **BRUSH** gives spray can and brush effects for smartening up images.

**BLOCK ... UNIT:** This allows you to define areas for copying, reversing or erasing.

**RECTANGLE:** Obviously enough you can create rectangles for borders to images or text boxes.

**LINE:** Lets you draw lines ....

### Scan-dal!

There you have it. Actually scanning an image with ProScan could not be easier. Find your picture, which could be anything from a postage stamp to a coffee table art book (although you would

really need to scan anything above A4 in two chunks and then join them).

An interesting point about this is that you do not have to rush off and photocopy shiny or coloured images in order to capture them properly (as, indeed, you can see from our pictures). To quote a cliché, in tests we managed to scan through a clear Perspex sheet and still get a clear image. Once you have captured the image, you can either tidy it up with the software's built-in brush, zoom and write functions or you can export them to Micro Design.

In conclusion, Creative Technology have produced a cheap but not tacky scanning package. Images captured with ProScan will add to any news letter, poster or desktop publishing project. The PCW and the PCW owner are on to a winner.

Excellent value, excellent product. ●

### ProScan

#### Pluses

- ▲ Excellent quality scans
- ▲ Easy to use
- ▲ Cheap

#### Minuses

- ▼ Buttons a little small

Ease of use	5/5
Documentation	5/5
Features	5/5
Lasting interest	5/5

8000 Plus	
Value Verdict	20/20

## Setting up shop

Creative Technology have prepared an installation program for ProScan. This comes in the form of a program called **PSMAKE.COM**. **PSMAKE** runs from the A> prompt and allows you to tailor the main program to your needs.

After typing **PSMAKE** at the prompt, you are taken through a number of Yes/No questions. Although the pre-release copy of ProScan we have for review does not have a fully working copy of **PSMAKE**, the general principles are as follows. The ProScan software is copied onto a disc – formatted or unformatted – just make sure that you have a blank disc to hand. You are asked whether you want a self-starting ProScan disc (for the more technical among you this is 'auto-booting!'). If you answer yes, you are prompted to put your C/PM disc into the drive. On that disc you will have a file called some-

thing like **J14CPM3.EMS** (the numbers might differ depending on the version, but the .EMS will always be the same). This is the file which actually starts your PCW up. This file is then copied to your new ProScan disc.

You are then asked whether you have a mouse and which one (the Kempston or the AMX? Come on, SCA and Creative, how about a mouse for the PCW?). You are asked how fast you want the mouse cursor to move - then which printer you have? The PCW's own 9-pin, a 24 pin printer, a laser printer or even a Deskjet printer? Various other questions are asked and what you end up with is a working copy of ProScan and a fully functional Options file. In effect, then, you have everything you could want (save for a laser printer) to get going with ProScan.

# Fast Foreword

## Making the grade

Foreword will only work with your LocoScript 2 disc if it is version 2.16 or later. As for all you die-hard Loco 1 users, the time may have come to make that upgrade!

## Foreword

£44.95 ● Software Imperative  
0225 425315

Software Imperative, the company behind Flipper, have just released a new program which is guaranteed, they say,

interested in Foreword?

Call it what you will – ideas' processor, word pre-processor or outliner – Foreword allows you, as a writer, to bridge the gap between the embryonic structure of a document and the final product. This could be a novel, a report, an essay – even a magazine or newspaper article – anything requiring a modicum of planning and structuring to become a lucid, well thought-out piece with a logical progression of ideas.

In other words, using Foreword you are able to throw your ideas and thoughts, as they occur to you, straight onto the screen. Then the program allows you to impose some sort of structure on them; you simply shuffle and resequence headings, sentences, whole chunks of text – even entire chapters – at the touch of a few buttons. You never lose sight of that all-important overview of the document you're working on because, at any stage of its creation, you can always see the wood for the trees. How so?

## Branching out

Well, when you first start using Foreword it feels very much like a conventional word processing package. You type in your text and the program instantly reformats it as you go. The

program's ability to structure text stems from the vaguely hierarchical way in which it treats the units, sub units and sub sub units of what you type in. These units can be words, sentences – even whole paragraphs or chapters. Let's look at a specific example.

Suppose you're compiling a small anthology of history's most memorable quotations. You must first decide how you want to arrange them: chronologically, alphabetically (according to the surname of the writer or speaker) or thematically. For the purpose of this example, we'll go for the first.

The first level of text entry into Foreword, therefore, is the name of each writer/speaker followed by their birth and death dates.

Under each name, we will be entering up to three or four individual quotations. These will constitute Foreword's second level of text entry and, as such, will be indented.

Our third and, for the time being, final level of entry will consist of 'sourcing' details for each quotation. That is, when and where the comment occurred and to whom it was addressed. This level of text entry is further indented in its turn.

## Happy families

Rather like a tree and its branches, each unit (the writer/speaker) consists of a number of sub-units (the quotations) and sub sub units (the sourcing details). Or, if you prefer to use the terminology offered by the Foreword manual, we could say that the sub sub unit is a child of the sub unit and the sub unit is the child of the unit. Similarly, the unit is the parent of the sub unit and the sub unit is the parent of the sub sub unit. If you want to continue with this analogy, you can say that sub units of the same unit are siblings as are sub sub units belonging to the same sub unit. Phew!

One of the most important points to note at this stage is that the program imposes no limitations whatsoever on the length of the text contained within any of these units. It can be a few words, a single line or whole paragraphs. In other words, Foreword does not force you to use it as some kind of writers' sketch pad. You can flesh out your documents in full without this having any adverse effects on the workings



Shown here are just 3 levels of text entry: 1. (the name of the writer/speaker), A., B. etc (the quote) and 1>, etc (sourcing details)

## Tech spec

When using Foreword in conjunction with a secondary foreground program, 80k of the M drive is allocated to Foreword itself, while the program's text area and scratchpad (temporary working area) occupy at least 16k each. At it's most 'scrunched' that's a total of 112k. Realistically speaking, it might be more useful to award 2 blocks (ie, 32k) to the text area (enough for very long documents). You can alter the block allocations for text and scratch areas easily through the Set defaults option of the Set-up menu.

to improve the lot of PCW-reliant authors and writers everywhere. After a couple of days spent here in the office putting Foreword – for such is its name – through its paces, we can safely say that this guarantee is no idle boast. The program is fast, polished, accurate – and does exactly what it's supposed to do. So what sort of PCW user would be

## Press for action

Foreword makes use of a series of drop-down menus. While the program is in use, you will see a number of options featured across the status line at the top of the screen. These menus run as follows: File, Text, Shape, Print, and, finally, Set-Up. You will notice that, apart from Set-Up, the first letter of each menu-title is underlined.

This serves as a reminder to you that all you have to do in order to call up one of the menus is to press the [ALT] key together with the underlined letter. In other words, [ALT]/[F], for example, will pull down the File menu.

Once a particular menu has been opened, a number of options will quickly make themselves apparent. In the beginning, you will

probably find it easier to make your selections using the up and down cursor keys. The highlight bar moves with them. But it will probably only be a question of time before you begin to make use of the shortcut menu options worked into the program. These consist of a sequence of keypresses and avoid your having to 'pull down' and consult in detail the relevant menus.

For example, if you want to do a word count from your editing screen, you can just press [ALT]/[T] and [W] to reach the appropriate menu. Similarly, to reach the print options menu, just press [ALT]/[P] and [O]. The letters to press are indicated in the menus by an underline. Foreword is configured to make full use of the PCWkeyboard.

of the program.

By means of very powerful Hide and Show functions, you can suppress sub-units and indeed sub sub units of text so that you are left solely with a series of unit 'indicators.' In other words, you might know that Winston Churchill is included in the anthology (you can see his name as a unit heading) but needn't necessarily know exactly what he said! Effectively, you can 'collapse' and rebuild your on-screen document at the touch of a button, alternately suppressing and re-introducing secondary chunks of text wherever appropriate.

## My word!

You can also move paragraphs around quickly and effectively by means of just another single keypress. There are no blocks to be defined first; all you have to do is make sure that the cursor is resting somewhere within the paragraph or subsection of text to be moved; you then 'pick it up' and position it accordingly with the help of the cursor keys. This applies whether the chunk of text in question is a single sentence or eighty sentences in length. The program will automatically renumber the text units.

Those of you who are used to writing documents in LocoScript will find one feature of Foreword a very welcome improvement on current practices: and that is its word count facility. You can choose whether to do a word count on the 'collapsed' (ie, you've chosen to 'hide' certain units and sub-units of text) or fully fleshed out version of your Foreword document.

After that, it's up to you whether you want to begin counting the words right from the beginning of the document or simply from the current cursor line. We were particularly impressed with the speed of these counts. They were both slick and accurate; no mess-

ing around here.

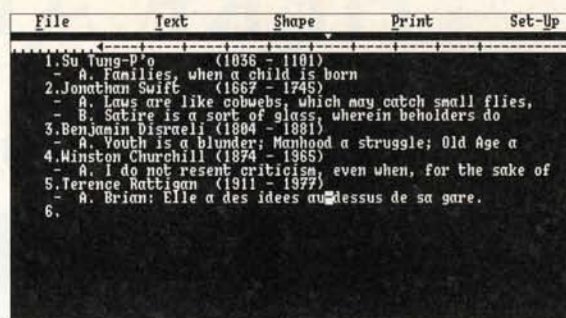
What Foreword does have in common with any other word processor package, however, is its Find and Exchange feature. Again, if some units of the document have been suppressed, you can choose whether you want to include 'all' of it in the Search or just those units which are 'visible'. Similarly, it's your call whether the search carried out is case sensitive or not. The same is true of the Exchange menu, but, again, you have one more choice to make: whether you prefer to type in the replacement string yourself or whether you would like the program to automatically insert it whenever it encounters the highlighted text.

It is worth noting, however, that Foreword has no multiple wildcard facility. In other words, if you are conducting a search on the word 'terrapins', for example, and you can't remember how to spell it properly, you must still enter the correct number of letters in the search string even if you don't know what they are. Entering 'te???????' will locate each occurrence of that word along with each appearance in the text of a word like 'telephone' - anything, in fact, which conforms to that character composition.

## Divided we fall

The other thing that we didn't like about Foreword's searches was the fact that word matches are ignored if they happen to straddle paragraph or unit boundaries. This means that if a word like 'vivisection' is split over two lines, no matter how you enter the word in the Find menu - 'vivisection', 'vivi section' or 'vivi-section' - the program won't be able to locate a match. Conceivably, there are circumstances in which this inability might prove a nuisance.

The manual supplied with Foreword, however, is nothing short of



The same information - but in 'collapsed' form. Only the main units are visible so that a document 'overview' is easily maintained



A typical Foreword drop-down menu complete with abbreviated underlines. They're quick, efficient and very polished indeed!

excellent. Rarely have we had the pleasure of consulting such a thorough, clear and well-written oracle.

On the whole, then, Foreword gave us an extremely convincing run for our money. All right, it won't provide a lasting software cure for the chronically disorganised or those of you with drawers of rejection slips immediately to hand, but if you're in the business of producing lucid, well-constructed reports - for whatever purpose - you will find Foreword a powerful, versatile and highly professional tool.

Our verdict was unanimous: highly recommended. ●

## Foreword

### Pluses

- ▲ Easy to use
- ▲ Versatile Save options
- ▲ Printout facility
- ▲ Works with 'foreground' option

Ease of use	5/5
Documentation	5/5
Features	5/5
Performance	5/5

8000 Plus	
Value Verdict	20/20

## Two for the price of one!

Far from chugging along in splendid isolation, Foreword allows you the possibility of importing your fleshed out documents into a word processor for the finishing touches.

Let's take a brief look at the versatility of the Save menu. Apart from saving your work as a straightforward Foreword file (this option ensures that both the text and the shape of the text is kept) the program offers a choice of three different file formats: a hard ASCII file, a soft ASCII file and, finally, a WordStar file. These mean that your work can always be saved in a form that other programs can handle.

You will, more often than not, be using the soft ASCII option when importing text into other word processing packages. This is the way they save their ASCII files. The hard ASCII format is much more specialised; it inserts a carriage return at the end of every line whether it signals the end of a paragraph or not. This makes it a useful option to use if you need to display your file text under CP/M (using the TYPE com-

mand), for instance, but makes editing in a word processor a very laborious process. Word processors like WordStar and NewWord have their own very specialised ways of marking the ends of lines and so the last option is only for text that will be used with them.

It will come as no surprise to those hardened Flipper users among you to learn that Foreword can share the memory of your PCW with a second program - whether LocoScript 2 or CP/M-based. It remains out of sight until you need to use it; then you summon it to your screen using a special combination of keypresses - [SHIFT] [ALT] and [EXTRA]. When you've finished with Foreword, use the same keypresses to go back to what Foreword's creators term 'the foreground' - your LocoScript or CP/M program. Foreword will save your place in both environments whenever you make the switch.

Suppose you wanted to flow your Foreword file into a LocoScript 2 document.

You would, first of all, make sure that your 'foreground' - the Loco environment - was receptive to such a transfer. This would necessitate opening the receiving file under [E]dit or [C]reate mode. Then switch back to Foreword and select the Transfer to foreground option under the File menu. You are immediately presented with a choice of three different transfer speeds: high, medium and low.

The first works out at something like 200 words a minute, a not inconsiderable speed which LocoScript and Protext can both manage easily. Leave the default option of soft returns set, press [ENTER] a couple of times and away you go. The program pauses very briefly to read a chunk of text and then immediately switches to the foreground whereupon you can watch your Foreword document appear letter by letter word by word into your LocoScript file. It looks just as if an invisible typist were maniacally at work somewhere behind the scenes. Very impressive indeed.

# THERE ARE SEVERAL DATABASES FOR THE PCW



## But only one for LocoScript 2

LocoFile is the easy-to-use, pop-up database that works within LocoScript 2.

You can use it just like a card index; there's a separate card for each page of information. You can design the layout of the cards to suit your needs and you can change the number and order of the items in your cards at any time.

LocoFile is ideal for storing any type of information from membership records to your personal address book. You can then sort these cards in any order you wish – by name, by town, or by any item on the card.

When you're typing a letter, simply call up LocoFile and copy names and addresses straight into your document – you never need to type an address again!

And LocoFile can do a great deal more when you use it with LocoMail - the mail merge program. LocoMail lets you create standard letters merged with LocoFile information to produce mailshots, detailed reports and labels.

For more information on LocoFile or any of the LocoScript family, please complete the coupon

Please send me further information on  
LocoFile and the LocoScript family

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

I have a PCW (please tick the correct box)

☐ 8256

☐ 8512

☐ 9512

Please return to Katy Buchan at:

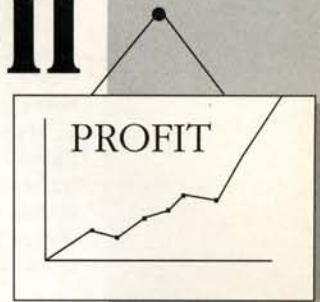


**LOCOMOTIVE  
SOFTWARE**

Dorking, Surrey  
RH4 1YL. (0306) 740606

# Game for a Graph

You, and the artistic talents of Cracker, can make a picture worth a thousand figures. Karen Donaghay finds out how to say it with graphs



It is one of the all time clichés of the film world: the ultimate executive's office. It is not complete without leather couches, tasteful artwork and a panoramic view of the teaming metropolis below. On the wall, a large chart portrays the company profits for the last year. A close-up reveals a red, wavering line which, after a few indecisive ups and down, shoots dramatically skywards. This is intended to dispel any lingering doubts which we may harbour about this company's overwhelming wealth and importance.

The point is that a picture is worth a thousand words - or numbers, for that matter. There could be a cue in the film where the ultra-cool executive mutters a few lines about how company profits

have rocketed in the last few months, but why bother when the point can be made so much better graphically?

So what actually goes on behind the scenes? If this was a real company then someone, somewhere would be tapping lots of figures into a computer spreadsheet; these figures would then be translated into graphic form to show the overall profit or loss.

The Cracker spreadsheet can do just that. Not all spreadsheets have the ability to produce graphs from the figures which you supply, but the Cracker spreadsheet is one of them. Graphs are useful whenever you want to present numerical information quickly and clearly, without resorting to the use of realms of figures and

percentages. Basically, they do wonders for your presentation, and rarely fail to impress the bank manager.

A graph may give the impression of hours of preparation, but if you are using a spreadsheet already, it involves very little extra work to actually produce a graph. The main thing is to master the basic concepts. It does seem complicated at first, so this tutorial gives you the step by step approach.

It is possible to produce many types of graphs with Cracker: bar graphs, pie charts, line graphs and area charts. Here we cover the process of setting up two of the most basic and useful types with which you are probably already quite familiar: bar charts and line graphs. ●

## The Line Graph

A simple line graph is the best way to start. Obviously, you need the figures to work from, so we are first going to set up a very basic spreadsheet, to calculate the profit accrued by our imaginary company each month.

To create the columns and rows, start with the Insert command. Type in [I] [C] 10 [RETURN] [T] [L] [RETURN] to set up a left aligned text column, 10 characters wide. Then [I] 20 [L] [RETURN] [RETURN] can be typed in to insert 20 lines.

The next three columns are all for numbers so type in [I] [C] 10 [E] [RETURN] 0 [F] [RETURN]. This sequence creates a column of zero financial format and 10 characters wide, at the right hand side of the existing column. This sequence should be typed in three times more to create four columns of identical format.

The column formats are set so that most of the words and numbers can be entered directly. To do this, first type in a fullstop, then copy in the actual word, number or expression from our example. To enter the monthly headings in what has already been set as a numerical column, the format for that particular cell must be changed to text. For example, to enter the word "Jan" in cell B3, type in [F]ormat [T]ext [R]ight - then the word itself.

You should end up with a spreadsheet which looks very similar to the one in our example. We are now going

to create a graph from the profit figures. To do this Cracker needs certain information: what the headings and labels are going to be, where the numbers are found and what type of graph we want to produce. This information can be put into any blank space in the spreadsheet. It must be entered into a cell with a numerical format, such as "General".

### X marks the spot

In our example the vertical axis (or Y axis) represents pounds and the horizontal axis (or X axis) represents time. The line itself is labelled "Profit". Cracker has standard commands for producing a graph. These can be put into any empty space in the spreadsheet, and we shall use cells A9 to A15 for this purpose.

The command which lets Cracker know what type of graph to produce is "typeplot". There are fourteen types of graph available, and these are referred to by number. A line graph is type 3, so move to cell A10, change the format to General by typing in [F]ormat [G]eneral, then enter the number 3.

Now move to cell A9 and change the format to General in the same way. This time enter the command typeplot(A10) and press [RETURN]. Typeplot will look at the contents of cell A10 to find the type of graph required, which, in this case, is type 3.

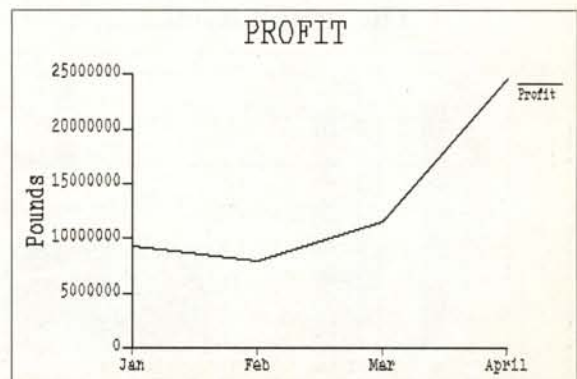
When you type these commands for yourself you will soon notice that a number is displayed, rather than the

## What to type in

	A	B	C	D	E
1	PROFIT				
2	Pounds				
3		Jan	Feb	Mar	April
4	Costs	567831	456302	789231	1056456
5	Sales	9854321	8459282	1234573	2567856
6					
7	Profit	B5-B4	C5-C4	D5-D4	E5-E4
8					
9	typeplot(A10)				
10	3				
11	maintitle(A1)				
12	ytitle(A2)				
13	xlabel(A7)				
14	yvalue(1,B7...E7)				
15	timelabel(B3...E3)				

Setting up the spreadsheet and graph is as easy as typing in these numbers and commands. Cracker 2 does the rest for you.

## The graphic result



Once the figures have been transformed into this graph, it is difficult to miss the fact that profits are soaring.

# How to use Cracker

actual text. They will work perfectly well without being displayed on the screen (although it is possible to display them by choosing the [X] option). The rest of the commands can be copied in from the diagram. In each case, you should change the format to General before you type in the command itself.

Maintitle(A1) defines the title of the graph as the contents of A1, which is, in our case, PROFIT. Ytitle(A2) describes the title which is printed alongside the vertical Y axis. Here we have "pounds" in cell A2 so this is what will be

printed. There is no title for the X axis in this example.

Yvalue(1,B7...E7) is the command which allows you to draw the line itself. There is only one line, so the first value is 1; the actual numbers are found in cells B7 to E7. Xlabel(A7) labels the line as profit. The last of the commands is Timelabel (B3...E3) which marks the months along the horizontal X axis.

## Graphic display

Once all of the information has been entered, the graph itself can be printed

out, either on the screen or on the printer. Press [T]race and choose either [S] to show the graph on your screen or [P] to print it out. The graph should then automatically fill your screen. Make sure that you save your spreadsheet before you trace the graph out because if anything goes wrong you will be dumped unceremoniously back into CP/M. This is not a complete disaster since your file will be saved as Security.mem, but it is a hassle since you have to change the name of Security.mem in order to access it.

## Typing in the spreadsheet

	A	B	C	D
1	CASHFLOW			
2	pounds			
3		JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER
4	OLD BALANCE	90.00	B26	C26
5				
6	INCOME			
7	Wages 1245.00	1245.00	1245.00	
8	Other 50.00	120.00	0.00	
9				
10	EXPENDITURE			
11	Mortgage	450.00	450.00	450.00
12	Housekeeping	400.00	200.00	400.00
13	Clothing	123.89	20.00	40.00
14	Electricity		62.00	
15	Gas		50.00	
16	Telephone	120.00		
17	Entertainment	80.00	150.00	60.00
18	Holiday		350.00	
19	Transport	47.50	30.00	47.50
20	Other 22.00	90.00	150.00	
21				
22	MONTHLY TOTAL			
23	INCOME SUM	(B7...B8)	SUM(C7...C8)	SUM(D7...D8)
24	EXPENSES	SUM(B11...B20)	SUM(C11...C20)	SUM(D11...D20)
25	MARGIN	B23-B24	C23-C24	D23-D24
26	BALANCE	B4+B25	C4+C25	D4+D25

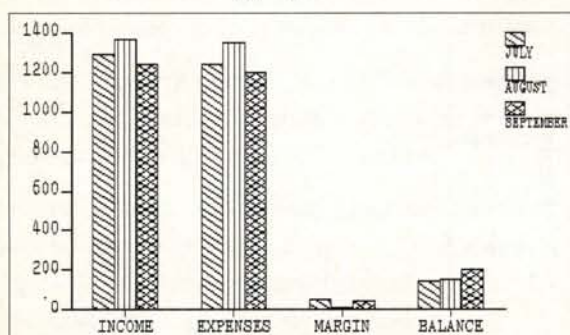
Last month we set up a household cashflow. Entering these numbers, headings and figures is all you need to do to sort out your financial situation.

## Eight little commands

	A
28	1
29	typeplot(A28)
30	
31	ytitle(A30)
32	timelabel(A23...A26)
33	xlabel(B23...D3)
34	yvalue(1,B23...B26)
35	yvalue(2,C23...C26)
36	yvalue(3,D23...D26)

Once you have set up the spreadsheet shown above -these eight commands are all you need to create the graph. Cracker uses these commands to work out which figures, titles and labels are used in creating the graph.

## The graph itself



The resulting graph is a testimony to the ease with which Cracker can make use of the figures.

## The Bar Chart

A bar chart displays each value separately, instead of as a continuous line. Last month we showed you how to set up a household cashflow using Cracker, by typing in the information in the first diagram. We also mentioned that this information could be transformed into a barchart. Here, as promised, are the steps needed to produce that chart.

First of all you need to load the original cashflow table. Simply load in the cashflow chart, by loading Cracker, and then typing in [C]opy [F]ilename followed by the name of the file.

If, by some quirk of fate, you managed to miss out on last month's tutorial, then the layout of the spreadsheet is shown in the first diagram. The process of entering in the figures and headings is very similar to the steps taken in the example overleaf.

Insert the correct number of lines and columns. Choose the text format for the first column and zero-financial format for the others. The column headings themselves cannot be entered using the default format so they must be redefined as text. The numbers and formulae can be entered using the default format, which simply means typing in a fullstop first. The text in the first column can also be entered in the default format. Again, to do this the fullstop is typed in first.

Now, having established a cashflow table, the next stage is to actually produce the graph. The commands which you need to type in are shown in the second diagram. Here they are put into the A column. You will need some more space so type in [I]nser 8 [L]ines [RETURN] [E]nd [RETURN] to insert nine new lines at the bottom of your spreadsheet. Because the default setting for the A column is text, change the format of each cell to General before typing in the command. To do this, use the sequence [F] [G], followed by the command itself and [RETURN].

## Command it!

The commands used here enable us to portray a fairly complicated scenario. The bar chart uses different patterns to distinguish between the months, and can also separate the figures into groups by labelling them.

So what commands do we have? The first, typeplot(A28) is to establish which type of graph is required. The cell A28 contains the value 1, so Cracker assumes that a barchart (which is type 1) is wanted. Ytitle(A2) prints the word pound beside the y axis (the vertical axis).

Timelabel(A23...A26) takes the text in A23, A24, A25 and A26 and uses them to label the time scale, which is along the horizontal X axis. In this example, because the values are grouped together by function rather than by time, the name timelabel becomes slightly confusing.

It is important to remember the positioning of these labels, and concentrate on that when planning out your own graphs. The timelabels are always along the Xaxis. The Xlabel command, however, is always used to label the line or bar itself. In this case the different patterned bars are to represent different months of the year, so the command is written as Xlabel(B3...D3).

Now for the numbers themselves. There are three separate yvalue commands, one for each type of bar. The first set of yvalues refers to the month of June. They are linked to the timelabels so, since the timelabels go from A23 to A26, the yvalues for June go from B23 to B26. The yvalues for July and August follow the same pattern, except they are preceded by 2 (for the second type of bar) and 3 (for the third type of bar).

Again, the last part involves producing a graph either on paper or on the screen. Type in [T]race and choose either [S]creen or [P]rinter. Wait for a moment and the bar graph will appear.

## Do It Yourself

A flick through the manual will reveal fourteen different types of graph. When setting up your own graph, choose the one which best suits your purpose, and then sit down in front of your spreadsheet and plan it.

What do you need in the way of titles and labels? Where are the figures going to come from? If your graph is closely and accurately related to your spreadsheet, then you should have no problems with the final product.

**"One of the most important  
word processing events in  
a long time"**

Rex Last, Popular Computing Weekly, 21 June Issue

**"PCW users are going to be  
delighted with the product"**

Steve Patient, PC Plus, August Issue

UNTIL 31 AUGUST  
PCW users can buy LocoScript PC  
for only £99 + VAT



**"LocoScript PC is set to take  
the PC world by storm."**

**It's a super package...  
brimming with  
features"**

James Clifford, Amstrad PCW  
Magazine, July Issue

**"One of the most  
powerful multi language  
word processors in  
the world... the bargain of  
the century"**

Guy Kewney, Personal Computer World, July Issue

If you have used LocoScript on the  
Amstrad PCW, you'll find *LocoScript PC* very  
familiar but faster and more powerful!

*LocoScript PC* is not only a **word processor** but  
also includes an easy-to-use **integrated database**  
for storing all types of information. The **mail merge**  
**and report writing** facilities allow you to create  
reports, mailshots, labels or invoices from  
information stored in the database.

There is a **multi-lingual spelling checker**, a British  
dictionary and a **word count** and with *LocoScript*  
*PC* you can prepare documents in **every European**  
**language** – even Greek and Russian†.

You can choose from **over 400 different printers**  
with *LocoScript PC* from simple dot matrix to  
sophisticated laser.

*LocoScript PC* gives you all the features of LocoFile,  
LocoMail and LocoSpell and yet still costs only  
£125 + VAT from any Authorised Dealer.

I would like to see LocoScript PC in action  
Please send me the name of my  
nearest Authorised Dealer

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Post code \_\_\_\_\_

Tel.No. \_\_\_\_\_

Please return to Katy Buchan at:



**LOCOMOTIVE  
SOFTWARE**

Dorking, Surrey, RH4 1YL.  
Tel: (0306) 740606

LocoScript PC runs on any IBM PC compatible with at least 512k RAM, DOS v2.1 or later and one floppy disc drive. All standard display adapters are supported and both 5¼" and 3½" discs are supplied in the package. †Special characters require a graphics adapter and a suitable 24 pin printer.



# THE WEST OF BRITAIN

YOU MUST ADD V.A.T. TO OUR PRICES

**AMSTRAD PCW's** With 12 months on site warranty plus FREE DISC BOX & WBBS. DISC containing DATABASE, GRAPHS PACK, PSYCHOLOGICAL TEST and GAMES PLUS-A FULLY FEATURED EVALUATION PACK OF 'SIMPLE ACCOUNTS II' BY CORNIX SOFTWARE. We are also offering a special extra discount on our already low prices of £8.70 (£10.00 inclusive of VAT!) against the purchase of any Cornix product bought between 1st Aug. & end Oct. 1990. Cornix has always been good but this is great!!!

PCW8256 - Green screen, single drive, 256k Ram. (Can be expanded to 8512) .....£347.00  
PCW8512 - Green screen, twin drive, 512k Ram. 2nd drive high density.....£434.00  
PCW9512 - Black and white screen, single high density drive, Daisywheel.....£465.00

## PCW starter packs - all together now!

10 x Amsoft CF2 Discs / one of which will be our free gift pack disc (see above) / AMS30L locking disc box plus 2000 sheets listing paper (11" x 9.5") 3 printer ribbons (3" drive cleaner top quality BBD 3 piece dust covers. All for the bundled price of £60.00

State machine type when ordering & state fabric or carbon ribbons

## Amstrad PC's - some sample prices:

PC1512 Double Drive Mono .....£449.00  
PC1640 Double Drive Mono .....£574.00  
PC1640 30Mb HD Mono .....£749.00  
PC2086 Single Drive 12" Mono .....£524.00  
PC2086 HD 12" Mono Display .....£769.00  
PC2086 HD 14" Colour .....£899.00  
Also Amstrad PC2989 & PC2386 available

## \*\*\* LINK YOUR PCW TO A PC! \*\*\*

Like to run your accounts on a PC but use your PCW as a workstation? Send for details of Compact Accounts PC2PC!

## OUR GUARANTEE

is a bit special. If any computer or printer bought from us (without on-site maintenance being offered) goes wrong under warranty we will collect repair and return at our cost.

All you have to do is telephone!

Memory Upgrade - for PCW8256...£26.00  
256k upgrade takes your memory up to that of the 8512. Recommended for use with Locospell and Microdesign II. Very easy to fit - full instructions included plus practice chip-excellent!

**\*\* VERY SPECIAL OFFER\*\*** purchase the above upgrade at the same time as the PACE or FD4 drive and save.....£4.50

**PACE - 5.25" 2nd drive with its own built in interface & power supply - TDOS software allows data transfer from PCW/PC/PCW!** Very easy to fit. Also works as fully functional 2nd. CP/M or LOCOSCRIPT drive .....£116.00

## \*\*\* PCW 2nd 3" drive (FD4) \*\*\*

For 9512 or 8256. 1Mb (720k formatted) internal drive with complete fitting instructions .....£97.00

## S.C.A. THE CREAM OF THE CROP!

THE RamPac that supercharges your PCW!!! Just plugs onto expansion port to provide extra 512k of RAM. Through connector allows continued use of other peripherals --- and --- tested Locoscript compatible by Locomotive Software themselves!!!

Now at the new reduced price .....£99.00  
SERIAL/PARALLEL (RS232) INTERFACE  
With Real Time Clock.....£52.00  
Without Real Time Clock.....£43.00

## \* PCW Hard Discs for easy living \*

Vortex 40Mb PCW Hard Disc .....£495.60  
Diamond 20Mb PCW Hard Disc .....£379.00  
Diamond 32Mb PCW Hard Disc .....£459.00  
Diamond 48Mb PCW Hard Disc .....£539.00  
Through connectors can be fitted AT THE TIME OF ORDERING ONLY to allow an RS232 interface etc to be fitted at the same time as the Diamond disc  
THE DIAMOND RANGE CAN BE SHARED BY MULTIPLE PCW's!  
DETAILS AVAILABLE ON ALL THE DRIVES MENTIONED HERE.

## MODEMS

### MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY MODEMS

WS4000 .....£147.80  
WS4000PCW, complete with Integral PCW interface & connecting lead! .....£147.80

### PACE - MODEMS

Linnet-Intelligent, V21/V23 .....£130.40  
Cable to PCW Interface .....£13.90  
Dialup communications software .....£58.90  
Sage chat chat software .....£62.50

## \*\*\*\*\* BBD Dust Cover Set - simply the best \*\*\*\*\*

PCW8256/8512 .....£10.40  
PCW9512 .....£12.13  
PC1640/1512 state col or mono .....£7.85  
Amstrad PPC .....£5.20  
Pace disc drive cover .....£5.00  
State exact model when ordering  
PCW8000's Wire printer stand .....£9.13  
Any width printer stand-rugged .....£14.75  
Printer cleaning kit-PCW8000's .....£14.60  
Mouse Mats .....£4.35  
'Margin Maker' - aligns paper .....£9.90  
Spike Protector plug - helps protect computers against power surges .....£10.25  
'Dongle' - if you own an 'Export' PCW you will need this gadget to link to interface/RamPac etc. Our price .....£17.80

## PRINTERS

Citizen range (2 year guarantee), NEC, Panasonic, Epson, Amstrad and more!

### DISCS AT SPECIAL PRICES!

CF2 3" Amsoft PCW/CPC x 5 .....£11.00  
Amsoft x10 .....£19.00  
Amsoft x20 .....£18.50  
Amsoft x30 .....£18.00  
Amsoft x40 .....£17.50  
CF2 3" MaxellPCW/CPC x 5 .....£10.40  
Maxell x10 .....£17.30  
Maxell x20 .....£16.90  
Maxell x30 .....£16.50  
Maxell x40 .....£16.10

Maxell individually cased discs are available as the Amsoft prices above.

5.25" Bulk-Unbranded x25 .....£10.45  
5.25" Bulk-Unbranded x50 .....£17.40  
5.25" 3M Brand x10 .....£9.80  
3.5" Bulk-Unbranded x10 .....£8.50  
3.5" Bulk-Unbranded x25 .....£19.00  
3.5" 3M Brand x10 .....£12.80

## DISC STORAGE

AMS10 (Amstrad Brand) holds 10 .....£5.20  
AMS30L (AMS. Br'd) holds 30-locks .....£8.65  
DS40L 3"3.5" .....Lockable £8.50

## PRINTER RIBBONS

### RIBBON REFRESH !

A black re-inking spray suitable for most types of fabric ribbons. Each can does up to 30 ribbons. Ribbons can be given a new lease of life! We use it - you should too...£7.80

### Excellent value compatible ribbons:-

PCW 8256/8512 - dot matrix printer:  
FABRIC (14m length) x 2 .....£6.50  
x10 .....£29.25  
Carbon Multistrike x 2 .....£6.50  
x10 .....£29.25

### PCW 9512 - daisywheel printer:

Carbon Multistrike x 2 .....£6.00  
x10 .....£27.00  
New Fabric type x 2 .....£6.00  
x10 .....£27.00

### AMSTRAD BRANDED PRINTER RIBBONS

PCW8256 Fabric or Carbon Ms x2 .....£13.00  
PCW9512 Carbon Multistrike x2 .....£13.00

### COLOUR RIBBONS

PCW 8000 Fabric: phone for availability  
Green / Red / Blue / Brown / Yellow / Purple / Magenta or Cyan  
Any two .....£11.80  
Any Five .....£27.60  
Any Ten .....£49.00

### A selection of other printer ribbons:

Citizen Swift 24 x 2 .....£9.00  
Swift 24 Colour x 2 .....£29.00  
120D x 2 .....£7.00  
HQP45 x 2 .....£20.80  
HQP40 x 2 .....£15.60  
HQP40 Colour x 2 .....£39.00  
Amstrad DMP 2000/3000 x 2 .....£7.90  
LQ3500 x 2 .....£13.50  
LQ5000 x 2 .....£17.50  
Star LC10 x 2 .....£6.30  
LC24-10 x 2 .....£7.10  
Epson LQ400 x 2 .....£11.50  
LQ500 x 2 .....£11.80

We supply exactly what you order - please make sure that what you are ordering is going to be right for you! We do not sell on approval

## COMPUTER PAPER

**11" x 9.5" Continuous:-**  
SP/05 1 ply plain - 500 sheets .....£9.80  
SP/10 1 ply plain - 1000 sheets .....£11.30  
SP/20 1 ply plain - 2000 sheets .....£15.60  
DP/05 2 ply plain - 500 sheets .....£15.60  
DP/10 2 ply plain - 1000 sheets .....£24.30

**11" x 14.5" Continuous:-**  
1 ply plain - 500 sheets .....£9.00  
1 ply plain - 1000 sheets .....£10.75  
1 ply plain - 2000 sheets .....£22.50

**A4 - (True A4) 80 gsm - Continuous:-**  
500 x Plain white/micro perf .....£13.90  
1000 x Plain white/micro perf .....£19.95  
2000 x Plain white/micro perf .....£33.50

**A4 - (True A4) - Single Sheets:-**  
Plain white - 500 sheets .....£8.25  
Plain white - 1000 sheets .....£13.75

**Labels - with sprocket holes:-**  
One wide 3 1/2"x1 7/16" - 500 .....£9.25  
One wide 3 1/2"x1 7/16" - 1000 .....£13.75  
One wide 3 1/2"x1 7/16" - 2000 .....£22.50

## NOT ONLY BUT ALSO!

Contact us for dictating machines, telephones, typewriters, shredders, photocopiers, computer furniture, video recorders, fax machines, satellite dishes, office equipment and office supplies of all types!

## AMSTRAD PCW SOFTWARE

THE COMPOSERS PEN II - this is the new version. Perhaps Beethoven could have actually finished his 10th if he had had this one! ONLY .....£62.00

## New out from FUTURE PUBLISHING - The "8000 PLUS COLLECTION"

'The Most Comprehensive Compilation of Amstrad PCW Hints, Tips, Shortcuts and Useful Programs Ever Published.' Total of book + disc = £14.60 all inc.

Flipper 2 Plus- not for PCW8256 .....£26.00

## WORDPROCESSING (see also Books below)

PROTEXT - THE FULL SYSTEM: .....£33.00  
includes a very fast wordprocessor, a spell-checker and a superb mail-merge utility that is almost a programming language in itself. The latest version.

PRO-EAZE - needs Protext .....£15.00  
a set of utilities produced especially for Protext users containing a variety of automatically generated invoice layouts, delivery notes etc. All can be customised and carry out calculations automatically. Ideal for the small to medium sized business.

It is always important to state the type of PCW you own when you order!

LocoScript II .....£18.65  
LocoCombo-LocoScript II & Spell .....£24.25  
LocoMail & File-for which PCW? .....£33.70  
LocoFile - state which PCW used .....£19.90  
New Thesaurus-use with LocoFile .....£12.80  
LocoMail II .....£21.00  
LocoSpell II .....£15.20  
LocoFont I (10 fonts) for loco2 .....£14.70  
LocoFont II (6 fonts) for loco2 .....£11.25  
Keyboards Disc (inc. LocoKey) .....£15.20  
Printer Drivers Disc .....£15.20  
24 Pin Printer Drivers Disc .....£18.65  
LocoFont 24 - Text Set .....£18.65  
LocoFont 24 - Display Set .....£18.65  
Digita 'E' Type-typewriter emul. ....£24.15  
if you just want to dash off a quick letter this could be the one for you  
M.A.S.S. Easy Labeller .....£21.00  
More than a simple labeller - ideal for anything from greetings labels to consecutively numbered raffle tickets.

## SPREADSHEETS

Supercalc II .....£34.50  
Cracker II Turbo .....£32.00  
Rotate: For Sideways Printing! .....£17.00  
excellent for any CP/M or LocoScript file in ASCII format-prints any width.

## DATABASES

Cornix Card Index-£10 off offer .....£25.90  
Masterfile 8000-best general db .....£28.00  
dBase II-the 'do all' database .....£47.00  
Prodata .....£47.45  
Digita Dastore II .....£23.40  
Camsoft Cambase .....£45.00  
see LOCOFILE in wordprocessing

## Books - Zero rated so do not add VAT

LocoScript II User Guide .....£14.95  
As Above but Spiral Bound .....£19.95  
LocoMail User Guide .....£14.95  
LocoSpell User Guide .....£14.95  
LocoFile User Guide .....£14.95  
Mallard Basic Manual for PCW .....£9.95  
Protext, A PCW Users Guide .....??.??

To place an order by telephone we will need to know the following:

1. Today's date.
2. Your name and address.
3. Your telephone number in case of problems.
4. The name of the magazine where you saw this advert.

5. The type and number of the credit card you wish us to debit.
6. The expiry date of the card.
7. The item(s) you wish to purchase making sure we know exactly which type of machine it is to work with.

Our thanks to all our splendid customers for their support so far.  
Please make Cheques/P.O's payable to "W.B.B.S."

# BUSINESS SERVICES

Carriage is free on orders over £10.00 net - if less please see below



## ACCOUNTS PACKAGES FOR THE PCW

If you are unsure which package you need for your business please phone and we will describe the various packages in clear jargonless terms - but leave you to decide

## CONNECT SYSTEMS - MONEY MANAGER PCW

MONEY MANAGER PCW - GREAT VALUE! £28.25  
This is the very latest version from the Connect stables - a top seller!

D.R.S. - Total Accounting .....£68.00  
Contact us for further details!!!  
Meridian Stockmarket .....£25.00

## CORNIX SOFTWARE RANGE

Not only is Cornix software amongst the best British software available we are offering a special money off deal - buy ANY Cornix product from us before the end of Oct '90 and we will deduct £10.00 (£8.70 + VAT) from our already low low prices! So just what are you waiting for - treat yourself to some quality software!!

Simple Accounts II-PCW .....£46.00  
Invoicing .....£36.90  
Job Estimating v2 .....£48.50  
Product Costing v2 .....£48.50

You get a special £10.00 off voucher EVERY TIME YOU MAKE A PURCHASE from WEST OF BRITAIN BUSINESS SERVICES which can be used against any CORNIX product purchased from us before Nov THAT INCLUDES CORNIX CARD INDEX!  
\*\*\* offer open while stocks last \*\*\*

## MICRO SIMPLEX

VAT made simple - A/C's System .....£99.00  
an excellent retailers accounts pack.  
Micro Pub Stock - (stock-taking) .....£99.00

## COMPACT ACCOUNTS

We use Compact for our own accounts system. The best there is on the PCW!  
Compact Accounts .....£148.00  
Sales/Purchase/Nominal Ledgers plus Invoicing/Report Writer & Interfacer  
Compact Accounts Plus .....£178.00  
As above plus Stock Control & Sales Order Processing.  
Compact Complete Accounts .....£258.00  
This new bundle provides everything you need to run a business including Payroll.  
FULL DETAILS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST  
FULL RANGE OF STATIONERY AVAILABLE

## SAGE ACCOUNTS

Popular Accounts .....£54.00  
Popular Accounts Plus .....£85.00  
Popular Invoicing .....£40.00  
Popular Payroll .....£40.00

## CAVALIER SOFTWARE

Simple Invoicing .....£30.39  
Instock .....£65.00  
Intact .....£65.00  
Inbusiness (integrated) .....£130.00  
Hotel & Hotel Plus .....£130.00  
Diner Restaurant/Take Away A/C's .....£52.13  
Homeview: Estate Agents - Prog. £169.95  
Newsboy: Newspaper Del. - Prog. £52.13  
Re-Chord: Music Library - Prog. £26.04

## CAMSOF ACCOUNTS

PSIL - Integrated. Stock/Inv./Sale/ Purch./Nom. ....£149.00  
PSPN - Int. Sales/Purch./Nom. ....£89.00  
PPAV - Payroll .....£45.00

## MAP ACCOUNTS

Integrated Accounts .....£89.80

## DIGITA

Business Controller .....£44.00  
Personal Tax Planner .....£20.00

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING --- DESIGN --- GRAPHICS

MICRO DESIGN II - A revolution in desktop publishing on the Amstrad PCW! £36.00

RUNS ON: the PCW8256/8512/9512 (the PCW9512 needs a dot matrix to print).  
"The manual is comprehensive, immensely friendly, and will lead you where you want to go."  
(New Computer Express) - and it's 150 pages long.  
IMPORT FILES FROM: Locoscript 2, Protext, Wordstar, Masterscan, Stop Press and other PCW software. "beats the opposition hands down." (Amstrad PCW Magazine).  
PRINTING: Specialised software supports almost all 9 & 24 pin printers - there is even support for a Laser printer. "the results are superb." (The Guardian).  
FONTS: "a healthy selection." (New Computer Express) There are 25 free fonts supplied with the program and if you want more you can design your own!  
\*\* TEXT EDITING : TYPESETTING : FONT DESIGN : GRAPHICS : DIAGRAMS : LOGOS \*\*  
"The Rolls Royce of PCW desktop publishing" (Amstrad PCW Magazine).  
What more can we say!? - Apart from.....Comprehensive details are available.

Microdesign II + Kempston Mouse & Interface (Includes Jeeves & Daatafax) .....£84.00  
Microdesign II + Logitech/AMX Mouse & Interface (INTfice has through port) .....£79.00  
Stop Press + Mouse & Interface .....£60.70  
Master Paint .....£15.45  
Stop Press Software Only .....£28.50  
Master Scan .....£48.50  
Desktop Publisher & Mouse .....£51.99  
Master Pack (Scan & Paint) .....£54.60  
Desktop Publisher Software .....£17.35  
PCW Draw (Drafting Program) .....£33.00  
Logitech/AMX Mouse + Interface .....£49.00  
Kempston Mouse + Interface .....£54.00

## INTEGRATED PCW SOFTWARE PACKS

MINI OFFICE PRO-Suits all PCWs.....£25.87

## DIGITA SYSTEM 3 (NEW OUT!) £29.80

Consists of 3 modules:  
STOCK CONTROL  
INVOICING/SALES LEDGER  
CASHFLOW CONTROLLER  
Not a full accounts pack but rather a suite of 'tools', any of which may be implemented easily into a manual system providing:  
\* INSTANT MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS  
\* PROFESSIONAL INVOICES, STATEMENTS  
\* EFFECTIVE STOCK CONTROL  
\* V.A.T. REPORTS

## HiSoft Software

HiSoft Pascal80 .....£33.85  
Extremely fast with GSX graphics.  
HiSoft C .....£33.85  
Very popular integer C compiler  
HiSoft Devpac80 .....£33.85  
Version 2. Very compact.  
FTL Modula-2 .....£36.80  
Complete Modula-2 development-fast  
FTL Editor Toolkit .....£29.00  
Complete Modula-2 source to editor  
FTL APK .....£29.00  
Contains an enhanced linker, overlay manager and redundant code remover.  
Nevada COBOL .....£33.85  
Close to ANSI-74 COBOL.  
HiSoft FORTH .....£17.35  
Easy to use FORTH - very fast.  
Knife Plus .....£17.35  
The complete disc recovery system with sector copier and build-file option.  
Essential utility for PCW.

## ARNOR CP/M LANGUAGES

MAXAM II price on application  
Complete PC/M machine code development system.

\*C\* price on application  
Complete C development system.

BCPL price on application  
Flexible, fast, general purpose programming language.

## TRAINING

The old 80/20 rule states that:  
"80% of computer users use only 20% of their computers capability!" Now is your chance to break the mould!!!

## REELTIME

Top quality training course on disc with instructor on audio tape

RT-LocoScript II - PCW9512 .....£29.90  
RT-LocoScript - PCW8256/8512 .....£29.90  
RT-LocoScript II - PCW8256/8512 .....£29.90  
RT-CP/M-use your computer! .....£29.90  
RT-SuperCalc II .....£29.90  
RT-dBase II .....£29.90  
DESIGNED ESPECIALLY FOR NEW USERS

WE SUPPLY EXACTLY WHAT YOU ORDER - PLEASE MAKE SURE THAT WHAT YOU ARE ORDERING IS GOING TO BE RIGHT FOR YOU! WE DO NOT SELL ON APPROVAL!!!

## AMSTRAD PCW9512 DAISYWHEELS

Courier 10 .....£6.00  
Prestige pica 10 .....£6.00  
Letter gothic 10/12 .....£6.00  
Prestige elite 12 .....£6.00  
Recta 10 .....£6.00  
Script 12 .....£6.00  
Orator 10 .....£6.00  
Mini gothic 15 .....£6.00  
Thesis PS .....£6.00

Amstrad PCW9512 automatic sheet feeder complete with necessary software to allow the 9512 to take full control of it .....price on application

## CABLES

Please note we can supply a very wide range of cables for all types of situations-please call for advice.

PLEASE NOTE THIS ADVERT CONSTITUTES JUST A TINY PART OF OUR RANGE OF PRODUCTS (see 'Not Only But Also' above). IF YOU DO NOT SEE WHAT YOU NEED HERE PLEASE DO NOT HESITATE TO TELEPHONE - NOW MULTIPLE TEL. LINES!

## EDUCATIONAL

### IANYSYST

Crash Course in Typing .....£16.00  
takes beginners to whizz whizz speeds  
Two Fingers To Touch Typing .....£16.00  
fingers this will convert you quickly

### KOSMOS LANGUAGE TUTORS

French, German, Spanish & Italian - each course just .....£13.75

### APEX LANGUAGE TUTORS

Business French .....£39.00  
Business German .....£39.00  
Business Spanish .....£39.00  
(these tutors are aimed at getting you ready for 1992 - so no excuses now!)

It is always important to state the type of PCW you own when you order!

REACH THE TOP WITH LCL-serious stuff!  
LCL: Micro Maths 8-Adult .....£19.90  
LCL: Micro English 8-Adult .....£19.90  
\* Buy both and get £4.00 off total! \*

### SCHOOL SOFTWARE

Better Spelling - age 9-Adult .....£12.90  
Magic Maths - age 4-8 .....£12.90  
Maths Mania - age 8-12 .....£12.90  
Better Maths - age 12-16 .....£12.90  
Physics - Chemistry or Biology age 12-16 (each only) .....£16.00

## EDUCATIONAL & FUN TOO!

### BOURNE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Animal, Mineral, Vegetable .....£11.99  
World Wise .....£11.99

### TOPOLOGIKA

\*\*\* other titles-see games\*\*\*  
Giantkiller (maths adv. 9-16 ys) .....£12.85  
Yes Chancellor! (UK Economy sim) .....£12.85

### LEISURE

### \*\*\*GET RICH QUICK - PERHAPS?\*\*\*

Pro-Punter (Racing Bet Aid) .....£39.00  
Pro-Pools (Forecasting Aid) .....£34.60

Although these programs are designed as serious forecasting aids we are not able to guarantee results!!!

### \*\*\* ADVENTURE GAMES\*\*\*

Corruption .....£17.30  
Scapeghost!!! .....£13.90  
Lancelot - 3 Adventures in one .....£13.80  
Jinxter .....£17.30

### \* The Professional Adventure Writer\*

\* Write your own adventures \* .....£18.00  
Time and Magik - 3 games .....£10.22  
Mindfighter .....£15.00

### TOPOLOGIKA ADVENTURES

Acheton .....£12.80  
Avon/Murdoc .....£15.20  
Countdown to Doom .....£12.80  
Kingdom of Hamil .....£12.80  
Philosophers Quest .....£12.80  
Return to Doom .....£12.80

### \*\*\* SIMULATIONS \*\*\*

Heathrow Traffic Control + S.B. ....£12.80  
Tomahawk - Helicopter Combat!! .....£13.90  
Graham Gooches Test Cricket .....£13.80  
Headcoach - American Football .....£12.20  
World of Soccer .....£12.20

### \*\*\* ACTION \*\*\*

Brian Cloughs Football Fortunes .....£10.00  
Classic Collection I (not 9512) .....£12.20  
Classic Collection II (not 9512) .....£12.20

### \*\*\* TABLE GAMES \*\*\*

Bridge Player Galactica .....£19.60  
Bridge Player 2000 .....£10.40  
Colossus IV Bridge .....£12.00  
Clock Chess 89 - very powerful .....£13.80  
Colossus IV Chess .....£10.40  
Trivial Pursuit .....£15.20  
World of Snooker .....£11.80  
Steve Davis Snooker .....£10.20  
Classic Games 4 - 4 Board Games .....£13.80

## CALLERS WELCOME BUT STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT PLEASE.

If you see anything we sell being sold cheaper elsewhere please phone us before you buy - Office open 9am to 5pm. MONDAY TO FRIDAY.

Postage is FREE on orders over £10.00 net. If less than this please add £2.00 to cover postage. YOU MUST ADD VAT No export orders.

Prices and descriptions subject to availability (trading conditions available upon request). All trademarks ack.

WEST OF BRITAIN BUSINESS SERVICES DEPT 8/9  
CAPEL TOBI, FFAIRFACH, LLANDEILO, DYFED. SA19 6PR  
TEL: (0558) 823782 - SALES & 24 HOUR CREDIT CARD ORDERING

OR PLACE YOUR CREDIT CARD ORDER BY FAX (0558) 823923 9am-10pm Mon-Fri.  
GOVT. DEPT'S / LOCAL & EDUCATIONAL AUTHORITY ORDERS WELCOMED.





# SAVE £10

## On Any CORNIX Program

when purchased from a Cornix stockist

### **SIMPLE ACCOUNTS II**

*book-keeping made easy.*

**Normally £69.95 Incl. V.a.t.**

### **Card-Index**

*Easy-to-use card-based filing & mailing system*

**Normally £34.95 Incl. V.a.t.**

### **INVOICING**

*Comprehensive invoicing and reporting.*

**Normally £59.95 Incl. V.a.t.**

**Now With FREE Credit Control**

### **Job Estimating**

*Contractor's estimating and costing.*

**Normally £79.90 Incl. V.a.t.**

**Contact Us NOW For Your :-  
FREE Information Pack  
FREE Software Vouchers (Worth £50)  
LIST of Approved CORNIX Stockists**

Cornix Software Ltd. Tavistock House, 34/36 Bromham Road, Bedford. MK40 2QD.  
Telephone (0234) 219969

## PCW - PC FLOPPY DISK DRIVE KIT

Following the release of LocoScript PC, Amstrad PCW users wishing to upgrade to a PC or compatible are asking  
**Can I transfer my existing data from my PCW computer to my new PC compatible?**  
**THE ANSWER IS YES!**

TIMATIC SYSTEMS offer a unique kit which will allow you to connect a standard Amstrad FD4 second 720K disk drive to your PC or compatible and allow transfer of data from the full range of Amstrad CP/M - LocoScript machines.

The simple to use kit allows you to connect the drive (as if it were a Standard external floppy disk) to most machines that have a normal PC type floppy controller and suitable cables.

If your machine already has its full compliment of floppy disk drives, TIMATIC SYSTEMS can still help. We can provide a disk controller card that will enable connection of a further four floppy disks. The card is flexible enough to allow most types of drives to be connected, including high density 3 1/2 and 5 1/4, even on a standard PC.

This includes such machines as the Amstrad 1512/1640/2086 and most true compatibles.

Software is provided with all versions of the kit to allow AUTOMATIC DETECTION of which Amstrad disk format you are reading, making the kit very simple to use. The kit will allow you to READ and WRITE files from both CP/M and Locoscript.

The versions of the kit available are:-

FD4 board only - FD4 board and Cable kit - FD4 board, cable kit and controller card - FD4 cased drive, inc.cables etc.

Formats supported by the software provided include:- Amstrad 464, 664, 6128, PCW256, PCW8512 and PCW9512

Access



**Timatic Systems Ltd., 7 Palmerston Business Park,  
Newgate Lane, Fareham, Hampshire, PO14 1DJ.**

Telephone (0329) 239953 - 236727 Fax (0329) 237051 for Sales and MasterCard/Visa Orders.

VISA

# All Systems Go

Can your PCW really transform you into a successful entrepreneur?  
Alec Rae takes a look at the new three-in-one business package from  
Digita International which aims to do just that

## System 3

£49.95 • Digita International  
0395 268893

There are few areas of endeavour where the PCW is more useful than in a small business. And there are few people with less time to learn the intricacies of a PCW than the person who is running a small business.

So, perhaps the major requirement of any PCW business software should be that it is easy to learn and simple to understand. Certainly the designers of System 3, Digita's attempt at the book-keeping market, had this in mind when they were developing the program. Whether it has worked as well as it could is debatable, but at least they tried.

Let's admit right away that, in general, there are few more boring software packages than accounts packages. There seems to be something in the effort of creating an accounts' program to make the software designer's imagination dry up.

And stock control is one of those ideas that sounds great until you have to do it. Probably the majority of small businesses still use the 'pile in the corner' stock control system and will need a pretty good push to change from that tried and tested set-up. So there certainly is a place in the market for an accounts package and stock control system that comes with an understandable manual.

The packages can be integrated – or to put it in layman's terms the value of your stock and the total invoice sales can automatically be dropped into the right place in the Cashflow Controller. The two do work in isolation however.

The Cashflow Controller has a fair amount of in-built flexibility. You set it up to suit your accounting system. But the Invoicing/Stock Control module seems set up to suit a company buying and selling goods. As they are sold together, this seems a bit limiting.

## Cashflow controller

Controller tries to capture the 'no man's land' between single and double entry book-keeping – a laudable aim. Its major advantage is that it gives you the chance to keep a check on the bank balance. Most single entry systems let you keep track of sales and purchases, credit

and cash. But they often stop short of the vital task of making sure you have enough money in the bank to cover the VAT cheque.

It also goes out of its way to give you a wealth of reports that also could prove invaluable to the small business man. It is all too easy, in the heat of the fray, to miss vital little details like the fact that your business is costing you more to run than it is making.

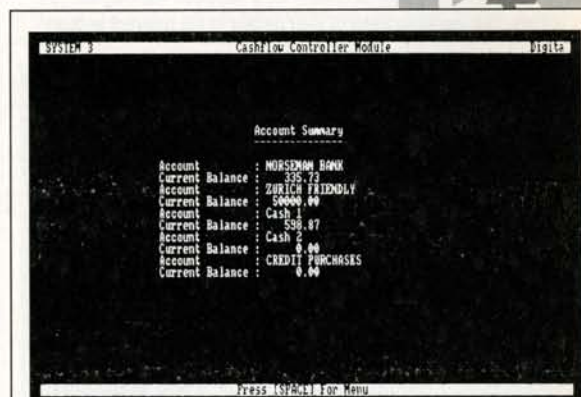
A 'year-to-date' summary listing a total of receipts, invoiced sales, credit purchases and payments will prove helpful as does the income/expenditure summary which allows you to keep track of debits and credits in all the accounts. And, of course, it keeps track of the dreaded VAT in a fairly painless manner (as painless as anything to do with VAT can be).

Luckily all the reports can be output either to screen or to the printer or you could quickly go out of business just on the cost of listing paper.

## Upholding tradition

Sadly having made this brave attempt at being accessible, it still falls into the trap of wanting to still be a traditional accounts package.

The problem for software designers must always be how closely to tie in a



One major advantage of the Cashflow Controller is its ability to keep track of how much is in your bank account (or your four bank accounts if you're very rich) at any one time.

program with conventional accountancy practice. Most people who buy System 3 will presumably be upgrading from a manual system and some poor souls will, presumably, have struggled through the living hell of manual, double entry book-keeping.

It's therefore arguable whether it is worthwhile sticking to the traditional accountancy terms, as the Cashflow Controller does. On the other hand the program is not about double entry ➤

## Where have all the discs gone?

System 3 can only be used on an 8512 or 9512. This is fair enough. It is a big program that comes on a 720k disc, which you cannot use on an 8256. However there is certainly not enough in the documentation to point this out to the unsuspecting 8256 user.

You have a simple installation program which sets you up with a startup disc (a separate A drive disc, in the case of the 8512.) This has a simple submit file which copies all the files from the program disc to the M drive and all the workings of the program are carried on in the speedier environment there. When you are finished you close the file and everything is saved to disc.

With the 9512 this is not too bad. The startup disc is also the program disc. When the program is loaded you replace it with a blank disc and the program creates the files needed to store the data. It appears that the program will not work if there is anything else in the M drive. It is a big program and needs the space. But it is

not beyond the capabilities of the average PCW owner to clear anything out of M: and save all the palaver of re-booting.

But it is on the 8512 where things really get strange. Once the program is loaded, you are instructed to take out the A drive disc and replace it with a data disc, a mere 173k of space compared with more than 700k for a B drive disc.

Both the stock control and cashflow control sections need a separate disc (it formats the whole disc for data storage) – and yet you still have only a maximum of 346k of storage space.

This means that to use the program successfully you need three or four discs and a lot of disc changing. There presumably must be a reason why the creators of this program didn't simply use the B drive for data storage but it certainly isn't very easy to guess. Could it be, we ask ourselves, that the system was thought out for a 9512 and then hurriedly adapted for the poor 8512 owner?

SYSTEM 3 Invoicing/Stock Control Module Digita

Customer

A/C Number : V101

Name : VIKING SUPPLIES Delivery Address :  
 Address : BIDE & HILL  
 : FORD ORTON  
 : STAMFORD  
 : NORWICH

Tel Number : 010 823 456345  
 Fax Number : 010 823 456355

Credit Limit : 2000.00 Balance : 0.00

Comment : CONTACT OLAF THE CLUELESS

Enter Customer Record Y/N?

The Invoicing/Stock control is ideal for a business with regular customers. You can keep track of their details in the relevant section.

SYSTEM 3 Stock Control Module Digita

Stock Record

Stock Code : A1001

Stock Description : HELMETS WITH HORNS

Quantity : 89

Unit Cost Price : 24.35

Unit Selling Price : 45.00

Minimum Level : 20

Re-order Quantity : 80

Supplier : VIKING HELMETS & LIDS

Enter Stock Record

From these few details, the System 3 can give you enough reports on your stock situation to keep your bank manager happy for a week.



## Seeing red

One disconcerting feature of the Cashflow Controller is that, when setting up the bank accounts, you cannot enter a negative figure. You can get round it but you can't help feeling that any program that presumes a small business bank account will be in credit is not totally in touch with reality.

book-keeping and some single-entry systems have made an attempt to come up with more meaningful terms than 'Nominal Accounts' and 'Manual Transactions Report'.

The documentation seems to do things right. It gives practical examples, setting up the system for a mythical company who seem to buy nothing but filing cabinets and listing paper.

The manual gives you a list of the Nominal Accounts you will need to carry out this example for the mysterious ABC Office Supplies. It doesn't go into the fact that you may want to add other Nominal Accounts or change some existing ones for the sensible running of your business (the program actually allows for 90 codes). And nowhere does it give a list of suggested accounts from which you could make a selection.

## VAT's not the way

When you have set up your list of nominal accounts, do remember to take a printed copy of them and their four letter code. Throughout both programs you are always being asked for code numbers (customer numbers, account numbers, stock numbers) and there never seems to be an easy way to access these if you have forgotten that your sales account comes under the code X36Q.

There are some neat touches in setting up the bank accounts. Throughout both programs there always seems to be room for comments. The manual sug-

gests you should note the managers name or the fact that interest is paid in half-yearly. It could even be used to note your comments when the bank manager refuses you a loan.

## Invoicing/stock control

Another potential restriction is in the way it handles VAT. It very kindly works out VAT on everything, assuming that any figure you put into the system is without VAT. This should work out perfectly for most of the time, but as everyone who has dealt with VAT knows there are times when things get complicated and you really need to enter VAT manually – a facility you don't seem to have.

The version that came into 8000 Plus was one of the first produced and there may still have been a few wrinkles to iron out but it certainly did not seem to be too robust. Occasionally, for no apparent reason, the program will jump into CP/M, losing virtually all the work done up to that point.

The Invoicing and stock control side of the system are lumped together for the sensible reason that if you invoice someone for something that you have sold, it will no longer be in stock.

This is ideal for wholesale businesses where you buy in stock, put on your mark-up and sell on. Even a service business – like a garage – where you might charge for hours worked and parts, could be catered for, although it would need some fiddling and that kind of detail is not covered in the manual.

It does not seem to be suitable for a manufacturing operation where the stock parts are the components for a product and they are not listed on the invoice.

## That seems sensible

Similarly it is pitched more at a company with a limited number of regular customers – again a wholesale or specialist operation rather than a general retail business.

Having said that, for those businesses where System 3 is suitable, the Invoicing/Stock Control system is about

as sensible an arrangement as any on the market.

While this section has the same strengths as the Cashflow Controller in its reports, the Invoicing/Stock Control also has added advantages in the warnings that it gives. These range from the fact that a customer is exceeding his credit limit, that your stocks are running low or even that you have dropped your price so much that you are not making a profit.

The system is simple. You list the details of your customers giving address, credit limit, balance and, in fact, anything else you feel like listing – as normal for System 3 it has room for comments.

In another section you list your stock including buying price, selling price, numbers in stock, the minimum number you need before re-ordering and the number of items you would order.

## From these few facts

From these simple facts the program is capable of producing a wealth of reports for the home or small business. These include a stock summary and valuation (including mark-up), what stock has been issued, what needs to be reordered and a price list. It even prints out a form to help you do your regular stock take.

But it is in the invoicing section that everything really begins to slot together. When writing an invoice you simply call up a customer (using the four digit code) and the stock items (using another four digit code), enter the number of items bought and the computer does the rest without any further intervention from you.

In one act you can produce an invoice and subtract the number of items sold from your stock. It also handles credit notes and payments in a similarly painless manner and will quickly produce a list of debtors when the time comes for the boys to go round and collect.

Once the invoices are sent, you produce statements and, at the end of the month, a simple process clears all the statement details out of the system. ●

## Cashflow controller

### Pluses

- ▲ Good compromise between single and double entry book-keeping
- ▲ Excellent reports
- ▲ Flexible system based on your own needs

### Minuses

- ▼ Manual doesn't properly explain the setting up of the program
- ▼ Still uses unhelpful accountancy language

Ease of use	2/5
Documentation	2/5
Features	4/5
Performance	4/5

8000 Plus Value Verdict 12/20

## Invoicing/stock controller

### Pluses

- ▲ Simple and effective linking of invoicing and stock control
- ▲ Good reports
- ▲ Good warnings system

### Minuses

- ▼ Limited mainly to wholesale operations
- ▼ Documentation does not give any ideas for setting up the system for other types of business

Ease of use	4/5
Documentation	2/5
Features	4/5
Performance	3/5

8000 Plus Value Verdict 13/20

IF ONE PICTURE IS WORTH A THOUSAND WORDS  
THINK WHAT YOU CAN SAY WITH

# MICRO *Design*

**MANUAL** "Comprehensive, immensely friendly and will lead you where you want to go." ..It takes about an hour or so to get on speaking terms."

**FEATURES** "Does everything you are likely to need in designing and laying-out your artwork". ..Text..will automatically flow around the picture."..."Very fast." **PRINTING** "Extremely high resolution printouts which set the software apart from its competition." **THE ACCOLADES** "Surpasses anything else - Does almost everything better - This beats the lot - Results are superb - Brilliant and sophisticated - Beats the opposition hands down - New lease of life for the PCW."

★ **TYPESETTING** ★ **TEXT EDITING** ★ **PAGE LAYOUT**  
★ **GRAPHICS** ★ **FONT DESIGN** ★ **PRINTING**

Runs on the PCW 8256, 8512 and 9512. Fully compatible with files from LocoScript 2, Protext, Wordstar, AMX Stop Press. The Desktop Publisher, Mini-Office Professional, Rombo Vidi Digitiser, MasterScan and other PCW software packages. Supports most popular Mouse systems and 9 pin, 24 pin and Laser printers, including the Star LC-10 Colour Printer.

Huge range of fonts (25 built in), Typesetters and Typsetting functions. Extensive range of Graphic Art and Design facilities.

**MICRODESIGN II** ..... **£41**  
(£35.65 + VAT) =

With PCW Mouse and Through Interface (£76.09 + VAT) = **£87.50**

**COLOUR BROCHURE ON REQUEST** (Large SAE appreciated)

Always wanted to have **high quality** reproduction of existing artwork?

## Now you Scan!

**PROSCAN** Creative Technology's new **Professional Hand Held** Scanner for Microdesign 2, scanning at up to 400 dpi, will give you the results you want. Details and price on application.

## LocoScript PC

For IBM PCs and compatibles. With transfer s/w ..... (£64.35 +) = **£74**  
**LOCOLINK** Cable plus PCW transfer software..... (£13.87 + VAT) = **£15.95**  
**LOCOLINK** PC Transfer s/w for use without LocoScript PC..... = **£21.50**

## SuperDOS

ARE YOU ONLY USING HALF YOUR PCW? If you have difficulty understanding and using CP/M then SuperDos is for you (not for the unexpanded 8256 or hard disc drives) (V1.02) ..... (£25.17 + VAT) = **£28.95**

### OTHER SOFTWARE

**LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE.** All new stock. Prices include VAT.

For the PCW 8256/8512

LocoFile + Locomail .....	£39.95	LocoScript 2 + Spell .....	£27.50
LocoFile .....	£22.50	LocoScript 2 v2.28.....	£20.95
LocoMail .....	£23.95	LocoSpell 2.....	£17.25
Printer Drivers Disc .....	£17.75	LocoFont Set 1 .....	£16.50
24 Pin Printer Drivers .....	£20.75	LocoFont Set 2.....	£12.50

For the PCW 9512

LocoFile .....	£22.50	Printer Drivers Disc.....	£17.75
		24 Pin Printer Drivers.....	£20.75

For all PCWs: LocoFont 24 Text **£21.50** LocoFont 24 Display.....**£21.50**

Minimum order £10. Next day Courier Delivery £8.  
Bold prices include VAT and UK post. Normally by return  
Send cheques/Money orders: or Pic/LA/Govt orders to:



### SILICON CITY

Dept 8, Wheal Rose,  
Redruth, Cornwall TR16 5DR

Access/Visa orders: Telephone 0209 891141

(Coolchance Ltd)



## NEW 3 1/2" Disc Drive NEW

An additional, external, **3.5" B Drive**, primarily for PCW's already fitted with two internal 3" drives.

**Switches electronically** between internal and external B drives when you insert a disc. No unreliable mechanical switching! 1 megaByte capacity, 720K formatted, or 704K under LocoScript.

We only supply high quality **TEAC** Drives, fitted in a proper case and supplied with **FREE PD SOFTWARE** to transfer your data to and from a PC compatible.

**FD3.5SW** Drive with PD Software (£100 + VAT)

**£115**

### OTHER PCW DRIVES

3" Brand New AMSTRAD/PANASONIC internal fitting 1mb (720K formatted) drives using CF2 discs, with simple instructions for DIY. Just "Plug in & Go"

★ **FD2** Second drive for PCW 8256 (drive B) ..... (£84.35 + VAT) = **£97**

★ **FD4** Second Drive for PCW 9512 (drive B) ..... (£93.04 + VAT) = **£107**

★ **FD1** Brand New 500K replacement Drive A for PCW 8- - - (£68.70 +) = **£79**

★ **FD4A** Brand New 1MB replacement drive A for PCW 9512. (£86.09 +) = **£99**

5 1/4" PACE external 40/80 track self-powered drive B for data transfer between PCs and single drive PCWs using TDOS software

supplied ..... (£115.65 + VAT) = **£133**

Save £5 on any drive when purchased with any Memory Expansion

## RamPac

The SCA RamPac is the first successful Memory Expansion above 512K that does not invalidate any PCW warranty. Only RamPac is approved by Locomotive Software. RamPac simply plugs onto the back of any PCW and immediately increases the capacity of Drive M by either 512K, or 768K. It is compatible with MicroDesign 2, Flipper 2 Plus 1.1 and most PCW programs. Existing owners of SCA 512K RamPacs can expand their memory to 768K themselves with our DIY Kit, or return it to us for expansion at nominal charge. **Now you can copy a 720K disc in one operation!**

RamPac 512K Memory Expansion ..... (£99 + VAT) = **£113.85**

RamPac 768K Memory Expansion ..... (£119 + VAT) = **£136.85**

DIY 256K RamPac Expansion Kit ..... (£22.56 + VAT) = **£25.95**

RamPac returned to us for expansion..... (£30.39 + VAT) = **£34.95**

### 256K MEMORY UPGRADE

Upgrade your PCW 8256 memory to 512K with our best selling kit.

Almost an essential for MicroDesign II and LocoScript 2 + disc copying.

Our simple instructions assume no prior knowledge, experience, or skills. We supply TOP QUALITY chips which are jig preformed for ease of insertion. NO BENDING REQUIRED, plus a 'Practice' chip. Simply 'Plug in & Go'

★ PCW 8256 256K Memory Upgrade kit to 512K ..... (£21.70 + VAT) = **£24.95**

### PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES

#### EXTERNAL PRINTERS

PCW 8256/8512 owners who purchase a printer will also need an Interface and printer cable. We also strongly recommend LocoScript 2. For all PCWs we recommend Locomotive's Printer Drivers Disc and/or the 24 pin Printer Drivers Disc for maximum compatibility with LocoScript 2.

**PRINTER CABLE** for PCW 8256/8512 (interface required) ..... **£9.95**

**NULL MODEM CABLE** Data transfer Computer to Computer ..... **£14.95**

**"DONGLE"** Adapts Export PCW to interface. RamPac etc ..... **£19.95**

**RIBBONS** (including VAT, P&P) LC-10 **£4.60** 5+ **£4.30**. LC 10 Colour **£6.90** 5+ **£6.20** (also takes black for economy) LC24-10/15 **£5.75**, 5+ **£5.25**

**BBD DUST COVERS** (incl VAT P&P) **PCW 8256/8512** (grey 3pc) ..... **£11.45**

9512 (Ivory 3pc) **£13.45**. 9512 with auto cut S/F (Ivory 3pc) ..... **£13.45**

STAR LC-10, LC-10C, LC24-10, LC24-15 (state grey or ivory) ..... **£4.95**

**INTERFACES** Serial/Parallel for PCW 8256/8512 printer connection and all PCWs Data Transfer (also see LocoLink)

**SCA Professional**, highly regarded, full featured ..... (£43.43 + VAT) = **£49.95**

**SCA Professional Plus**. As above + Real Time

clock/calendar ..... (£52.13 + VAT) = **£59.95**

**AMSTRAD CPS8256** (while stocks last) ..... (£43.43 + VAT) = **£49.95**

**PCW MOUSE** AMX type, with Interface and through connector (NB The Kempston Mouse does not have a through connector) (£43.04 + VAT) = **£49.50**

**DISC STORAGE AMS 10** (ten 3" discs) while stocks last ..... **£5.95**

# Check it Out

Throw away those hefty, mildewed tomes in favour of the slim, svelte lines of your 3 inch LocoSpell dictionary. Sophie Lankenau shows you why 'versatility' is this program's middle name

When you first begin to experiment with LocoSpell, you may be forgiven for feeling a vague sense of bafflement. "Surely," you think to yourself, "one dictionary is just like any other." But it's not as simple as that with LocoSpell. Fortunately so, we might add. It is precisely

because the program's creators have set such store by flexible working patterns that they have defined three different dictionary types on the system disc, each one of which is guaranteed to suit the varying requirements of LocoSpell users. Here are the differences between them.

## The System Dictionary

When you have installed LocoSpell on your LocoScript start of day disc, the disc management screen will show a **LOCOSPEL.DCT**. This is the system dictionary, and it is automatically copied on to the M Drive before you begin your work. Every time you enlist the services of LocoSpell while editing a document, it is to the system dictionary that the program turns. So, when a spell check is carried out, the program 'consults' this built-in, ready-made dictionary to verify your spelling of a word. If

the program questions a certain word, it is because the system dictionary does not contain it. This will either be because you have misspelt the word, or because it is an unusual term, such as a proper noun or an example of 'specialist' terminology. It is then up to you to tell the program to either correct or ignore the suspect word. The system dictionary is permanent, and its contents can only be changed by adding extra words – a process which we explain more fully on the next page.



LocoSpell consults the system dictionary at the appearance of an unfamiliar word

## The User Dictionary

The user dictionary is a more flexible commodity than its larger relation, the system dictionary. It can either be temporary or permanent, and you can have one for every group on your disc if you so desire. So, if you organise your disc space so that similar documents are kept within the same group – say one group for letters, one for reports and so on – then you can allocate a **USERSPEL.DCT** for use within that group (see screenshot). It is rather like setting up a **TEMPLATE.STD** for different kinds of work; the **USERDCT**, which you allocate to a group is used as the default dictionary, and it operates alongside the system dictionary when a spell check is carried out.

With letters, reports and memos, the benefits of doing this might not be obvious. However, if, like the owner of the disc shown

in the screenshot, you have cause to use different kinds of specialist terminology in individual groups, then you will quickly see how having a specialist user dictionary at your fingertips will pay off. It will eliminate the annoying process of the system dictionary questioning a word which you know to be correct.

What we might term the 'temporary' status of a **USERSPEL.DCT** is probably most apparent when you are using LocoSpell for the first time. Once the start of day disc is loaded, the system dictionary and a **USERDCT**, (which is empty) are copied over to the M drive, for quick and

easy access during a spell check. The system dictionary's contents will return to the start of day disc when you switch off your machine, but if you have begun to compile a **USERDCT**, (see the following page for details on how to do this) you must take care to copy it from M to your working disc. If you do not, its contents will vanish forever!

files	Drive B:	not fitted	Drive M:	
4 files	0k used	0 files	268k used	32k free
0k			group 0	268k
0k			group 1	0k
0k			group 2	0k
0k			group 3	0k
0k			group 4	0k
0k			group 5	0k
0k			group 6	0k
0k			group 7	0k

A:SHAKESPR	4 files	A:RECIPES	3 files	A:STAMPS	3 files
6 limbo files		10 limbo files		1 limbo files	
HAMLET .001	2k	SALADS	2k	FOREIGN .000	2k
OTHELLO	2k	SAUCES	2k	RARE	2k
TEMPEST .SHK	2k	USERSPEL.DCT	2k	USERSPEL.DCT	2k
USERSPEL.DCT	2k				

Keep a **USERSPEL.DCT** in every group on your disc. This way specialist terminology will never be questioned during document preparation

## The Specialist Dictionary

The **USERDCT** is more than adequate to store specialist information where the user is likely to need lots of different terminology – but in relatively small quantities. If, however, the majority of the written work which you produce on the PCW is concentrated around one subject area or application, you will find that creating a specialist dictionary is a better idea.

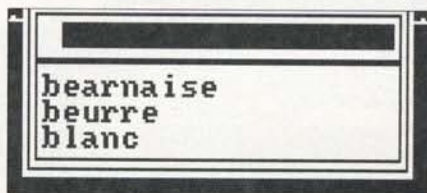
This could apply to any profession or hobby, from brain surgery to bird watching. You will need a store of the terminology which you use as often as other people use the word 'and', and you won't thank the system dictionary for continually throwing out words which

are commonplace in your line of work.

The system dictionary is the host for your specialist dictionary. You simply add the list of words created in a **USERSPEL.DCT** to the already hefty **LOCOSPEL.DCT**. This means that every time a spell check is conducted, the words which you have added to the large built in dictionary will be treated as acceptable when they feature in your work.

Because items in the system dictionary cannot be amended, it is worth copying the original system dictionary before you add extra insertions; you might not be a bird watcher or a brain surgeon all of your life, and you may

need the space for other specialist words at another time in your illustrious career. Copy the original, simply erase the elaborated version when you need to, and start all over again!



Add the contents of a user dictionary to the system dictionary to create a specialist dictionary

Once you have deciphered one dictionary from the other in LocoSpell, you can start putting them to work. Now we will take a look at how to compile those user and specialist dictionaries – and show you how to ensure that the dictionary you need is the one to which LocoSpell turns by default.

If you have not already established a USERSPEL.DCT in your experiments with LocoSpell, then this is an easy task. If you have, sit tight; the process is the same, but there is a pecking order to contend with, which we will look at in a moment.

You have completed a document containing some words which you know might not be commonplace to all and sundry – particularly your system dictionary. Press [F7], and set LocoSpell off on its search and destroy mission to find those 'spelling mistakes'. Our user has created a document in the group containing recipes, and has mentioned the addition of a rather tasty béarnaise sauce. The LOCOSPEL.DCT is no gourmet, and has isolated 'béarnaise' as a suspect word. The user knows that the future inclusion of this word in his or her work is a distinct possibility, so it would be wise to store it away as an acceptable inclusion.

## Group search

The last option on the drop down menu is the solution – **Add to user dictionary** (see screenshot). By selecting this every time similar gastronomic references occur, a user dictionary is gradually built up. At the end of the spell check, the program will indicate the number of words to add to the user dictionary. All that is left is to ensure that



The chef's dictionary will contain many terms unfamiliar to LocoSpell. When such a word is questioned, add it to the USERSPEL.DCT. Save it to disc for permanent reference.

the USERSPEL.DCT is copied from the M drive on to the floppy for use in the future.

When you go back to a working disc where a USERSPEL.DCT is already in existence, you have a number of considerations to bear in mind. The first is whether or not the USERSPEL.DCT you have created will be of use in your next piece of work. If, like our user, you have several groups devoted to quite different subjects, then this is not very likely.

So, now we have to sort out the

'pecking order' mentioned earlier. When you recruit the services of LocoSpell's system dictionary to check through your work, it brings along a user dictionary to help it. The program scans through your disc to find the one to use. The order of the search is as follows; the group you are in, the same group on the other drives in the order A B M C D; group 0 on the drive you are using, and then group 0 on the other drives.

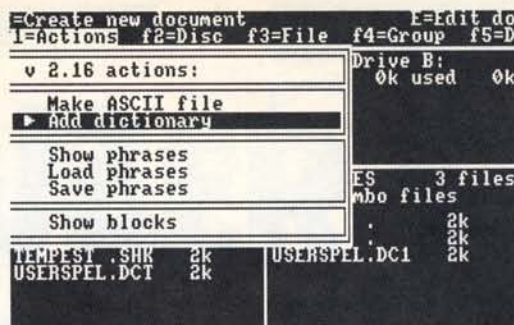
If you want to create a new USERSPEL.DCT for a group, you must be sure that there are no obstacles. So, if there is a user dictionary lurking in any of the above-mentioned locations, disguise it. Call it Fred, Bill, Gladys – anything, so long as it doesn't read USERSPEL.DCT. Then you can continue with your document, and when it comes to the spell check, a new, group-specific user dictionary will be yours for the making. If you want to do the same in another group straight afterwards, you don't have to disguise the one you have just done as well; the offending USERSPEL.DCTs which you renamed (temporarily) are the only ones which count.

## That special touch

Creating a specialist dictionary repeats the process for the USERSPEL.DCT above, until the end of the spell check. So, all you have to do is work through the check with LocoSpell, allocating those special words which are alien to the program but everyday to you, to a temporary user dictionary. At the end of the spell check, let the program **Update the user dictionary**, and [EXIT] from the document in the usual way.

To add these words to the system dictionary, thus authorising them as words which the LOCOSPEL.DCT should carry around at all times in the future, press [F1] for Actions. You will notice the option **Add Dictionary** nestling beneath **Make ASCII file** (see screenshot). All you have to do is highlight this command, press [ENTER] and wait. You will be asked to nominate a dictionary, and upon doing so, the program automatically shows the destination as LOCOSPEL.DCT. Press [ENTER] again, and your specialist dictionary is installed. Be sure that the details are correct; once they disappear into the Bermuda system dictionary, they are out of amendment's reach.

You can do this as many times as you like, but remember that the more listings in a dictionary, the longer it will



At the end of a spell check, you will have created your own user dictionary containing specialist or unusual words. Press [F1] to combine this with the system dictionary

take for LocoSpell to search and authorise words during a spell check. If you add too much on the back of the system discs, you might just as well use a hard-back dictionary for the time it will take the program to consult its store of words.

## Codes of practice

We know how fussy LocoSpell can be about the words it comes across. The program does, however, have a code of ethics about its actions. It will check groups of letters which are ended with either a 'terminator' or a 'separator'.

Terminators are the word processing codes which appear on screen when you ask to **See state of codes** after pressing the [F8] Options menu. For example, a space, carriage return, CEntre, RAlign, tab or end of page mark. Separators are the marks of punctuation which occur throughout text, such as full stops, commas, colons, brackets and exclamation marks. Whenever the program sees these marks, it knows that a word is complete, and that the following sequence of letters should be interpreted as a new word.

What LocoSpell does not check is also quite straightforward. Single letters are ignored; this means that initials and say, lists of alphabetically identified 'points' in a report are regarded as unchallengeable. The program also objects to words of more than 32 letters, so if you need to use 'antidissestablishmentarianism' frequently in your work, you could be pushing LocoSpell's patience!

Words which you have **Marked as correct** (see drop down menu at the top of the page) will not be checked; when you do this, you allocate the word a SiC code, which tells the program that it is acceptable. It is similar to the effect of allocating a word to a user dictionary, only on a much smaller scale. The final criteria which will cause LocoSpell to avert its gaze is words which have one or more 'Killer' characters in them. These include almost all the characters on the top line of the keyboard which don't qualify as separators, (ie, punctuation marks) and their upper case partners. If you are making good use of the Greek and Cyrillic character keyboard then you'd better be sure that your spelling is good; these characters count as 'Killers' and won't be checked. ●

## LocoSpell - the facts

LocoSpell costs just £19.95 and is available from Locomotive Software. For further information, phone them on 0306 740606.

# RSC

## CORPORATE

# SUMMER SALE

### EDUCATIONAL, CORPORATE, OR VOLUME PURCHASERS PLEASE CALL FOR

#### PCW RANGE & ACCESSORIES

#### SUMMER BUNDLES FREE WITH ALL AMSTRAD PCW COMPUTER PURCHASES

- Dustcover & spare ribbon
- Five blank CF2 disks
- On-site maintenance
- Free delivery

PCW 8256 - Single drive, 256k, dot printer £349.00  
 PCW 8512 - Dual drive, 512k, dot printer £439.00  
 PCW 9512 - Single drive, 512k, daisywheel printer £459.00

(FREE Sheetfeeder with 9512 whilst stocks last)

#### PCW ADD-ONS

FD7 PCW External 5.25" Drive £115.00  
 FD4 1Mb Drive (2nd Disk Drive for the 8256/9512) £99.00  
 Amstrad RS232 Centronics Interface £45.00  
 PCW 8256/8512 Memory Upgrade £P.O.A.  
 RSC PCW Printer/Power Extension 8256/8512 £11.00  
 9512 Printer Extension £9.00

#### 3" DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANER

The Clearhead £5.75

#### NEW ASF9512 SHEET FEEDER

At last a quality sheet feeder for the Amstrad 9512. A valuable addition to your 9512 printer. Includes modified software.  
 RSC SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE £65.00

#### MARGIN MAKER

A single sheet guide for the PCW 8256 & 8512 £7.50

#### DISKS

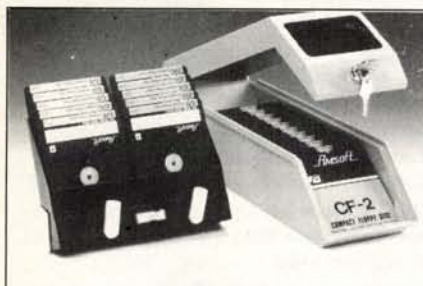
Why take chances with inferior disks, buy the best for your PCW, use CF-2 disks only, fully guaranteed.

#### Quantity Cost per box of 10

10	£19.00	20	£18.50
30	£18.00	40	£17.50

# CF2

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT



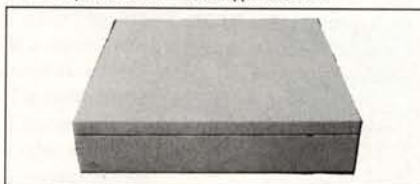
#### DISK STORAGE BOXES

AMS 10L (each) £5.50  
 AMS 10L (x2) £10.00  
 AMS 10L (x3) £13.00  
 AMS 30L (each) £9.50

#### HARD DISK DRIVES

#### NEW RSC HARD DISK DRIVE

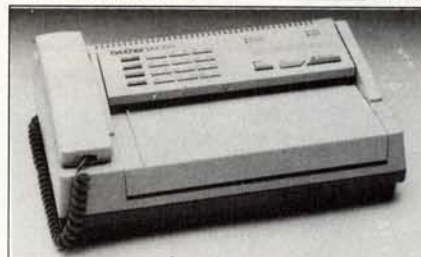
For use on Amstrad PCW 8256/8512/9512. Available in three sizes - 32, 48 and 100 Mb. Very fast access time - 28ms maximum, with a track to track time of 8ms. The RSC drive can duplicate a 1Mb file in under a minute - more than twice as fast as any other hard disk system for the PCW! 100% compatible with Locoscript 2 and all standard CP/M programs. The only autoboot system available - no floppies needed.



RSC SPECIAL PRICE £CALL

#### FACSIMILE

Amstrad FX9600T Fax £535.00  
 Dialatron Faxlink £69.00  
 Allows telephone and fax or modem on one line  
 NEW Amstrad FX9600AT £629.00  
 Fax & answerphone combined  
 NEW low-cost Amstrad FX5000 £369.00



#### PRINTERS

#### STANDARD PRINTERS & THE PCW

RS232 Centronics Interface - Connect 8256/8512 & printer, 9512 & Comms peripherals.  
 RSC Special offer £45.00  
 RSC CA4 Cable (Interface to Parallel) £8.00

**EPSON**

LX400 80 Col £135.00  
 FX850 80 Col £320.00  
 EX1000 136 Col Colour £565.00  
 LQ550 80 Col £275.00  
 LQ1050 136 Col £579.00  
 LQ1060 (Colour) 136 Col £659.00  
 LX850 80 Col £195.00  
 FX1050 132 Col £420.00  
 LQ400 80 Col £205.00  
 LQ850 80 Col £469.00

LQ860 (Colour) 80 Col £519.00  
 LQ2550 (Colour) 132 Col £POA

**STAR**

LC10 80 Col £139.00  
 LC10 (Mk II) £159.00  
 LC10 (Colour) 80 Col £179.00  
 LC15 132 Col £275.00  
 LC 24-15 132 Col £349.00  
 ND10 80 Col £299.00  
 ND15 132 Col £365.00  
 LC24-10 80 Col £200.00  
 NX15 £265.00  
 FR10 80 Col £299.00  
 FR15 132 Col £399.00  
 XB24-10 80 Col £399.00  
 XB24-15 132 Col £515.00

#### PANASONIC

KX-P1180 80 Col £139.00  
 KX-P1124 90 Col £229.00  
 KX-P1540 136 Col £440.00  
 KX-P1081 80 Col £139.00  
 KX-P1624 £349.00  
 KX-P1695 £349.00

#### AMSTRAD

LQ3500 80 Col £189.00  
 LQ5000 136 Col £295.00

#### NEC

P2+ 80 Col £225.00  
 P6+ 80 Col £389.00  
 P7+ 132 Col £499.00

#### LASER PRINTERS

HP Laserjet III £1289.00  
 HP Laserjet IID £1879.00  
 HP Laserjet IIP £1825.00  
 Panasonic 1050 £879.00  
 Panasonic 4450i £1239.00  
 Panasonic 4420 £899.00



RSC Limited, 75 Queens Road, Watford WD1 2QN. Fax: (0923) 37946

# SALE • SUMMER SALE

ASSISTANCE • FREE DELIVERY (UK MAINLAND) • ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

## PRINTER ACCESSORIES

### PRINTER PAPER

80 Column listing paper per box	
11"x9.5" 1 Part Plain 60gsm 2,000	£13.50
11"x9.5" 1 Part Plain 80gsm 2,000	£19.00
11"x9.5" 2 Part NCR 1,000	£21.50
A4 1 Part Plain 70gsm 2,000	£19.00
A4 1 Part Plain 90gsm 1,500	£18.50
132 Column listing paper per box	
11"x4.5" 1 Part Plain 60gsm 2,000	£17.00
11"x4.5" 1 Part M/Rule 60gsm 2,000	£17.50

### AMSTRAD PCW PRINTER MAINTENANCE KIT

For 8256/8512, removes dirt and ink deposits to maintain maximum print quantity. RSC PRICE £14.00

### PCW RIBBONS (Min order 2's)

QT 2	£4.00 each
QT 5	£3.50 each
QT 10 (or more)	£3.00 each
PCW Multistrike Ribbons	£5.00 each
PCW Colour Ribbons (Blue/Brown/Red/Green)	£5.00 each
<b>PCW 9512 RIBBONS</b>	
Multistrike	
QT 2	£3.35 each
QT 5	£3.15 each
QT 10 (or more)	£3.00 each
Fabric	
QT 2	£2.25 each
QT 5	£2.00 each
QT 10 (or more)	£1.75 each
9512 Colour Ribbons Blue/Brown/Red/Green	£5.00 each

## PRINTER ACCESSORIES

### DUSTCOVERS

PCW8256/8512	£8.65
PCW9512	£8.65

### PRINTER STANDS

WIRE PRINTER STAND S25A	£7.50
PRINTER SUPPORT YU-518	£9.50
PRINTER STAND 80 COL. S25A	£25.00
PRINTER STAND 132 COL. S25B	£29.00

### LABELS

1,000 1 Across	£6.00
2,000 2 Across	£8.65

NEW RSC BUYERS GUIDE OUT NOW  
CALL FOR YOUR COPY

## SOFTWARE

### DESK-TOP PUBLISHING

Micro Design II	£38.00
Masterpack	£51.00
Masterscan	£44.00
Desk Top Publisher	£18.00
Desk Top Publisher with AMX mouse	£52.00
Stop Press	£28.00
Stop Press with AMX mouse	£65.00
Fleet Street Editor Plus	£29.00

### GENERAL

Mini Office Professional Plus	£27.00
Mini Office Professional	£23.00
Bibliotec - Bible & concordance	£CALL
Easy Labeller	£19.00

### ACCOUNTS

Sage Popular Accounts	£54.00
Sage Popular Accountant Plus	£85.00
Sage Popular Invoicing	£40.00
Sage Popular Payroll	£40.00
Stockmarket	£24.00
Money Manager	£30.00
NEW Locolink file transfer utility, allows you to transfer files from your PCW to a PC £15.00	

### DATABASES

Sage Retrieve	£40.00
Master File 8000	£28.00
Dbase II	£42.00
Locofile with Locomail	£32.00
Locofile	£23.00

### WORDPROCESSING

Prospell	£20.00
Protex	£33.00
Locascript 2	£19.00
Locascript 2 with Locospell 2	£25.00
Locospell 2	£16.00
Locomail 2	£25.00
Locofont 1	£16.00
Locofont 2	£12.00
New-Word II	£39.00
Spellchecker & Thesaurus	£14.50
Locascript PC	£65.00

### SPREADSHEETS

Supercalc 2	£29.00
Rotate	£16.00
Cracker II (Turbo) RSC Special Price	£32.00

## GAMES

### RSC TOP 10 GAMES

Arrnhem	£14.00
Brian Clough's Football	£10.00
Bridge Player 2000	£15.00
Complete Home Entertainment	£15.00
Clock Chess '89	£12.00
PCW Challenge	£10.00
Steve Davis Snooker	£12.00
Time and Magic	£10.00
Tomahawk	£13.00
Trivial Pursuit	£12.00

### TUTORIALS

Iankey crash course typing	£16.00
Iankey 2 fingers typing	£16.00

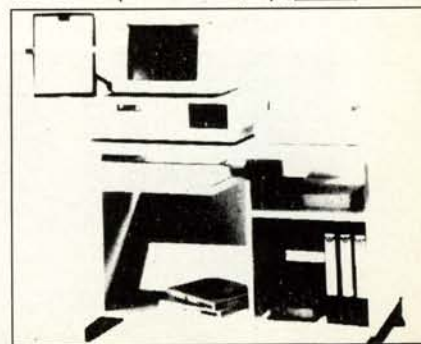
## FURNITURE

RSC T-302X Low Back Gas Strut Chair	£49.00
RSC T-302AX Low Back Gas Strut Chair With Arms	£59.00



RSC T-601AX High Back Gas Strut Chair	£69.00
---------------------------------------	--------

RSC T-2001 Computer Workstation (Grey)	£79.00
--	--------



# Sweep it Up

Rob Ainsley presents a 10-point guide to perfect file management with Newsweep, the public domain program you cannot afford to be without.

## Copying files

### Replacing PIP.COM

Get to the file you want to copy by running Newsweep, getting the files displayed in the disc and group which has the file you want to copy, and get the name displayed by using [SPACE] and **B**. You type **C** for copy then one of the options below.

Suppose you have just brought up the document LETTER.1 in group 4 of the A drive on screen and pressed **C**. At the **Copy to (filespec)?** prompt, there are these types of response:

- a) **B** copies it to group 4 of B, calling the new file LETTER.1
- b) **B2** copies it to group 2 of B, calling the new file LETTER.1
- c) **LETTER.BAK** copies it to the same group and drive as the original, group 4 of A, calling it LETTER.BAK
- d) **B2:LETTER.BAK** copies it to group 2 of B, calling the new file LETTER.BAK
- e) **B:LETTER.BAK** copies it to group 4 of B, calling the new file LETTER.BAK

```
9. A4: LETTER .1      4K : c Copy to (filespec)? b2:letter.bak
9. A4: LETTER .1      4K :
```

## Advanced use

You can mark out a selection of files and copy them all in one fell swoop - very handy if you have a lot of files to copy! There are two stages. First, you 'tag' a selection of files, then tell Newsweep to copy all those you've tagged to the destination.

To tag files, you can use a combination of manual and wildcard tagging. Manual tagging is easy. Just go through a group and press **T** after each file you want tagged. A \* shows the file has been tagged.

Wildcard tagging lets you automatically tag all files of a pattern specified by \* and ?. Press **W** and then give a pattern such as \*.COM; all files such as PIP.COM, PAPER.COM etc. will be tagged. Similarly, ???LET would tag all files of three letters or less ending in .LET.

You can tag lots of files by sequences of manual and/or wildcard tagging. The command to 'untag' a file is **U** followed by the name of the file. This enables you easily to tag all files of the pattern \*.LET except one or two, say.

To copy all the tagged files, press **M** for 'mass copy' followed by the drive, group or both (eg. A0, B or 8). After copying, files are untagged. (The \* changes to a #). You can re-tag them by pressing **A**. The k size of tagged files is shown, so you can check space availability on the destination disc.

```
1. A2: 'INDEX' .      1K : w Tag what? chapter.*
Tagging--> A2: CHAPTER .1 18K ( 17K)
Tagging--> A2: CHAPTER .2 30K ( 12K)
Tagging--> A2: CHAPTER .3 50K ( 20K)
Tagging--> A2: CHAPTER .4 69K ( 13K)
Tagging--> A2: CHAPTER .5 82K ( 13K)
Tagging--> A2: CHAPTER .6 99K ( 17K)
Tagging--> A2: CHAPTER .7 109K ( 10K)
Tagging--> A2: CHAPTER .8 110K ( 1K)
Tagging--> A2: CHAPTER .9 121K ( 11K)

10. A2: CONTENTS.      5K : t Tagged files = 126K ( 5K)
11. A2: NOTES          1K :
```

## Getting to grips

### Replacing DIR.COM

Run up CP/M and at the A> prompt insert a disc with Newsweep on and type **NSWP** [RETURN]. You see something like this:

```
NSWEEP Ver 2.07 (c) Dave Rand
Supplied by ADVANTAGE, The Independent Computer User Group For The AMST
Drive A0:????????,??? 171K in 44 files, 2K free.
1. A0: -COMPLEA.227 1K :
```

You're getting a list of the files on the disc with Newsweep on it, but you probably want to see the files that are on another disc. Replace the Newsweep disc with one you want to look at; now you must tell Newsweep that you want it to look at another disc.

The command for this is **L** ('Log onto a new disc') followed by either;

- a) the name of a drive, such as A or B or M;
- b) a user number (LocoScript's group number) such as 0 or 1 or 5;
- c) a combination of the two, such as A0 or B6.

End with [RETURN]. Suppose you want the files in group 0 of the A drive. The files are listed alphabetically, one by one. To get the next

```
1. A0: -COMPLEA.227 1K : 1 New drive/user/mask? a2
NSWEEP Ver 2.07 (c) Dave Rand
Supplied by ADVANTAGE, The Independent Computer User Group For The AMSTRAD
Drive A2:????????,??? 134K in 12 files, 30K free.
1. A2: 'INDEX' .      1K :
2. A2: CHAPTER .1    17K :
3. A2: CHAPTER .2    12K : b
2. A2: CHAPTER .1    17K :

1. A0: -COMPLEA.227 1K : 1 New drive/user/mask? a2:CHAPTER.*
NSWEEP Ver 2.07 (c) Dave Rand
Supplied by ADVANTAGE, The Independent Computer User Group For The AMSTRAD
```

in the sequence, press [SPACE]; to keep them coming, keep [SPACE] pressed down; to go back, press **B**; to keep on going back, keep **B** pressed down.

Notice how Newsweep tells you the size of each file, and also gives the total space taken up by the files and the free space on the disc.

## Erasing files

### Replacing ERASE.COM

To delete a single file, select it by using [SPACE] and **B** and press **D**. Then confirm with **Y**; press any other letter to stop the deletion.

To erase a selection of files, tag the ones you want to erase (or just the ones you don't, if this is quicker) using manual or wildcard tagging as described in 'Copying' then press **E**. A further

question asks you if you want to erase the tagged or untagged files; press **T** to erase all tagged, **U** to erase untagged.

A further question asks you if you want to confirm each file's erasure (press **Y**) or not (press **N**). (Pressing **A** lets you untag or tag selected files, so you can modify your selection).

```
11. A2: NOTES          1K : d Delete file? y
11. A2: BIBLIOGR.PWY  11K :
```

**W**hat is Newsweep? It's a program that can probably replace DIR.COM, PIP.COM, ERASE.COM, SET.COM, TYPE.COM, SHOW.COM, and RENAME.COM for you - all in 10k of disc space and for a fiver or so. For CP/M users it can be a boon, enabling quicker and easier file organisation. LocoScript users can benefit too.

Have you ever run out of space on a disc? Newsweep can 'squeeze' your documents so they take up 40% less room. Have you ever wanted to copy or erase a number of files in one go and found yourself having to do it one-by-one? Newsweep can take over that particular task for you.

Detailed below are 10 ways in which Newsweep can help you. Those

points of particular interest to LocoScript users are indicated, but all of them are of benefit to CP/M users.

Newsweep is in the public domain - hence its low price of £5.95. For your copy, send your cheque, postal order (or telephone through with your credit card number) to Advantage Software at 56 Bath Road, Cheltenham, Gloucester GL53 7HJ (0242 224340). ●

## with the basics

\* and ? are known as wildcards: \* stands for any word or blank, ? for any letter (or single blank). For instance,

\*.COM means all files ending with .COM, like PIP.COM, MO.COM, MAIL232.COM and others.

DOCUMENT.\* means all files beginning with DOCUMENT - DOCUMENT.01, DOCUMENT.JON, DOCUMENT and so on.

P\*.COM means files like PIP.COM, PAPER.COM, PROTEXT.COM etcetera.

\*,\* means all files on the disc.

DOCUMENT.?? means DOCUMENT.01, DOCUMENT.JS, DOCUMENT.X, but not DOCUMENT.001 or DOCUMENT.JON.

B?S??\*.COM means BASIC.COM, BUST.COM, BUS.COM etc., but not BISMARCK.COM.

???? means all filenames with four letters or less.

???????? means the same as \*.\*.

You can combine \* and ?, as in \*.\*? which means 'all files with one letter or less after the dot'.

When you press **L**, you can specify the sorts of files you want listed. Newsweep shows you at the top what you specified (if you specify nothing it gives you all files on the disc, hence the ????????? at the top). Here are some examples:

A\* shows all files in all groups of the disc in A, instead of just one group.

B6:\*.LET lists all files ending with LET in group 6 of B.

```
1. A0: -COMPLEA.227 1K : 1 New drive/user/mask? a2:CHAPTER.*
NEWSWEEP Ver 2.07 (c) Dave Rand
Supplied by ADVANTAGE, The Independent Computer User Group For The AMS
Drive A2:CHAPTER.* 121K in 9 files. 30K free.
1. A2: CHAPTER .1 17K :
2. A2: CHAPTER .2 12K :
3. A2: CHAPTER .3 20K :
```

M0:???.\* lists all files in group 0 of M with three letters or less in the first part of the name.

The message at the top shows the total K taken up by files of the

## Making files erase-proof

### Replacing SET.COM

Tag the files you want to set and press **Y**. You're asked about flags; ignore the question and press either **R** to make the files shown on the directory read-only (ie. edit-proof, erase-proof), **S** to make the files 'system' (not shown on directory) and read-write (editable, erasable), **R, S** to make them system and read-only or, to make the files read-write and directory.

```
1. B5: PUBLIC .DOC 32K : y Which flags (1-4,R,S,A)? r,s
Setting--> B5: SECRET .DOC to R/O SYS
Setting--> B5: UNDERHND.DOC to R/O SYS
```

## Viewing files on screen

### Replacing TYPE.COM

Select the file and press **V**. The file contents are printed on screen. Press [STOP] to stop, [RETURN] to display next page.

```
4. B2: SPEECH .1 10K : v
Press tX to abort, L to advance a line, or to advance a page
Speech for conference 23-11-90
Good evening. Welcome to the 43rd International Conference of
Kamikaze Pilots. I'm sorry we seem to have so few attending once
again, but let's ho
```

## Renaming files

### Replacing RENAME.COM

Press **R** and type in the new name. Say you want to change all files called DOCUMENT.001 and so on to LETTER.001 and so on; typing **R** then \* shows the question **Old name?**. Type **DOCUMENT.\*** [RETURN], then to **New name?** type **LETTER.\*** [RETURN]. File groups can also be changed. Rename the files, prefacing them with drive and group. So, to move LETTER.75 to group 4 of A, rename it as A4:LETTER.75. To move all files LETTER.(x) to group 4, press **R** then \*, give old name as LETTER.\* and new name as A4:LETTER.\*.

```
1. A3: LETTER .1 4K : r New name, or *? *
Old name? letter.*
New name? a4:letter.*
```

## Squeezing files

Very useful - this makes your files up to 40% smaller, saving disc space. Best for archiving use, try **S** for 'squeeze' and give a destination group and/or drive number (which must be different from where they are now). The files are squeezed and copied on to the destination you gave. To unsqueeze files, tag them and press **Q** followed by **U** for 'unsqueeze', then a destination. You can now use them again.

This works best with big (over 12K, say) files - even a squeezed 4K LocoScript file may well still be 4K. Also beware of the new name: squeezed files get a Q put in their name, eg. DOCUMENT.001

becomes DOCUMENT.0Q1. Unfortunately both LETTER.01 and LETTER.02 become LETTER.0Q, so watch out! If a file isn't worth squeezing, Newsweep just copies it as it is - see CHAPTER.2 below.

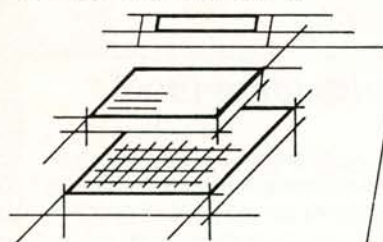
```
2. A2: CHAPTER .1 17K : *y
Squeeze, Unsqueeze or Reverse? (S,U,R)? s
Copy to drive/user? m
SQ/USQ --> A2: CHAPTER.1 to M2: (CHAPTER.1Q)
SQ/USQ --> A2: CHAPTER.2 to M2:
SQ/USQ --> A2: CHAPTER.3 to M2: (CHAPTER.3Q)

2. M2: CHAPTER .1Q 17K : *y
Squeeze, Unsqueeze or Reverse? (S,U,R)? u
Copy to drive/user? a
SQ/USQ --> A2: CHAPTER.1Q to M2: (CHAPTER.1)
SQ/USQ --> A2: CHAPTER.2 to M2: (CHAPTER.2)
SQ/USQ --> A2: CHAPTER.3Q to M2: (CHAPTER.3)
```

## Printing files

Select the file and press **P**. The contents of the file are sent to the printer, but don't expect your LocoScript document to print out at all sensibly!

# pcw TOOLKIT



PCW-ToolKit has long been the leading disc recovery tool available for the PCW. Specially designed, it makes full use of the PCW's screen and keyboard to allow *anyone* to recover damaged discs and lost data easily.

Now, **Version 2** is available! Both the program and the manual have been improved to make recovering all of the most common types of damage even easier.

Would you wait for a fire before buying an extinguisher? Of course not! Buy ToolKit *now*, and discover what it can do *before* you next get that "Missing Address Mark"!

**PCW-ToolKit still costs just £24.95**

*How much is YOUR data worth?*

## Other Disc Utilities :

**MFU** - Use other CP/M formats, PC and BBC discs on the PCW! **£49.95**

**2in1** - Transfer files and discs easily between your PCW and PCs! **£49.95**

**External Disc Drives - NEW LOW PRICE! ONLY £99.95**

3.5" Drive 'B' with built-in Power Supply. Complete with simple-to-fit cable for PCW8256/9512 and full instructions. Works with all software.

Please write or phone for further details and our full catalogue of PCW Software and Disk Drives. All prices shown *include* V.A.T. and delivery within the U.K. Foreign enquiries are welcome. E&OE

# MOONSTONE

## COMPUTING

**Strathclyde Business Centre**

**Clyde Street**

**CLYDEBANK G81 1PF**

**Tel. 041 - 941 - 3120**

# STOCK MARKET 2

## THE MORE COMPREHENSIVE INVESTMENT PROGRAM!

STOCKMARKET 2 will help you plan your investments, keep a close and careful watch on their progress and manage the paperwork. It is a development of the original Stockmarket program which has sold many thousands of copies worldwide. We have added over fifty new features. We have listened to our users and have incorporated a number of their suggestions to make the program even more comprehensive and easier to use.

STOCKMARKET 2 enables you to record full details of all your share transactions (and unit trusts, gilts and other securities). You can enter dividends as you receive them as well as cash transactions in saving accounts. Enter items in any order, the program will sort them out. It is easy to input the latest share prices, instantly revalue your portfolio, produce a summary statement and chart your shares' progress. You can also record values of indices, exchange rates, etc for plotting. It will list over fifty different summary and detailed reports of your portfolio. You can see the percentage gain. List a year's dividends for the tax man. List all transactions or just purchases or sales for every share or just one share.

The program can be used for your real investments and for learning and practising investment techniques. It is easy to use and comes complete with a comprehensive manual and demonstration files which include real price information going back several years for a number of shares (inc FT 30 index, FT-SE 100, British Telecom, Marks & Spencer) so that you can plot graphs straight away. More share prices are available separately on disc.

### PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

- Up to fifty shares per folio. As many folios as you like
- Record full details of your portfolios of stocks, shares, unit trusts etc.
- Practise buying and selling and accurately record your progress
- Buy and sell shares with automatic calculation of dealing costs
- Ten sets of dealing costs which you can alter as necessary
- Record dividend yields and P/E ratios. Record tax credits, dividends
- Update prices and automatically recalculate share and folio values
- Store prices automatically for plotting charts
- Sort alphabetically, by date or manually into any order
- Keep records of your cash as you buy and sell
- List your folio summary, transactions, dividends and cash accounts

- Easy to use, menu driven program

### PRICE ANALYSIS

- Up to fifty shares per file. As many files as you like. 260 prices / share
- Enter prices daily/weekly/randomly. If weekly will store 5 years' prices
- Copy prices automatically from a folio or enter separately
- Chart anything (share prices, unit trusts, indices, exchange rates, etc.)
- Sort into any order for easy data entry. List all the prices for each share
- Plot prices and moving averages of any period on a log or linear scale
- Automatic scaling of graphs so they always fill whole screen
- Easy to read scales/grid for prices and dates (not just week numbers)
- Comes with real weekly prices for several shares for the last few years
- Use curves as a guide to the best buying and selling opportunities
- Sets of share prices may be purchased separately on disc

- On screen help line and pop-up context sensitive help messages

**Comprehensive sixty page manual. Complete with demonstration account and prices.**

**Amstrad PCW 8256, 8512, 9512**

**£49-95**

**MERIDIAN**  
software

**Also for IBM PC (inc. every Amstrad PC) £49-95**

Prices are all inclusive worldwide. Send cheque or phone any day (including weekends) from 8am to 9pm and quote credit card number for immediate delivery by first class post.

**38 Balcaskie Road, London, SE9 1HQ. Tel: 081-850 7057**



# Uncle Sam's Phone-in

It's big, it's brash, it's ... CompuServe, one of the biggest on-line databases in the United States. Andrew Bibby checks out its recent UK debut.

**H**ere's what you need to get access to the CompuServe on-line service: one Big Mac, one Coke (large), a credit card account and an Amstrad PCW with modem.

Well, all right, perhaps the hamburger and the Coke aren't absolutely essential: they could help, however, to get you in the right mood. CompuServe is the world's biggest electronic information service for personal computer users; it is also American through and through, although since March of this year, it has been actively encouraging British subscribers to sign up, too.

CompuServe provides under one electronic roof the sort of on-line services which in Britain come separately, if at all. The nearest British equivalent might be BT's Micronet, the home computer user's club which offers chat lines, bulletin board-type information, news, gossip, and access to the Prestel database. But CompuServe also includes the kind of facilities, like E-mail and business databases, offered by Telecom Gold.

These comparisons, in any case, give no idea of the enormous size of the CompuServe service: the ring-bound User's Guide alone runs to over 250 pages, for example, and that's just one of the many publications available to help you get started. 'Serious' users will no doubt want to equip themselves with all the 492 pages of advice offered by American journalists Charles Bowen and David Peyton: their book "How to Get the Most out of CompuServe" has already gone to four editions.

## Tactical mission

So just what does CompuServe offer to its 550,000-odd users? Let's start at the entertainment end of the business. If you and your Amstrad are feeling bored with the day to day grind of spreadsheets, databases and BASIC, you can log on and entertain yourself with a whole range of adventure games. You know the sort of thing: there's the 'Island of Kesmai' ("Many years ago a group of magicians wanted to escape persecution ..."), 'Castle Telengard' ("Adventure, treasure and fearsome creatures await you ..."), 'Sniper!' ("you are commanding a squad of soldiers on a key tactical mission ..."), or – for American football buffs – 'Football'

("it's fourth down and goal-to-go ...").

And there are many more, including a bizarre electronic reconstruction of an American TV panel game called You Guessed It!, which presumably allows you to participate without millions of American viewers watching your humiliation. Not all such quiz games lend themselves to such adaptation; it is somehow hard to imagine justifying the cost of logging on to an electronic Call My Bluff for more than a few minutes

at a time. As for The Price is Right, well, it's probably safest in the hands of satellite television.

Alternatively, you can take part in live on-line chatting with other CompuServe users with the CB Simulation service. Like Citizens Band radio, you'll need to think of a suitable name first (your 'handle'). You then have the chance to participate (or just 'lurk', and see what's going on).

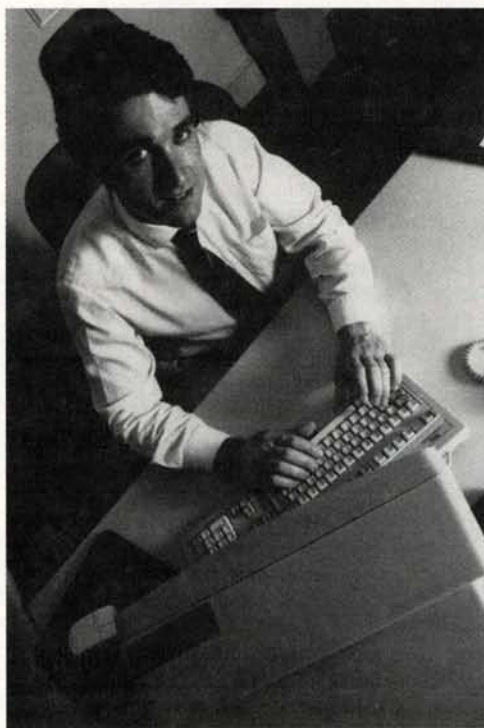
The night I logged on, Channel 1 ➤

## Operation UK!

The man charged with the task of introducing British people to CompuServe is Andrew Gray, the UK General Manager of the service. He and a small staff have been operating from an office in Bristol for the last few months, trying to build on the small core of current CompuServe users here.

As he explains, CompuServe's direct activity in the British market is part of a general European initiative. CompuServe joined forces last year with the Swiss company TeleColumbus to launch a new joint company CompuServe/Forum. The plan is for TeleColumbus's existing database service and E-mail facility (DataStar and DataMail) to be integrated and developed, so that CompuServe/Forum will, in the future, be more than simply a North American service.

In fact, although CompuServe's main computers are located at Columbus, Ohio, British users are routed initially by Istel to TeleColumbus's computers in Switzerland, where much of the CompuServe data has been replicated. "If you then access a product which is on an American machine, you will be switched through automatically," says Andrew.



Andrew Gray, CompuServe UK's General Manager, is the man behind the introduction of the database to British users

The Istel link was introduced in March of this year and, according to Andrew, has reduced the cost of accessing CompuServe from about £50-£60 an hour. Other carriers will also be introduced in due course:

"We're firming up the technical network, and will be offering other network access – there's no question about that," he says.

What's less clear is if and when EasyPlex E-mail users will be able to talk direct to Telecom Gold subscribers, the most popular British E-mail service. At present, the only E-mail links of use to most British users are those via InterNet to the academic network JANET, and to FidoNet.

Andrew Gray has set his sights initially on a specialist computer-related market rather than the more mainstream Prestel-type user. "Our target market is made up of those people who are very clearly monitoring the computer industry – for example, somebody who works for a company and has been given responsibility to look after the equipment and to upgrade software." He points out that most of the forums concerned with computer issues are run by the computer companies themselves – "and it's a serious business for them".

## Dial a hand!

Don't be put off if your local Istel node initially greets you with a few lines of 'garbage'. Enter CIS (for CompuServe), and you should immediately be prompted for your CompuServe ID and password. If you have any problems, contact CompuServe's British help and technical support desk (phone 0800-289458).

## Keep a secret

The only thing which stands between you and an astronomical credit card bill is your good sense and your CompuServe password. Use your password only when you log on, and never give it to anyone. Watch out for the on-line scam, where another CompuServe user tries to wheedle the information from you. The most common way this is done is on the CB service, where you may be told that the service has encountered a technical difficulty, that you have been temporarily 'logged off', and will have to sign on again. Don't believe it!

was hardly riveting stuff - certainly not even up to the standard of Rubber Duck calling Big John whilst thundering down the M4. I was privy to a less than gripping exchange involving somebody called Penguin Dropball, who was chatting to Miss B and a few other disembodied souls. The conversation went something like:

Penguin: Hi, everybody

Miss B: Hugs, Penguin [this is how CBs greet each other]

Penguin: Huggs, Miss B..

If the prospect of talking for hours to strangers bearing decidedly odd names doesn't exactly grab you, you will be relieved to learn that CompuServe also provides up to 72 separate 'channels' for CB types. Most are of general interest (or lack of interest); some have even been allocated to particular groups and communities for their specific use. Channel 33, for example, is used primarily by gay men.

## Meet me at the forum

By contrast, real names rather than CB-style 'handles' are the rule in the various CompuServe Forums, reflecting the much more serious use that is made of this part of the network. There are a hundred or more of these special interest groups, run in the same way as independent bulletin boards with their own Sysops (system operators).

For example, if you are a railway enthusiast (sorry, change that to railroad enthusiast), you might want to drop in on the TrainNet Forum. Keen on tropical fish? - try Fish Forum. Organic gardening and all things green? - Good Earth Forum awaits you.

As well as the forums for hobbyists, others bring together fellow professionals: there are on-line groups for journalists, lawyers, medics and for people working from home, for example. There are also some potentially extremely useful forums on particular computer hardware and software products, offering tips, advice and information.

Unfortunately, Amstrad have yet to make it big in the States, so that you won't be able to tap in to CompuServe for the latest news on your PCW (you'll just have to keep buying *8000 Plus* for that). You could of course take the opportunity to update yourself with on-tap information about the Apple Macintosh, but you might be better advised to check out the CP/M forum, which could be worth investigating.

Good forums provide an arena for on-going discussion and debate among people with shared interests. They typically include a 'message board' where the latest communications from forum members can be read (and replied to) and a 'library', where a range of information files can be consulted or downloaded. Joining a forum is, in most cases, free and extremely simple (you just have to give your name). If you choose to, you can also record your particular interests in the on-line members' register, so that others may contact you for information on a particular subject.

It's perhaps worth adding that, because British CompuServe users are still something of a rarity, you may find other forum members particularly interested in talking to you - a chance perhaps to build up some potentially useful North American contacts! Beware of entering such conversations whereby said North American discovers the name of your home town and proceeds to list at least ten of his ancestors who live in the vicinity. Interesting though it might be, it will cost you dearly

## Easy Plexy

If you do want to talk directly to other CompuServe members - rather than indirectly through a forum - CompuServe has an electronic mail service, known as EasyPlex. EasyPlex is similar to other E-mail services, such as BT's Telecom Gold, though as yet there is no gateway between the two services.

Some parts of the CompuServe network will appeal less to British users. There is an extensive range of US financial databases, for example; these include investment advice and analysis, which won't be very relevant or interesting for most people in this country.

There is an even bigger section of CompuServe devoted to on-line shopping: subscribers can order a Slam-Dunkers Indoor Basketball Set, an Eskimo yo-yo, "the Pam Busch Complete Chocoholic First Aid Kit", or even a Nissan truck. Very handy on the approach to Christmas if you are unable to make it to those old fashioned buildings with shelves and a cash till - but not so good for the British bound CompuServer. Most of the traders in the 'Electronic Mall' won't supply these goods outside the USA or Canada.

## Go to it

CompuServe operates on a menu basis, so that you can start at the Top Menu and work your way slowly through sub-menus until you find exactly what you

want - the US Soap Opera Summaries perhaps. But this takes time. More usefully, you can also use the powerful GO command to pop straight to the area you want: GO SOAPS, in this instance.

The CompuServe prompt is normally an exclamation mark, !, and it's worth remembering a few basic instructions, in case you get stuck. !T takes you straight back to the top menu, !B returns you to the previous page you were viewing, and !M offers you again the previous menu. If all else fails, control-C (on PCWs, the ALT key and C pressed together) provides a quick way out if you're in apparently intractable difficulties. However, don't disconnect from CompuServe altogether without logging off first (!OFF or !BYE); otherwise the computer could continue debiting your account until it discovers you've gone, and that may take another fifteen minutes. (See below for prices)

Up until Spring this year, the few adventurous types who wanted to log on to CompuServe from Britain generally had to make their own way there, either by direct dialling to an access point in the States or by subscribing to an international data packet service.

From March, however, access to CompuServe has been possible via the Istel network, which has about eighty local nodes around the country. For most people, Istel can be reached for only the price of a local phone call. (Istel's service is perhaps less well known than its rivals like BT's PSS, though it now provides access to Microlink, having poached it from Telecom Gold last year).

You also have to join CompuServe. The one-off fee costs £29.95, and for this you'll be given the User's Guide already mentioned, and a credit of \$25 (yes, dollars, not pounds) to set against your first bill. A second user can be enrolled for no extra charge.

And at least the initial phone call, to get further information, is free: the number to ring is 0800-289378

## At what price communication?

Yes, CompuServe costs money. When you first sign on as a new user, you will be asked to provide details of a credit card account, and the charges you run up on-line will be automatically taken from this account. This is nice and easy for them (no doubt BT would love to operate the same way for Prestel, which has had horrendous bad debt problems); it means, however, that you have to safeguard yourself from having a nasty shock each month.

CompuServe still operates entirely on a dollar-billing basis (though of course the total in dollars is translated into pounds on your credit card account). The ordinary access rate for British users of CompuServe is now \$22 an hour (made up of \$12.50 an hour for CompuServe itself, and a further

\$9.50 an hour for the carrying network, Istel.)

There are extra charges for some specialist services (such as the business database facility IQuest), and a monthly subscription of \$1.50, though the first three months are free.

There are also certain on-line services which are free of the CompuServe element of the charge, though not the carrying fee. These include the introductory run-through of what's available on CompuServe, designed for new subscribers (!GO TOUR), and the on-line helpdesk (!GO QUESTION). If you're worried about your charges, you can always check the amount you've managed to run up so far (!GO BILLING). Sadly there is no !GO DOCTOR to help you recover.

TELEPHONE: 08907 50965

**ALADDINK**

**PCW9512 CARBON-FILM CASSETTES REFURBISHED**

£2 each + 99p per order  
(eg: 2 for £4.99, 5 for £10.99)

**D.I.Y. KIT NOW AVAILABLE**

2 special cassettes plus four refills only £10.99  
(equivalent to 6 cassettes)

Most fabric ribbons re-linked. (eg: PCWs @ £1.75 BLACK ONLY)

Post order with payment (and used cassettes if appropriate) to:

**ALADDINK, (Dept 80), FREEPOST, EYEMOUTH,  
BERWICKS, TD14 5BR (No stamp required)  
Tel: 08907 50965**

**UPGRADING TO PC?**

Continue your Locoscript Experience with

**LocoScript** 

£82.00 for Upgrade  
£99.00 new users

LocoScript and LocoLink £99.00

Supercalc 2 £44.00 Master File 8000 £35  
Map Int. Accounts £87.50 Sage Accounts Plus £85.00  
LocoFile £20.00 LocoMail £18.00 LocoFile/Mail £38.00  
LocoScript/Spell £26.00

PYSIPY PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE

Send telephone or fax orders to: The Avenue Group, Desk 2,  
8 Fourth Avenue, Havant PO9 2QX  
Tel & Fax: 0705 454017

**DESKING Three**

A COMPACT & ERGONOMIC WORKSTATION FOR YOUR PCW.

Organising your PCW or PC is not easy. Either it takes over your desk or you just don't have enough space for everything.

DESKING Three will take your PCW 8256/8512/9512 complete with Printer & Paper in one mobile compact unit packed with ergonomic and safety features.

- Keyboard VDU & Printer all independently height adjustable
- Roll-out keyboard for comfort
- Slide-out printer shelf
- Paper tray & catcher
- Cable tidy system
- Lockable castors

DESKING Three is finished in dual tone satin grey to match your PCW and will usually be delivered directly to you within 48 hrs at our special price of just

**£139** + VAT

FREE DELIVERY applies to mainland UK, other locations by agreement.

**ORDERING: CALL our 24 Hour HOTLINE NOW**



**0993-883277**

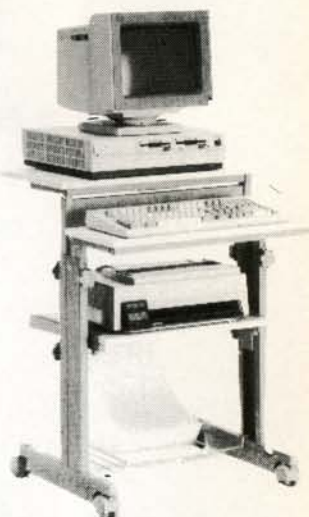


8000+ 9/90

PLC GOVT EDUCATIONAL & DEALER ORDERS  
WELCOME OR SEND PAYMENT TO:  
or FAX 0993 883333

**COMPUTING**  
Rookery Court, Church Harborough  
Oxford OX7 2AB 0993-881912

OUR FREE CATALOGUE SHOWS A FULL RANGE OF COMPUTER FURNITURE, PRINTER SILENCERS & AMGARD SCREEN FILTER



*Dunning*

**COMPUTER SERVICES**

**DEPT 8, 32 Granville Road,  
Bournemouth, Dorset BH5 2AH**

All prices **INCLUDE DELIVERY** -

Just add VAT at 15%.Cheque/PO's with order or phone using our credit card hotline. All orders despatched same day whenever possible.



**(0202) 431762**



*we're busy cutting prices*

**RIBBONS**

For the PCW...

	1off £	2off £	5off £
<b>Fabric</b>			
8256/8512 std. life	3.44	6.48	14.74
8256/8512 extra life	4.30	7.78	17.35
9512 std. life	3.44	6.48	14.74
9512 extra life	4.30	7.78	17.35

**Fabric colours (red, brown, green, blue)**

8256/8512	4.30	7.78	17.35
9512	4.30	7.78	17.35

**Multistrike**

8256/8512	3.44	6.48	14.74
9512	3.44	6.48	14.74

**Also....**

Citizen 120D	3.44	6.48	14.74
Epson LX80/86	2.47	4.70	11.11
Epson FX/MX/RX 80	3.44	6.48	14.74
Star LC10	3.44	6.48	14.74
Star LC24-10	3.50	6.65	15.75

.....and many, many more,

We have ribbons for 1000's of printers - if yours isn't listed, give us a call!

**.....AND ALSO**

	£		£
Printer Stand .....	8.65	Mouse Pad .....	4.30
Copy Holder .....	9.90	3" drive cleaner .....	3.43
Monitor Filters ....from	11.85	Ribbon Refresh .....	7.78
		Envelopes.....	P.O.A

**DISKS**

**3" MAXELL CF2 10 for just  
£18.99 5 for £9.99**

**3" DISK STORAGE BOXES**

Quality lockable boxes	£
30 capacity.....	8.48
60 capacity.....	10.96

**CONTINUOUS PAPER**

Top quality wood free microperfs

	500 £	1000 £	2000 £
<b>11x9.5</b>			
60gsm	7.60	11.20	15.60
70gsm	8.20	12.30	16.81
80gsm	8.80	12.60	18.38
90gsm	9.10	12.75	19.20
2 Part NCR	14.20	20.13	-
<b>11.66 x 9.25 (A4 Size)</b>			
70gsm	9.30	12.70	18.84
80gsm	10.80	13.60	22.27
90gsm	11.30	14.64	23.27
2 Part NCR	18.50	30.90	-

**DUST COVERS**

Smart, anti-static and machine washable - top quality.	£
8256/8512.....	10.39
9512.....	12.13

**COMPUTER LABELS**

Avery brand - the best!

	1000 £	2000 £
<b>1 ACROSS</b>		
2 3/4 x 15/16.....	4.05	6.96
2 3/4 x 1 7/16.....	4.93	8.48
3 1/2 x 15/16.....	4.33	7.39
3 1/2 x 1 7/16.....	5.37	9.52
3 1/2 x 1 15/16.....	7.79	12.96
4 x 15/16.....	5.09	7.78
4 x 1 7/16.....	6.09	9.96
4 x 1 15/16.....	7.80	13.09
<b>2 ACROSS</b>		
2 3/4 x 15/16.....	3.73	6.39
2 3/4 x 1 7/16.....	4.51	7.61
3 1/2 x 15/16.....	4.15	7.13
3 1/2 x 1 7/16.....	5.37	9.52
3 1/2 x 1 15/16.....	7.79	12.96
4 x 15/16.....	5.19	8.04
4 x 1 7/16.....	6.09	9.96
4 x 1 15/16.....	7.65	12.78
<b>3 ACROSS</b>		
2 3/4 x 15/16.....	3.51	6.23
2 3/4 x 1 7/16.....	4.39	7.51
3 1/2 x 15/16.....	3.69	6.36
3 1/2 x 1 7/16.....	4.87	8.48
3 1/2 x 1 15/16.....	6.73	11.46
4 x 15/16.....	4.71	7.13
4 x 1 7/16.....	5.69	9.66
4 x 1 15/16.....	7.51	12.68

# Prints Charming

Find out all the ways in which you can breathe new life into tired ribbons.

Cyril Saunders and the 8000 Plus team look at that most taken-for-granted PCW component ...

## False alarm

Be wary of the many spurious warnings often afforded by computer shops and/or printer manufacturers whenever re-inking is mentioned to them.

A favourite of these is that the ink used can gum up the delicate and hard-working print-heads on dot-matrix printers or block up the typefaces on daisy-wheels. It must be said that both of these things are possible but rarely occur. Re-inkers would have been put out of business years ago if such damage was caused frequently. Being spirit-based, any build-up of carbon that occurs can be removed with white spirit.



The 8000 (above) and 9512 ribbon cassettes. The ribbon inside the former is 5/8" wide and, as you can see, has a twist in it. Once the 20 m length has passed, the ribbon automatically twists over. The 9512 ribbon is only 1/4" wide; only one part of it ever passes the print head. The cassette is also much smaller.

**I**s the impression from your PCW's printer ribbon slowly turning grey? Come to that, was it ever really black? Even when you removed it from its wrapper, did you wonder how long ago it had been manufactured? Well, the good news is that there are a number of high-economy alternatives to just hitting the shops and automatically forking out what sometimes amounts to another fiver on a brand new replacement ribbon.

Of course, it pays to buy the right kind of ribbon in the first place. Unfortunately, even a purchase as simple as that can be fraught with confusion these days. Which one you choose can have a direct bearing on its price, the quality of its printout and the duration of its life. But do you know what the relative drawbacks and merits are of fabric ribbons, carbon ribbons, carbon multistrike ribbons, nylon ribbons, high density fabric ribbons – to name but a few? The list is endless.

And then there's re-inking, claimed by some to be the most environmentally friendly solution of all. You can only consider doing this, however, if the ribbon is fabric (that is, nylon) and you can either send it away to be re-inked or do it yourself. It's up to you. A company like Data-Access based in Dyfed, South Wales, will charge £1.90 per ribbon to

have it re-inked black and £2.30 per ribbon to have a colour re-inking. Although they don't do quantity discounts, from September 1st those prices will be inclusive of return postage and packaging. Data-Access' re-inking process usually takes about two days "in plant" with the usual transit time on either end of that.

## Restorative powers

If you prefer to do it yourself, Caspell Computer Services manufacture a spray can of fabric ribbon restorer. At just £8.95, Ribbon Refresh has a maximum of 30 applications. The re-inking process also represents the 'greenest' option for two reasons:

- 1) Since we're all now fighting the indiscriminate 'dumping' of indestructible waste, re-inking helps eliminate the estimated annual disposal of three million metric tonnes of plastic. Why throw away the whole cassette component when it fails even though 90% of it still has years of good use left?
- 2) It saves the energy consumed in making further replacement cassettes.

Many of you will already have discarded your used fabric ribbons. But not only can most of them be re-inked, they can be fitted with a new ribbon, much longer than the original. Some users have complained that certain cassettes

have had as little as two and a half metres of ribbon in them while others have contained a standard length of fifteen metres. More of that anon.

Those who have 'used' cassettes can not only have them refilled with fresh ribbon, but inked with a choice of several different colours. Data-Access, for example, the company we mentioned earlier, will re-ink fabric ribbons in black, brown, orange, blue, green, red and purple.

## What's what?

Re-inking aside, trying to work out exactly what kind of ribbon to buy can be a very baffling process. Suppliers and manufacturers tend to bombard the unsuspecting querant with all sorts of benefits always couched in the most seductive of terms. So what are the differences between these many different kinds of ribbons?

**Fabric ribbon:** This is the same as a nylon ribbon and is the only type that can be re-inked. This makes them, therefore, one of the most economical choices. Such ribbons are multi-strike; in other words, the nylon loop of ribbon is soaked with ink and goes round and round the cassette until it begins to fade. The re-inked ribbon will show no deterioration on printout; indeed, the quality can sometimes be much improved sim-

ply because the ink will not have had time to evaporate.

Even if your PCW printers are kept busy for something like eight hours every day, it is possible for a fabric ribbon, which is re-inked approximately once a month, to survive both you and your PCW. Now there's a sobering thought.

**Carbon ribbons:** This is a ribbon roughly akin to a thin piece of 'plastified' carbon paper. If you want the ribbon that you buy to produce constant, jet-black images throughout its life, this is the one for you. Unlike fabric ribbons, these ones are single-strike; this means that the carbon-coated plastic film passes just once through its cassette. After each character is produced, the film is moved forward ready for the next strike ensuring an even density of impression.

While the carbon film ribbon can't be re-inked, it can often be replaced with a fabric ribbon (but only if the mechanism is one which will transport the ribbon continuously). Carbon ribbons are slightly more expensive than their fabric counterparts.

**Fabric longlife:** Such ribbons can usually be expected to contain about 20 metres of ribbon inside the cassette. Bargain-priced ribbons may only be a third to a quarter of that length. Similarly, normal life ribbon cassettes may contain less than 20 metres of nylon.

**High quality/density fabric:** The nylon used in these ribbons is sometimes – not always – of a slightly better quality.

**Amstrad brand ribbons:** Whether fabric or carbon film ribbons, these are considered by many people in the industry to be the best, simply by virtue of the fact that they are manufactured to extremely high tolerance levels. This is in terms of quality and longevity. ●

## Suppliers' directory

<b>Supplier:</b> Alladink	<b>Product:</b> PCW ribbons (selected)
<b>Product:</b> Re-inking service	<b>Phone:</b> 081 567 7313
<b>Phone:</b> 0890 750965	
<b>Supplier:</b> A-Z Computer Service	<b>Supplier:</b> MJC Supplies
<b>Product:</b> PCW ribbons (selected)	<b>Product:</b> PCW 8 and 9 fabric and film multistrike ribbons
<b>Phone:</b> 081 744 3087	<b>Phone:</b> 0462 432897
<b>Supplier:</b> Caspell Computer	<b>Supplier:</b> PCW World
<b>Product:</b> Ribbon Refresh and 8 and 9 fabric (longlife) and multi strikefilm ribbons (all colours)	<b>Product:</b> PCW 8 and 9 fabric and carbonum film ribbons (all colours)
<b>Phone:</b> 0202 666155	<b>Phone:</b> 0384 66269
<b>Supplier:</b> Compumart Limited	<b>Supplier:</b> Ribbon Re-ink
<b>Product:</b> PCW 8 and 9 series fabric and carbon multi strike ribbons	<b>Product:</b> Re-inking service
<b>Phone:</b> 0509 610444	<b>Phone:</b> 0884 257879
<b>Supplier:</b> Computaccount (UK) Ltd	<b>Supplier:</b> RSC
<b>Product:</b> PCW ribbons (selected)	<b>Product:</b> 8 and 9 multistrike ribbons (all colours)
<b>Phone:</b> 021 428 1111	<b>Phone:</b> 0923 243301
<b>Supplier:</b> Data-Access Service	<b>Supplier:</b> Silicon City
<b>Product:</b> Fabric printer ribbon re-inking service	<b>Product:</b> PCW ribbons (selected)
<b>Phone:</b> 0554 771977	<b>Phone:</b> 0209 891141
<b>Supplier:</b> Dunning Computer Services	<b>Supplier:</b> SK Marketing
<b>Product:</b> 8 and 9 fabric (std and extra life) and multistrike ribbons	<b>Product:</b> PCW 8 and 9 nylon and carbon ribbons
<b>Phone:</b> 0202 431762	<b>Phone:</b> 0923 896969
<b>Supplier:</b> Kavin Computer Supplies	<b>Supplier:</b> The West of Britain Business Services
	<b>Product:</b> 8 and 9 fabric and carbon multistrike ribbons
	<b>Phone:</b> 0558 823782

## Get kitted out

Berwickshire-based Aladdink (see left) are the first to introduce a DIY multi-strike replacement kit for the PCW 9512. This kit (costing £10.99) is specifically for carbon film refurbishment. It comprises two cassettes, four replacement ribbon spools and full instructions. See News Plus for further information.

## Hints and Tips

### Fooling Daisy

The PCW 9512 gets through its carbon ribbons quickly. If you want to produce a draft copy of a document, it is possible to do so without wasting a new one. You can fool the printer by putting in a used ribbon with the actual ribbon cut so that the spool simply revolves. Print out the draft copy of your document by sandwiching a piece of carbon paper between any piece of A4-sized paper and the paper that you actually want to print on. One sheet of carbon paper will last a surprising length of time. This tip will work just as effectively on the 8000 series machine.

### Doing the rounds

An alternative way of breathing new life into tired fabric ribbons is as follows. Instead of fiddling around trying to remove the top of the ribbon cartridge, you can do the job just as effectively with an ink pad, a toothbrush and a bottle of Tipp-Ex. Make a tiny mark on the ribbon with the Tipp-Ex

brush, and then brush some ink onto each little bit of the ribbon that is exposed as you wind it on through the cassette. Make sure you spread some newspaper around. Keep going until the little white Tipp-Ex mark reappears. Then you will know that you've covered the whole ribbon then.

### Upside down

Double the life of those expensive 9512 carbon ribbons by turning them upside down in the cassette so that you can go on to use the lower, untouched half. Remove the ribbon cassette from the printer and release the catches which hold the two halves of the cassette together. Gently prise off the top using either a thin blade or a screwdriver; keep the case upright throughout the entire performance.

You should, at this point, see the ribbon all bunched up in the middle. Now, take note of exactly how it is threaded through the cogs and out of each of the arms on the left and right. On the right, you will see that the

ribbon passes through two cogs after it has entered the case.

The rear cog is spring-loaded; push it backwards and lift the ribbon free. All you have to do now is tip the ribbon out onto your work surface. Take a length of the ribbon and thread it through the arms and the cogs as noted before. This time, however, the shiny side should be facing inwards (ie, the shiny side should be facing the left one when threading – and vice versa).

The used half of the ribbon should now be at the bottom. So far, you've got a length of ribbon threaded inside the casing, through the cog wheels and out through the arms the left and right. The main mass of the ribbon is still lying on the table. Now replace the top of the casing.

All that's left to do is wind the remaining ribbon into the casing by turning the knob on the outside of the cassette. Make sure that the ribbon goes in straight. NB: You can't do this with fabric ribbons as they are designed to 'turn over' automatically and both halves are consequently used.

# All that glitters

Journalist Keith Pomfret finds his PCW a more than adequate defence against the latest "ailment" of the computer age

**T**here are few things guaranteed to get my hackles up more than a snob. An ordinary common or garden snob with an inferiority complex is bad enough; but with the computer age comes the new improved silicon techno-snob.

Us mere mortals get no more than the occasional twinge of Repetitive Strain Injury (RSI) or Red-Eye from our electro-beasties but for the snob there's 'Micro-Sneer.' The symptoms of this acute ailment are the curled lip and the sideways look that slides straight down the nose. It is reserved for the user of inferior computers and peripherals and arrives with all the ego curling energy of a 50 watt krypton laser.

The techno snob owns a designer PC and hovers on the edge of technological gatherings like a demented dragonfly, ears finely honed and waiting for the magic letters PCW or CP/M.

## Yellow as they come

If the techno snob wasn't an inveterate coward, PC and Macintosh users would be on the list of fair game but that would mean research. The snob sees PCW owners as an 'easy' target in rather the same way that a large yob sees a small shopkeeper.

"You don't use one of those?" says the snob at about 96 decibels getting the attention of the closest hundred or so people. The battleground thus prepared, guns are loaded and before you can admit or deny it fusillade number two lands. "An out of date operating system, an EIGHT bit processor and worst of all, LocoScript." The last three syllables are spat out with the staccato rattle of a Gatling Gun.

If you're nodding your head by now, you've met one. If you aren't, you've not had your PCW long, you don't go out much or you're choosy about your company. The first time that I chanced on one of these unwelcome wallies I was embarrassed but defensive. How dare he criticise my £399 plus VAT. I was a member of the computer age and this guy made me feel as if I'd bought the last pair of loon pants before the hippy look went out of fashion.

Some hasty research revealed that my PCW had a strong lineage and impeccable parents. It is MS/DOS, the operating system so beloved of PC owners that is the bastard son of CP/M. When IBM introduced their first PC, they commissioned Microsoft to write the operating system. The only workable system at the time was Digital Research's CP/M and many consider MS/DOS to be a system with all of the bad things and none of the elegance of its predecessor.

While all the air-heads run around warbling about how many megabytes Pratto/CAD takes to run and how they wouldn't be without their

maths co-processor, they seem to be missing one of the fundamental points of having one of the wretched things.

I bought my PCW because I had a job to do and it was the most cost-effective way of doing it. It was a good text engine, with a printer included, and it gave me facilities to do a lot more than a typewriter ever could.

The first meeting with the techno-snob was like a gauntlet thrown down with a maiden to defend.

## Maiden's honour

Joyce, as the PCW is often known had her honour questioned and it was up to me to defend it. Poor Joyce spent the next two years having her ports and circuit boards prodded and poked in the name of her honour. It was certainly worth it and the list of applications, peripherals and twidgets that hung from her edge connector and graced the screen grew and grew.

These things do get out of hand and it wasn't long before I was deliberately looking for impossible tasks like a demented rock-climber looking for that sheer crevice with no foothold.

The LocoScript disc and manual were carefully preserved in a time capsule (third draw down on the right) and out came the dreaded CP/M from the box of dangerous things in the locked room in the basement. Only fractionally more unstable than second hand Plutonium, this fizzing little three inchers went into the drive.

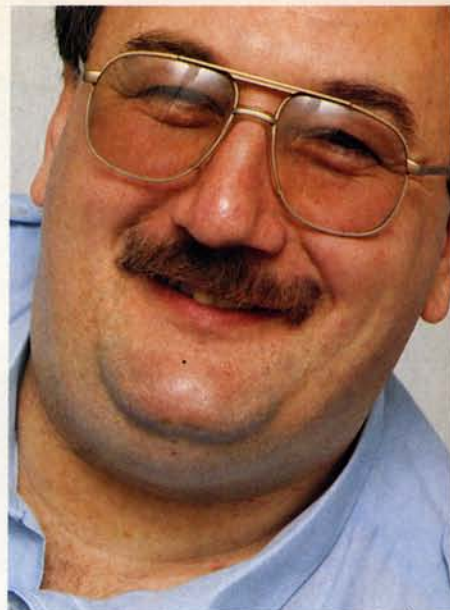
A whirr or two and the A> prompt attempted to lull me into a false sense of security. There's a limit to how long the A> prompt can hold the attention so I read some manuals. Still no wiser I bought a couple of public domain discs from a computer fair in Mevagissey and I was hooked.

Not hooked by the fascinating operating system, however, but by a slightly plump, red-eyed ex-hippy in his thirties who'd spied my purchase. His scruffy sweatshirt proclaimed an affinity to HAL, the computer from 2001 (who's initials are only one move away from IBM) and he stopped chewing a pie long enough to introduce himself.

He was the Sysop (system operator) of a local bulletin board and had just changed over from a Zlijjnikkik 47 (that's what it sounded like) to a PCW.

An hour in his company had me scurrying off to buy a serial interface and modem. Like all good computer fairs, there was everything I needed to buy and I left with modem, serial port and a promise of free communications software from the Sysop who turned out to be called Tharg.

Now I could use my Joyce to sneak up on the PCs via the phelines. They wouldn't know that it was a nasty Amstrad PCW tickling their serial



Fellow computer journalist Keith Pomfret: "Out came the dreaded CP/M ... only fractionally more unstable than second hand Plutonium, this fizzing little three-incher went into the drive."

bits. The software that I was given was called MEX (this is a contraction of MODEM EXCHANGE). With this, I was promised that I need never buy software again. Plug the modem into the telephone lines and download free software from all over the place.

## Slow lane modem

As always, would that it were that easy. That first modem was a slow little sod, chugging over at a desperately relaxed 300 baud or so. This meant that a 60k file could take up to half an hour or so to download.

Using the calculator, I was able to work out that my software budget for the quarter had been doubled to an arm and three quarters of my left leg. Payment had transferred from the local computer shop to the telephone company in much the same way as if you start to make all purchases via a credit card.

Whoever said that there's nothing like the prospect of imminent death to concentrate the mind was undoubtedly right, but in these days of huge profits for Telecom, it might be more relevant to say that an impending phone bill does the same job just as well while, at the same time, relaxing the slushy bits.

My first four figure phone bill left She Who Must Be Obeyed thinking that the kids had discovered chatlines; I donned the cowardly hat and stood there shaking my head in an expression of mock puzzlement. Some strong medicine was urgently called for at this point.

A faster modem was ordered and the phone was officially declared to be out of bounds, as far as the computer was concerned, until after 6 pm each evening. The kids began to wonder what all the fuss about chatlines was about, went out and discovered it for themselves; we ended up with our second four figure phone bill.

I was forced, temporarily, to direct my attentions elsewhere. But, inevitably, as the days went by, the odd peripheral or two would find its way home, the occasional disc would scream "Buy me" as I passed a shop-front and the insecurities posed by the threats of the techno-snob slowly receded into the distance ... ●

NEW FROM SOFTWARE IMPERATIVE:

# FOREWORD

## THE WORD PRE-PROCESSOR

● FOREWORD is the new program from Software Imperative, the people who brought you FLIPPER. It's a tool for writers: not just authors (though they'll certainly want a copy) but letter writers, report writers, sermon writers – in fact, anyone who works with words.

FOREWORD bridges the gap between ideas and finished pieces of text. It helps you put your thoughts into words, without worrying where those words will fit on the page or what typeface they'll be in.

### "BUT I'VE ALREADY GOT A WORD PROCESSOR."

FOREWORD isn't a word processor, nor is it intended to replace one. Word processors are tools for presenting text on paper, and most of them do this very well. FOREWORD is designed for the stage before this, the creative stage of writing where your ideas are still too vague or unstructured for normal word processing. That's why we call it a "word pre-processor".

FOREWORD is specially designed to stop you getting bogged down in detail as your document grows. With a word processor, as soon as your text takes up more than a screenful you start losing that all-important "big picture" – the overview of your work that's the key to good writing. FOREWORD's powerful "Hide" and "Show" functions give you back that overview. Even when you've typed in thousands of words you can still get a clear picture of your piece at the press of a key, collapsing the on-screen document down to its bare bones.

FOREWORD also shuffles ideas around far better than a WP can. The "Move" function lets you pick up an idea and move it wherever you like within the document, regardless of how much text the idea comes with. There's no block-marking involved: whether it's one sentence or a hundred, you can pick an idea up or put it down again with a single keypress.

### "SO WHAT HAPPENS WHEN I'VE CREATED MY TEXT?"

Because FOREWORD doesn't deal with typefaces or layouts, you'll need to get your finished text into a word processor or DTP package before you can present it attractively on paper. Normally, transferring data from one program to another is a fiddly, time-consuming business, but FOREWORD makes the task quick and easy.

For one thing, there's no need to quit FOREWORD to use your word processor. FOREWORD is a pop-up program: it can share

memory with Locoscript 2 or CP/M, hiding "in the background" until you summon it. Just hit SHIFT-ALT-EXTRA and in 1 second you'll be looking at the FOREWORD editing screen. Hit SHIFT-ALT-EXTRA again and 1 second later you'll be back in CP/M or Locoscript 2, exactly where you left off.

Also, you don't have to save ASCII files in FOREWORD and import them into your word processor. FOREWORD's "Transfer" function can force your text directly into a word processor document as if you were typing the words yourself. (Of course, if you find Transfer's 150-200 words per minute a little slow, FOREWORD is quite happy to save your text as ASCII:

it supports two different kinds, plus a special format for WordStar and NewWord users.)

### SOUNDS COMPLICATED?

Don't worry: FOREWORD has a carefully designed menu system you'll be able to master in minutes. What's more, FOREWORD supports all those

special-purpose keys you're used to, like UNIT/PARA, WORD/CHAR and LINE/EOL. CUT and COPY trigger lightning-fast block operations, EXCH/FIND gives you speedy search and replace functions, and PTR summons the Printer menu. (We couldn't find anything for the RELAY key to do: FOREWORD reformats its paragraphs

automatically, as fast as you can alter them.) FOREWORD's even easy to install: it comes on a self-booting disk you can back-up and use

immediately. No need to copy files or fiddle with PROFILE.SUBS – just switch the machine on, pop FOREWORD in the drive and it'll load automatically.

### VITAL STATISTICS:

FOREWORD has a fast, accurate word-counter, can edit up to eight documents at once, and has no maximum file size. It takes a minimum of 112K of RAM, and a maximum of 2 Mbytes – the most a PCW can be fitted with.

FOREWORD is fully compatible with Locoscript

v2.16 onwards (including LocoSpell, LocoFile etc), and with all legal CP/M programs. To run FOREWORD you'll need a PCW with at least 512K of memory. FOREWORD supports all SCA and Isenstein memory add-ons. For use with FLIPPER 2 PLUS, and with non-legal CP/M programs like Mini Office and Microdesign II, extra memory is essential. (FOREWORD won't work with earlier versions of FLIPPER, but you can upgrade these for free if you order FOREWORD at the same time.)

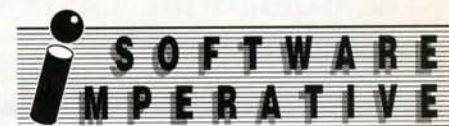
### FOREWORD DOES NOT SUPPORT:

- File passwords and file time/date stamping;
- Foreign-language keyboards;
- Hard drives;
- Printers on external serial/parallel interfaces (though the 9512's built-in parallel port is fine);
- Single-density or single-sided B: drives (though 720K 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" drives are okay).

### DON'T FORGET:

We still sell the absolutely essential FLIPPER 2 PLUS. This is the only utility that lets you split your PCW between CP/M and Locoscript 2 (or between two lots of CP/M – or even between two lots of Locoscript 2, if you've got the memory).

In as little as two seconds FLIPPER 2 PLUS can whisk you from one side to the other, without losing your place. Why reboot every time you need to get between CP/M and Locoscript 2? FLIPPER 2 PLUS can do the job quicker and better. (FLIPPER 2 PLUS requires at least 512K of RAM, and is fully compatible with SCA and Isenstein memory add-ons.)



Software Imperative, 11 Chapel Row, Queen Square, Bath, Avon, BA1 1HN, proprietor A.J. Wilton, tel (0225) 425315.



● A carefully designed menu system makes FOREWORD easy to learn and use.



● Writing for print? Then you'll appreciate FOREWORD's fast, accurate word counter.

#### Please send me:

- ☐ FOREWORD – I enclose a cheque/PO for £39.95
- ☐ FLIPPER 2 PLUS – I enclose a cheque/PO for £29.95
- ☐ FOREWORD AND FLIPPER 2 PLUS – I enclose a cheque/PO for £64.90 (save £5)

#### Please upgrade the enclosed FLIPPER/FLIPPER 2 master disk to FLIPPER 2 PLUS:

- ☐ I enclose a cheque for £5.00
- ☐ I've ordered FOREWORD above, so I'm entitled to a free upgrade

Prices include UK postage and packing and VAT. Please make all cheques payable to Software Imperative.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

#### Mail this coupon to:

Software Imperative, 11 Chapel Row, Queen Square, Bath, Avon, BA1 1HN

## PCW SUPPLIES

### PRINTER RIBBONS

	MULTISTRIKE		NYLON	
	1-11	12+	1-11	12+
PCW8256/8512	£3.10	£2.75	£2.60	£2.35
PCW9512	£2.20	£1.99	£2.20	£1.99

### PCW 9512 PRINT WHEELS £5.25 EACH

COURIER 10, PRESTIGE PICA 10, RECTOR 10, ORATOR 10  
MINI GOTHIC 15, LETTER GOTHIC 10/12, PRESTIGE ELITE 12  
SCRIPT 12, THESIS

### 3" MAXELL CF2 DISKS £1.79 EACH

#### CLEANING PRODUCTS

PCW 8256/8512	CLEANING RIBBON	£5.00
PCW9512	CLEANING RIBBON	£4.50
CLEANHEAD	3" CLEANING DISK	£5.00

### PROFESSIONAL ACOUSTIC HOODS UP TO 95% NOISE REDUCTION

PCW9512	WITHOUT CUT SHEET FEED	£85
PCW9512	WITH CUT SHEET FEED	£109

FREE CARRIAGE - JUST ADD VAT @ 15%

**NOVATECH**

136 HIGHLAND ROAD  
SOUTHSEA  
HANTS PO4 9NH

PAYMENT BY CHEQUE PO  
ACCESS OR VISA

**(0705) 822911**

## PUT THAT MANUAL DOWN - AND LISTEN!

If you want to master a new computer or program, but don't have time to waste or money to burn, a Reeltime Audio-disc training course will teach you in a fraction of the time. Just switch on your computer and play the tapes - your tutor will talk you through the course in a series of easy-to-follow exercises. Learn at your own speed on your own computer - and take as much time as you need!

AMSTRAD COURSES	Supercalc (CPC & PCW)	£29.95
Amstrad CPC6128	GENERAL COURSES	
PCW 9512-Loco 2	IBM PC/AT Extended	£49.95
PCW 8256-Loco 1	Desktop Publishing	£49.95
PCW 8256-Loco 2	Wordstar Prof 3.3	£29.95
CP/M Computing	dBase 2	£29.95
Sinclair PC200	Timeworks Publisher	£29.95
Amstrad 1640	Acom RISC OS & DTP (Extended)	£49.95
Amstrad 1640 Extended	Ventura Publisher V2	£49.95
Amstrad PPC Portable	Word Perfect 5	£49.95
Amstrad PC2000	Wordstar 5/5.5	£49.95
Supercalc 3 (84)	Supercalc 5	£49.95
Wordstar Express	Mini Office Professional	£29.95

NEW! Complete PCW-CPM/Locascript £49.95 + VAT



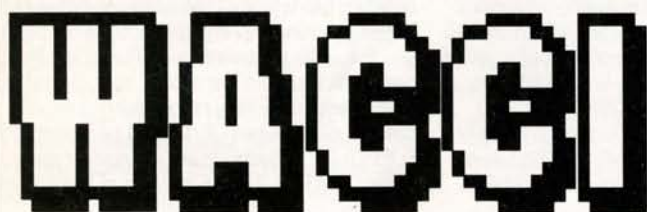
All courses available by return. All prices include P+P but exclude VAT. Send your cheque to:

**Headline Communication Ltd.,**  
PO Box 22, Hereford HR4 8UW



or phone 0602 603623 quoting your  
Access or Visa number.

437 Westdale Lane, Mapperley, Nottingham, NG3 6DH.



THE WORLDWIDE AMSTRAD USER CLUB

### THE SPECIAL OFFERS

CASPELL RIBBON REFRESHER.....	£7.95
5 x Amsoft Quality Disks .....	£11.95
10 x Amsoft Quality Disks .....	£22.95

Protext (CP/M+)	£47.00
Arnor C (CP/M+)	£39.00
BCPL (CP/M+)	£19.50

### PLUS \* PLUS \* PLUS \* PLUS \* PLUS

Public Domain software support available to WACCI subscribers.  
Send £1.50 for full catalogue and details (E and OE).

## THE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

### CPM DISC 1 - MACHINE CODE TOOLS Price £6.50

Z80 and 8080 assemblers, Z80 to 8080 to Z80 code translator, Debugging monitor and assembler, Reverse assembler, Binary file comparer, plus NewSweep and more.

### CPM DISC 2 - COMPUTER LANGUAGES Price £6.50

Small-C, Prolog, Lisp, EBasic, Small-C-Interpreter plus NewSweep.

### CPM DISC 3 - FILE AND DISC MANAGEMENT Price £6.50

Library utilities, Disc quality checker, Unix GREP command, PCW disc reader, Disc sector editor, Text file sorter, Word counter, plus NewSweep and more.

### CPM DISC 4 - AT YOUR LEISURE Price £6.50

Cave Adventure, Chess, Othello, Golf, Word search, Biorhythms, Maze generator, On-screen calculator, Prolog, Comms utility, plus NewSweep and more.

### CPM DISC 5 - THE BUSINESS Price £6.50

Scrivener spreadsheet, Inventory database, Powerful text editor, Spelling checker with dictionary, Sorter, Word counter, Comms utility, plus NewSweep and more.

### CPM DISC 6 and 7 - PASCAL PLUS (Two Discs) Price £10.00

Pascal, SCI, Cobol, EBasic, Powerful text editor, plus NewSweep.

### CPM DISC 8 - MORE COMPUTER LANGUAGES Price £6.50

Forth, Stoic, Cobol, Expert 86, Powerful text editor, plus NewSweep

### CPM DISC 9 - COMMUNICATIONS Price £6.50

Mex, Kermit, Kermod, Interface and Smart-Modem, overlays, source code, plus NewSweep and more.

### CPM DISC 10 - MORE BUSINESS Price £6.50

VDE 266, Andybase, Newsweep, Filer Sideways, New CCP, Print, Edit.

**WACCI GB, 9 SOUTH CLOSE, TWICKENHAM, MIDDX TW2 5JE**  
**Est. 1986 — Phone 081-898 1090**

# Hard and Fast

Networking is currently in vogue. But what is it and, more importantly, can your PCW do it? To find out, Karen Donaghay looks at the multi-user facility of the Cirtech Diamond hard disc

It is hard, fast and very nearly silent. To save arguments in the office, it can play host to more than one user at any given time; in fact, a maximum of seven users can enjoy its benefits simultaneously. There seems to be a multitude of reasons why a Diamond disc could be a PCW owner's best friend. But, what is it that makes a hard disc such a bright idea, and why would you want to share it?

The main advantages of a hard disc stem from its far greater size. The ease and comfort of having all your files in one place, at your fingertips, is something which most PCW users have yet to experience. Compared to an A drive disc, a 40Mb hard disc can store over 200 times as much information, making the use of floppy discs almost completely redundant (you need them purely as a backup).

Not only does this allow you to beat once and for all the nuisance of those mysteriously vanishing files (you know, the ones which seem to sink without trace into the Bermuda box of floppies) it also releases you from the constant chore of changing discs, and switching from one current drive to another. Making the move from lots of floppy discs to one hard disc is a simple concept, but one which is capable of revolutionising your working habits.

The Diamond disc is also extremely fast, beating even the internal drive M in terms of speedy access. For programs which need to refer back to the disc at certain times this is an appreciated bonus.

## Get in the network

This all sounds like such a good idea that you may be wondering why anyone bothers with floppies at all. Well, the truth of the matter is that, in general, diamonds don't come cheap, and a Diamond disc is certainly no exception to the rule. A 32Mb hard disc from Cirtech will set you back £465, the 48Mb disc costs £545 and the £100Mb disc goes for a hefty £845.

That is why it is nice to know that, despite being as hard as nails – or even as hard as diamonds – the Cirtech disc does have a split personality. This review takes a closer look at the caring, sharing Diamond – the disc whose facilities (and pricetag) can be shared with

your friends and colleagues.

A computer network is about linking computers together – in this case, to the same hard disc. It is known as a multi-user system. It is precisely this facility which makes the drive an even more attractive proposition financially-speaking. If the disc can be shared between friends and colleagues, then the cost becomes proportionately less prohibitive.

There is one small snag to this cosy scenario. The friend in question must be a very close friend. No, we're not talking about your sole confidant in the universe, merely that there is a restriction in the length of cable which can pass from one PCW to another.

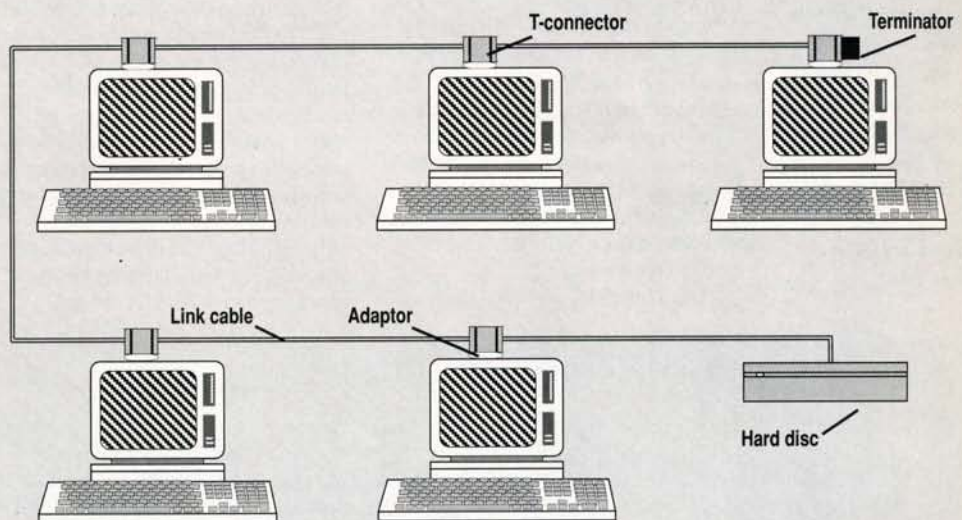
The cable runs from the hard disc to the first computer, from the first computer to the second – and so on. The total length of cable cannot be more than 6 metres. This has the knock-on effect of ensuring that the more disc-sharing friends you have, the closer they need to get. In an office situation this may be simply a case of rearranging the desks slightly.

So what is sharing a disc actually like? First, be reassured: you won't have to nag your messy co-users not to leave their files lying around all over the place. This shared space is more reminiscent of a group of self-contained flats – or partitions. Each hard disc can be partitioned into self-contained units, ➤

## Protext and survive

Protext has an annoying habit of looking to check that both of the original A and B drives have a disc in. Fortunately, it is not fussy; if you want to run Protext from the hard disc, then formatted blank discs in the original drives will suffice.

## How to set up a network



A hard disc is too good not to share. Cirtech can provide everything you need to set up this multi-user system.



The link cable runs between PCWs. They come in different lengths, but the total length of cable from the hard disc to the last PCW cannot be more than 6 metres.



The T-connector may be a three-way junction, but there is only one way to put it together. The last PCW T-connector is sealed with the PCW Terminator.



In order to connect the PCW itself to the network, the Diamond Disc Adaptor is plugged into the long expansion connector at the back of the machine.

so that, effectively, each user has their own disc drive. The more users per disc, the less space each user will have.

## From box to boot-up

Installing a multi-user system may sound high-tech, but what actually arrives in the package is far less intimidating. Apart from the drive itself, the other components of a multi-user system come encapsulated in polythene packages, one for each user. Each of these packages consists of a cable, a T-Connector (the data equivalent of a T-junction), and an adaptor which allows you to connect all of this to your PCW.

The first PCW is attached to the drive itself; then each subsequent PCW is attached to the last. Each adaptor has an ID number, which enables the network to distinguish between the separate machines. It is important to have the adaptors in the right order, and attached to the machines in the correct way, but there are no other obvious pitfalls.

The next step involves running through the installation program supplied with the hard disc. This is potentially a hazardous area, but don't expect any chatty explanations in the documentation - Cirtech have not been particularly forthcoming in this area. They only provide a small pamphlet with the disc, four pages of which are dedicated to the setting up a multi-user system.

The actual process involves two stages, firstly partitioning the hard disc, then transferring information from each PCW to its own partition. The aim for most people is to have everything they need on the hard disc, including CP/M and LocoScript. Each PCW can then boot-up automatically from the hard disc, with a choice of either CP/M or LocoScript as the starting point. This is a definite feather in the cap for Cirtech, as no one else can offer this kind of facility on a hard disc.

Once installed, we found the hard

disc very easy to forget. For each user, the hard disc will consist of drives A and B. The existing PCW drives can be used in exactly the same way as before, except they are now called C, D (if you have two drives), and M. One major change is that the hard disc does have a File Manager which produces a list of executable files (all .COM, .SUB and .PRL files) on disc. This includes all CP/M utilities and programs and many of these can actually be run from this menu. It doesn't include data files and text files: these can be listed using the more familiar DIR command.

## The hard life

When dealing with a drive of this size, it helps to keep files in an orderly fashion. The best way to organise them is by maximising the use of groups. Each of the drives is compartmentalised into eight groups - 0 to 7. A file can be stored in any one of these and different groups can be treated as separate entities. If each group represents a different area of work, this simplifies the process of finding files. The default group is always 0, but you can easily change to another group in both CP/M and

## Watch this space

USERS	DIAMOND 20	DIAMOND 32	DIAMOND 48	DIAMOND 100
1	20,864	32,113	48,497	-----
2	10,432	16,056	24,248	48,497
3	6,912	10,682	16,122	34,931
4	5,184	7,995	12,124	25,149
5	4,160	6,423	9,699	20,906
6	3,456	5,308	8,061	17,433
7	2,944	4,588	6,881	14,942

A multi-user disc is divided into partitions of equal size, one per user. This table gives you a guide to how much space each user would get in kilobytes. Compare this to the size of an ordinary A drive disc with only 173 kilobytes and we're talking mega! In fact the Diamond 100 is so large that it can only operate with more than one user.

LocoScript environments.

Hard discs are impressively reliable, but backups are needed in any computer environment. Of course, it is possible to make backups by simply saving an extra copy of a file onto a floppy disc. However, when dealing with such a large number of files, the CP/M ability to archive files really comes into its own. The CP/M command for copying files - PIP.COM - can be used to save onto a floppy disc only those files which have been modified since the previous archive.

## Is anybody out there?

Multi-users are not likely to bump into each other too often. Usually you are not even aware that the disc is being used by anyone else. The only time that the multi-user aspect becomes apparent is when a file is transferred from one user to another. All of the files are automatically protected against transfer, but there is a simple command which allows you to change the access rights to your own file. Any other user can then copy the file over to their part of the disc.

This brings us to the wider question of general security. With a hard drive, anything which is private needs to be protected. This can be achieved using the CP/M SET command which can give passwords to individual CP/M files. This is a standard CP/M utility but, as with the group facility, it becomes far more useful to the owner of a hard disc. Unfortunately this password facility doesn't apply to LocoScript files so anything confidential will have to be saved onto a floppy.

It is very easy to adjust to using a hard disc. The Cirtech Diamond disc is certainly one of the most forward looking developments in the market. It is very fast and the only one which allows you to boot up from the hard disc. The cost is going to be the main consideration for most people, and since the Cirtech Diamond is the only one on the market which allows multi-users, this could become the decisive factor for many people. Spreading the benefits softens the blow, and a speedy, efficient bunch of users could be the result. ●

## A chunk off the old block

A block is the storage unit for discs and is 1 or 2k on the 3 inch drive. Cirtech have expanded this to blocks of 16k for the hard disc.

Watch out for space wastage when saving lots of very small files.

## Question time

**Q** I already have a hard disc set up for one user. I now want to extend it to a multi-user system for two users. What happens to all of my files stored on the hard disc?

**A** When the disc is partitioned the whole disc is completely deleted. The only solution to your problem is to back-up all of your files onto floppy discs and transfer them back once the partition is in place.

**Q** I have heard that hard discs cannot be moved because they are easily damaged. Is this true?

**A** Yes and no. The hard disc has two read write heads which float just above the surface. If the disc is moved while the heads are still floating, the disc can be damaged. The Diamond disc automatically parks the heads safely away from the disc surface when they are not in use, so when the disc is switched off, it is safe to move.

**Q** My PCW and I have been happily working together for years. I now want to invest in a hard disc. But what if I decide at a later date to change to another type of computer. Won't I have wasted an awful lot of money?

**A** Fear not! Many hard discs available for the PCW (including the Diamond disc) can be adapted at a very reasonable price. Check out the finer details before you buy.

**Q** I would like to be able to set up a multi-user system on my Diamond disc but some of the machines involved are PCW8256s and one is the PCW9512. Does this make any difference?

**A** No, not at all. The good news is that the installation discs come in two varieties, one for the 8000 series and one for the 9000 series. During the installation process don't forget to change to the 9000 series disc when installing the 9512 machine.

visit our trade counter. . .

cost effective computing starts here. . . .

Unit 2A,  
Sterte Industrial Estate,  
Sterte Road,  
POOLE, Dorset.  
BH15 2AF

OPEN 9 to 5pm MON/SAT


fax: 0202 - 668208

## PAPER

BEST QUALITY white, wood free - LOW DUST specification

11x9.5"	60gsm FANFOLD LISTING	2000	£13.95
11x9.5"	70gsm MICROPERFORATED	2000	£15.95
11x9.5"	85gsm LETTER QUALITY	1000	£10.95
A4 size	70gsm MICROPERFORATED	2000	£19.95
A4 size	85gsm LETTER QUALITY	1000	£11.95
11x9.5"	NCR 2-PART PLAIN	1000	£21.95
11x9.5"	NCR 3-PART PLAIN	700	£11.95
...and of course there's our own UNIQUE A5 continuous paper			
A5 size	80gsm LETTER QUALITY	1000	£11.95

## LABELS

TOP QUALITY FANFOLD LABELS FROM  **EVERY**  
ADDRESS SIZE: 3.5 x 1.5" available 1 or 2 across

2.75 x 1.00"	£2.75	4.00 x 1.00"	£3.40
2.75 x 1.50"	£3.70	4.00 x 1.50"	£4.50
3.50 x 1.00"	£3.15	4.00 x 2.00"	£6.50
3.50 x 1.50"	£3.75	5.00 x 1.00"	£3.95
3.50 x 2.00"	£6.30	5.00 x 1.50"	£5.95
		5.00 x 2.00"	£7.50

LABELS ALL PRICES ARE per 1000 ENVELOPES

### ENVELOPES

HIGH QUALITY WITH KEEN PRICES - OFFICE STANDARD

3.5 x 6.0"	Manilla gummed	£7.95
3.5 x 6.0"	White gummed	£11.95
DL size	Manilla gummed	£12.95
DL size	White self seal flaps	£18.95
DL size	White self seal with window	£21.95
DL size is A4 folded in three - 110 x 220mm		

**CARRIAGE** - Paper and Labels/Envelopes are subject to an extra charge towards delivery.- PLEASE SEE BELOW

## DISKS

THE VERY BEST - **MAXELL** CF2 3" HIGH GRADE DISKS  
suits all 3" drives, single or double density

5 for just **£11.50** 10 for just **£21.95**

20 for just **£43.90** plus FREE.....

LOCKABLE DISK BANK (holds 20+) WORTH £9.95

## ACCESSORIES

**RIBBON REFRESH** still only. . . . £8.95

**DUST COVER SETS** - protect your computer from lifes little mishaps - Coffee/Children/Pets/Dust  
Machine washable 3-piece sets. . . .

9512 \* 8256 \* 8512 **£4.95**

**THE DESK TOP STRIPPER** ! - strips the perforated edges from fanfold paper. VERY USEFUL our price. . . £9.95

## RIBBONS

MADE IN THE UK BY  **SWALLOW**

8256	Black fabric std	2741FN	£3.95	Band B
8256	Fabric LONGLIFE	2741LL	£4.95	Band C
* 8256	Fabric colours	2741Col	£4.95	Band C
8256	Multistrike films	2741MS	£3.95	Band B

8256 ribbons also suit the 8512

We recommend FABRIC ribbons for these printers

9512	Black fabric std	2746FN	£3.95	Band B
9512	Fabric LONGLIFE	2746LL	£4.95	Band C
* 9512	Fabric colours	2746Col	£4.95	Band C
9512	Multistrike films	2746MS	£3.95	Band B

Multistrike films are the kind supplied with new 9512's but FABRIC ribbons can be used with Re-inK, to further increase the printing life of the ribbon.

LIFETIMES: Multistrike Films 100K chars  
Fabric std 400K chars  
Fabric LONGLIFE 750K chars

\* COLOURS AVAILABLE 8256/9512: - Blue/Brown/Red/Green  
Buying more than one ? 2 - off 5 - off

Price Band B	<b>£7.45</b>	<b>£16.95</b>
Price Band C	<b>£8.95</b>	<b>£19.95</b>

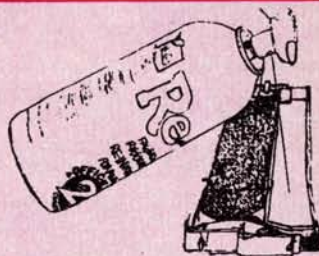


# CASPELL computer

☎ order line: 0202 - 666155

★ introducing **Re-inK** ★

FABRIC  
RIBBON  
RE-INKING  
FORMULA



still throwing your  
old ribbons away?

simple, easy  
re-inking  
at home



Here it is . . . new **Re-inK**  
an **OFFICE 21** product  
for the 1990's

ONE CAN WILL Re-inK UP TO 30 PCW RIBBONS

Completely ozone friendly  
contains NO propellants or  
harmful solvents.

Recyclable aluminium can

only  
**£12.95**

All fabric ribbon cassettes have lift off tops.

Just lift off the top, spray a little ink and  
leave to dry. **CLEAN, CLEAR BLACK PRINT**  
again and again and again. . . .

## SOFT SPOT

PLEASE STATE WHICH PCW YOU HAVE WHEN ORDERING SOFTWARE

\*\*\* special offer \*\*\*

PCW DRAW a full function drafting program RRP . . £39.95 **our price. . . £29.95**

Arnor Maxam Assembler	£39.95	MAP Stock Control	£49.95
Arnor C Compiler CP/M	£39.95	Master Scan/Paint Combo	£69.95
Cornix Card Ind PCW 8000	£29.95	Masterfile PCW 8000	£35.95
Cornix Card Ind PCW 9000	£29.95	Micro Design II	£49.95
Cornix Simple Accounts	£79.95	Micro Design II/AMX Mouse	£89.95
Cracker II Turbo Spreads't	£36.95	Micro Design II/Kempston Mouse	£99.95
dBase II	£49.95	Mini Office Pro	£29.95
The Knife Plus	£18.95	Mini Office Pro Plus	£39.95
LocoFile/Mail Combo 8000	£44.95	Money Manager PCW	£39.95
LocoFont 1	£17.95	Pocket Protect	£28.95
LocoFont 2	£14.95	Protect	£59.95
LocoScript/Spell Combo	£32.95	D. Rogers Total Accounting	£79.95
LocoFile PCW 8000	£28.95	Sage Payroll	£54.95
LocoFile PCW 9000	£28.95	Sage Popular Accounts	£74.95
LocoMail 2	£28.95	Sage Popular Accounts Plus	£109.95
LocoScript 2	£24.95	Stockmarket	£29.95
LocoSpell 2 PCW 8000	£19.95	Stop Press	£39.95
MAP Integrated Accounts	£109.95	Stop Press/Mouse Combo	£79.95
MAP Payroll	£49.95	Super Calc II	£39.95

**ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT**  
**same day despatch + 1st class delivery**

ALL ITEMS FREE DELIVERY except Paper Labels and Envelopes

## HOW TO ORDER



order by **FREEPOST**

CASPELL COMPUTER

Dept 8K  
FREEPOST  
Poole  
Dorset BH15 2BR

order by **PHONE**

☎ 0202 - 666155

 4 - LINES \* 24 hrs 

order at the **COUNTER**

See top left for address

order by **FAX**

☎ 0202 - 668208  
24 hrs

### PAYMENT

CHEQUES - made payable to CASPELL COMPUTER VISA and ACCESS POSTAL ORDERS

### DELIVERY

UK MAINLAND

3/5 DAY SERVICE:

NEXT DAY SERVICE:

(orders placed by 3:00pm)

OVERSEAS: (optional insurance)  
Surface shipping at cost

PAPER  
ENVELOPES  
(any quantity)

£5.00

£10.00

LABELS  
(any quantity)

£2.50

£10.00

EVERYTHING  
ELSE  
(any quantity)

£ FREE

£10.00

PERSONAL CALLERS  
Free of Charge (of course!)



COPIES OF OUR TERMS OF TRADING ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. ALL OFFERS ARE VALID FOR 28 DAYS

# Concerted Efforts

Sophie Lankenau went to London to talk to the Vivaldi Concertante and found the humble PCW engaged in a solo performance of a very different kind

## Private function

As well as performing 'sponsored' concerts, the Vivaldi Concertante may also be engaged to play at private functions. For details on how to book the orchestra, and information on forthcoming concerts, telephone (0707) 50735 or write to Audrey Banker at 'Allegro', 35 Laurel Avenue, Potters Bar, Hertfordshire EN6 2AB.



Mary Pilbery, one half of the founding team of the Vivaldi Concertante, engages the aid of a PCW 8256 in her daily pursuit of artistic excellence

**W**hen you are dedicated, the clock doesn't matter; age is not important, the time it takes to organise things is irrelevant – the only concern is to do what you do, and do it well." If these sound like the words of a serious professional, you are not mistaken. For Joseph and Mary Pilbery, founders and driving force behind the Vivaldi Concertante, dedication is the key element which allows their work to survive, often in the face of financial adversity. Their aim, keeping the music of Vivaldi and other composers alive, involves a gruelling schedule for the couple – and their PCW 8256.

The Pilberys formed the Vivaldi Concertante in 1983 in response to a lack of regular employment at that time in music. Joseph and Mary Pilbery were conductor and oboist respectively in the

same orchestra when they decided to set up business by themselves. Their first concert was held at the Queen Elizabeth Hall in London, in aid of the Italian hospital. Indeed, with Vivaldi in the title of their orchestra, almost 90% of the concerts given feature the work of Italian composers. Patrons of the Concertante are the Italian Ambassador, Lady Rothemere, and Giuseppe di Stefano. The Pilberys' love for Italy even extends into their home; their house in Hertfordshire is called 'L'Allegro', while their family dog rejoices in the rather unlikely name of Paganini.

## Sponsor an oboe

When they are not performing, the Pilberys spend the majority of their time promoting the orchestra, and looking for sponsorship. Naturally, with their strong loyalty towards Italy, business sponsors

have included several prominent Italian concerns. Pirelli, the tyre manufacturers, have supported the Concertante, as well as car specialists Alfa Romeo. "Sponsors realise that when they back us, they are going to enjoy enormous exposure and publicity, at major venues around London and elsewhere in the country," explained Joseph. "We have played almost every important venue in London – the Royal Festival Hall, the Albert Hall, the Queen Elizabeth Hall and the Barbican."

As well as playing in the orchestra (often performing solos), Mary takes care of the organisation and administration behind each concert. This she does with the help of assistant secretary Audrey Banker and a very active PCW 8256, purchased by the Pilberys four years ago.

"We realised that we were going to have to invest in some kind of computerised 'system' to help us run the business," Mary told us, "and when we looked around, the PCW seemed to be the best value for money machine on the market. Unfortunately, everything we do is completely dictated by the limited resources available to us. In this case, though, buying relatively cheaply did pay off – the machine is very easy to use, and we would be utterly lost without it."

Like so many other 'small businesses', the Vivaldi Concertante is run from the directors' home. "What you see here" said Mary pointing to a crowded desk in the Pilberys' living room, "is our office. Everything to do with running the orchestra is planned and carried out here – and the Amstrad is at the centre of it all."

Mary and Audrey use LocoScript 1 for the bulk of their work. "I am the world's worst typist," joked Audrey, "so the fact that mistakes can be corrected so easily on the machine is a great help to me."

## Striking a chord

When a concert is being planned, the burden on Mary, Audrey and the PCW is immense. Letters are prepared in LocoScript to send out to potential sponsors. There are also media plans and lists of concert venues available to sponsors to send out, so although a template can be used for the various formats, the content of the written information will vary.

The printed material, such as posters and concert programmes, is done elsewhere, as colours are involved. However, Mary and her son Richard have been experimenting with Masterpaint to assist in the design of their written output. At the moment, all general correspondence is produced using LocoScript and the 8256's native printer. "In all the time that we've had the PCW," Mary told us, "the only thing which has ever gone wrong is the printer – and then it was only the springs on the bail bar."

The company produce a magazine

every two months which is distributed to a small group of people who have become known as the 'friends' of the Concertante; it is aimed at helping young musicians, just starting out in their careers, and is put together by Joseph, Mary and Audrey on the PCW. The printing and production of the magazine is done externally. Again, the magazine is something which the Pilberys would like to pass over to someone else, so that they could be freed to concentrate on other aspects of the business. The perennial lack of resources makes this impossible.

When a concert is booked, the Pilberys recruit musicians for the orchestra from various sources. "I would love to work with the same twenty or so people every time," says Joseph, "but it is just impossible to employ that number of musicians on a permanent basis. We do not even have enough time or resources to rehearse together as much as I would like."

### Spreading the word

Once the musicians have been found, Mary issues a contract to each one, compiled using LocoScript. "Sometimes, time is very short," she told us. "Once, we had a phone call from the BBC asking us to perform live on Pebble Mill at One. We had less than a week to arrange the performance, including the recruitment of the musicians."

As well as contracts for the musicians, Mary also has to compile draft versions of the concert programmes, and organise the copy for advertisements in the national press. Where sponsors are involved, Mary and Joseph



The Pilberys take a few moments out - with Paganini - to be photographed here in the garden of their Hertfordshire home

have to arrange for the maximum possible exposure to ensure that everyone is kept happy. The Concertante now has contacts in America, Australia and Italy, so the sphere of publicity for concerts can be very broad.

The Concertante recently gave a performance at Apsley House, home of the Duke of Wellington. They were the first orchestra to be invited to play there since Rossini and Strauss's performances over 150 years ago. This is not the only time that the Vivaldi Concertante has made history; they were the first orchestra engaged to play on the Orient Express, travelling from London to Venice. Nigel Kennedy has played with them, as has one of their patrons, the famous tenor Maestro Giuseppe di Stefano, who came out of retirement to sing with the Concertante at a charity concert in aid of leukemia.

Not all the venues have been quite so prestigious; concerts at Wormwood Scrubs and Pentonville Prison might not, perhaps, have attracted the major sponsors - but the performances were

extremely popular. "I can only compare the response of the people there to the last night at the Proms" said Joseph.

### The show goes on

After every sponsored concert, the accounts have to be done. This task falls to Mary, the PCW, and Cracker II. "I have to enter in all the outgoings - which usually exceed the incomings - and then work out whether or not we have broken even or made a profit or loss. I then have to handle all the invoicing, and ensure that the musicians are paid."

The Concertante has a program of events booked until the end of the year, including a recital at Harrods in Knightsbridge. "All the best bookings and the best opportunities come about by being in the right place at the right time" said Joseph. "We are currently looking for one major sponsor, someone who will stay with us and give us the kind of support which Pirelli and Alfa Romeo, and numerous other companies have given."

Joseph and Mary will continue their work with the Concertante with the same level of enthusiasm and commitment. They are a truly dedicated couple, whose love for their work is constantly in evidence. As we watched a recording of the Concertante's performance on Pebble Mill, with Joseph conducting an extract from Vivaldi's Four Seasons, and Mary as the oboe soloist, Joseph is enraptured. "Such beautiful music" he says, "such talent". At 59, he has no intention of retiring. "I'll never retire," he laughs. "It's something which the government invented, and I have certainly no intention of doing so". ●

## Orchestral manoeuvres

Joseph Pilbery was born in London, and began his musical career as a violinist. He studied conducting at Trinity College, and went on to conduct the London Philharmonic Orchestra and the London Mozart Players. He has conducted all ten of Mahler's symphonies, and has an extensive orchestral, choral and operatic repertoire. His devotion to Italian composers and his work in encouraging young musicians has recently earned him an honour from the region of Friuli in Italy.

All his energy now goes into the Vivaldi Concertante. "It is a hard struggle" he says, "I often get up in the middle of the night and wonder how we will manage to continue. But I will never give it up." He is a shrewd and intelligent man, who has no illusions about the struggle for sponsorship. "It is so important to meet sponsors, so that we can both determine what each other needs out of the relationship. For me, it is not enough just to like music; if you like your job, you



Joseph Pilbery of the Vivaldi Concertante: "I will never give it up."

work from nine to five and then you are happy to be going home. If you love your work, then you never leave it alone."

Joseph is a great supporter of charities, and has conducted orchestras on numerous occasions for charitable causes. With such an extensive repertoire behind him, there can be few things left for Joseph Pilbery to achieve. "If some-

one told me that I could only conduct one more piece, then it would definitely be Madame Butterfly. I haven't done that yet, and I would love to. I would also like to get an orchestra together and devote it to Mahler's work - maybe 'The Mahler Philharmonic' with hundreds of players!" Does he have a favourite piece of music? "Verdi's Requiem" came the instant reply. "There is no question about it!"

Joseph's philosophy about his music is straightforward. "People laugh at me because I am almost fanatical about music. I believe that you almost have to be a fanatic to achieve things. I am still learning, as well - you have to treat old works like a new love affair, and that is how you will find out new things about them." The PCW, however, is not something which Joseph will be learning more about. "I know that it is a marvellous machine, my son and wife tell me that it is." So why doesn't he put his talents to the test? "It's far too complicated for me to understand!"

### Spare us a tenor

There aren't many people who can lay claim to having strangled Pavarotti, but Joseph and Mary Pilbery have. Don't worry; the well-proportioned tenor was more than able to withstand the attack, set up as a press photograph following a concert at Wembley Arena.

### No strings attached

The Orchestra's work frequently takes them abroad. Joseph recalls a concert in Paris. "I was going over to conduct Carmen and I was assured that all the instruments would be there waiting for us. When we arrived, I was told that there were no cellos. So we performed the opera without them; I can assure you, playing Carmen without strings isn't easy."



# Doomwatch

Tim Smith feels a sense of impending doom as he returns to the planet Doomawangera to review the last in the current Topologika trilogy

## The Last Days of Doom

£14.95 ● Topologika ● 0733 244862

The Last Days of Doom and Hezarin (an additional game supplied free on the same disc) are the latest offerings from the Topologika stable. Both are text-only adventures and both are very different. Strangely, if Last Days had not been the final part of the Doom trilogy and consequently deemed by the publishers to be the 'A side' of the disc, Hezarin would probably be the more impressive game – if only because it's far less irritating.

The trilogy is slammed incessantly at the player through the program notes in such statements as "... *Return to Doom* (a fine game even if I say so myself)..." Advertising is one thing, but it does tend to leave the bemused player thinking that Last Days is merely the butt end of the trilogy and that they

probably won't be able to finish it. Features common to the game's prequels are referred to in terms of such familiarity that a new player could easily feel alienated.

### Rather game

As for the game itself, well, you have to save the planet of Doom from a destruction by Nothingness. The feel is very Dr Who from the Bonnie Langford period. For example, you are pursued over desolate landscapes by renegade robots after seeing your friends and crew killed. It smacks rather of gratuitous and humourless violence. One would suppose that it acts to disorientate the player. This it certainly achieves.

Along with the game, you get a cardboard 'robot' dog. This is the pal that you picked up in a previous game. A highly advanced hound, it can even lick you with its robotic tongue while saying such things as "Wow master! I thought I was a goner there."

So, the dog follows you about the

### Base of the barathorn tree

You are standing on the edge of a deep, juddering crevasse, under the hot copper sun of Doom. The air around you is dull and gritty, and you feel damp. Behind you, looming up into the sky, is a huge volcano, belching filthy smoke and ashes high into the atmosphere. Tongues of lava pour down its slopes, which stretch out to the south of you. A faint track leads northeast parallel to the deep crevasse, which turns and runs south before disappearing near the slopes of the volcano. A break in the small line of crags behind you gives access to a smooth patch to the southeast. Below you, but quite impassable, lies the crevasse, and what is left of your ship. A dog is visible, just below you, stuck tight in the door of the ship – only a few metres of its surface can be seen! The dog is visible at the base of the crevasse, standing piteously on the outer surface of the ship. His little legs are far too short to climb the rough slope.

You are standing at a sheer drop. Far below you is a baked and cracking sandy plain. Crevices zigzag across its surface, often spreading as you look, as the planet's interior shifts. The crevasse ends here, and a thin path runs back parallel to it southwest. You could follow the cliff edge as it turns to the southeast.

You are a little inland of the cliff's edge, at the base of an ancient and withered barathorn tree. Behind it lies a low crag, so that the only obvious exit is northwest along the cliff. There seems to be something high up in the tree's branches.

Being a text-only game, the screens are not the most exciting we've ever seen but the puzzles are original and, at times, quite ingenious

place saying inane things while you attempt to find out what you should be doing. You see, in the opening sequence you lose your spaceship – well, it crash-lands. So, your first concern is to get off the planet – but there is no way out.

What you end up doing is playing through various puzzles smattered with even more 'in' jokes from past games. It has to be said, though, that the puzzles are fairly ingenious; in fact, they are the best part of the game mainly because of their sometimes startling originality. They manage to get away from the aforementioned Dr Who flavour and fall instead into the Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy mould.

### Parseable

The game was not originally written with the PCW in mind and the subsequent conversion has been carried out by Locomotive. The actual game speed is not too bad, but there's maybe a wee bit too much referring to the disc for data. The parser – that is, the part of the program which interprets the commands you enter into the game from the keyboard – verges on the weak side. Although there are a number of options for each command, the message **You don't need to use ... in this game** cropped up once too often to allow the adventure to run totally smoothly.

If you are a confirmed Doomawangera addict and have played both the prequels, Countdown to Doom and Return to Doom, then this game will probably please you. There are, after all, plenty of fiendish traps and puzzles, the science fiction content is high and the pay off is interesting. ●

## HEZARIN

This is the free additional game. Aside from an opening problem when you are not told to turn the disc over, it is fairly good. The basic idea is that you have to defeat an evil tyrant – the sorcerer of Arijith – and bring the land of Hezarin back to the 'light'. To do this, you have to find the legendary magic device which was left by the ancient Ruling Council in the event of some evil tyrant taking over the running of the place. Evil tyrants, omniscient councils, magic devices ... it's all good, well worked stuff.

That indeed is about the size of it; well thought out, not too intrusive, generally a pleasant outing into lateral thinking. Hezarin is split into several stages, all of which must be negotiated in order to pick up the necessary clues to the whereabouts of the tyrant. The parser suffers, or makes the player suffer, as much as Last Days. The player suffers just as much at the hands of the Hezarin parser as in Last Days. But the level of humour in the game is thankfully not based on poor puns or back references to other games. It comes instead from the situations you find

yourself in and the actions you have to take in order to solve puzzles. It is understated and mild – which is a real relief.

You can expect to meet some unmappable forests, bongers, thongs, other adventurers who speak in rather interesting ways (luckily this is in a bar), and a blarney stone. The puzzles are well crafted and allow the adventurer to put his or her imagination into top gear. For the novice to this type of game, the best advice is: don't get too frustrated, and persevere! Above all, remember to keep looking for the obvious – and don't let the game get the jump on you (a tad cryptic, perhaps, but we don't want to give too much away, now do we?)

### HEZARIN

#### Pluses

- ▲ Not as simple as it looks
- ▲ Tricks and puzzles good for all players

#### Minuses

- ▼ Poor parsing
- ▼ Simple tale

ATMOSPHERE	4/5
CHALLENGE	3/5
ADDICTIVENESS	4/5
INTELLECT	3/5

8000 Plus  
Value Verdict 14/20

### LAST DAYS

#### Pluses

- ▲ Plenty of puzzles
- ▲ Last of the series

#### Minuses

- ▼ A bit self-indulgent
- ▼ Refers to other games

ATMOSPHERE	3/5
CHALLENGE	3/5
ADDICTIVENESS	2/5
INTELLECT	3/5

8000 Plus  
Value Verdict 11/20

# USER INDEX

The following pages contain an alphabetical index of all the features, reviews, listings, tutorials and tipoffs that have appeared in 8000 Plus over the last twelve months - from issue 37 to issue 48. By the side of each entry, we've included the number of the issue in which it appears (prefixed by a # sign), the date of that issue, and the page number. Back issues of 8000 Plus are available from The Old Barn, Brunel Precinct, Somerton, Somerset, telephone (0458) 74011.

## Features General Interest

Accounting Software round up #44 May 90 p18  
Alternative Word Processors #42 March 90 pg 46  
Aviation photography #37 Oct 89 p62  
Automatic currency conversion #47 Aug 90 p55  
DIY Publishing #42 March 90 p10

### Business profiles

- Computer Training Company #38 Nov 89 p39  
- Leicester Wholefood Cooperative #37 Oct 89 p42  
- PCW-driven literary agency #42 March 90 p39

Careers in Computing #43 March 90 p52  
Cirtech Diamond hard disc #43 March 90 p39

### Comms

- Comms demystified #46 July 90 p45  
- Compuserve #48 Sept 90 p31  
- Electronic Yellow Pages #46 July 90 p48  
- Going on line #44 May 90 p34  
- Ownbase #43 April 90 p29  
- Profile database #41 Feb 90 p49  
- Software #47 Aug 90 p10  
- Volnet database #42 March 90 p42

Copyright Act #37 Oct 90 p20

### CP/M

- Use of PCW's memory chips #40 Jan 90 p39  
- SID - CP/M utility #40 Jan 90 p15

### Databases

- Freeform databases #42 March 90 p53  
- Masterfile in aviation photography #37 Oct 89 p62

Disc Doctor #40 Jan 90 p39  
Doctor in the House #45 June 90 p46

### Drives

- Adding a 5.25" drive #44 May 90 p10  
- Budget Drives #46 July 90 p12  
- Communicating with your M Drive #41 Feb 90 p20  
- The Third Drive #38 Nov 89 p17

Flipper tips, Top Ten #47 Aug 90 p24  
Genealogy and the PCW #43 April 90 p10  
Getting computerised #39 Dec 89 p26

Hard discs #37 Oct 89 p10  
Image makers, The (DTP) #40 Jan 90 p46  
LocoScript PC Preview #38 Nov 89 p18  
LocoSpell Tips #47 Aug 90 p24  
Newsweep - full examination of #38 Nov 89 p24  
Newsweep - tips #48 Sept 90 p28

### 9512

- Foreign printwheels for #38 Nov 89 p43  
- Surgery #45 June 90 p10  
- Upgrade #46 July 90 p10

PC Show report #38 Nov 89 p29

### PCW

- Add ons #40 Jan 90 p26  
- As Fax machine #41 Feb 90 p42  
- Books round up #43 April 90 p18  
- Database round up #39 Dec 89 p10  
- Games round up #42 March 90 p26  
- Graphics power #42 March 90 p24  
- Keyboard maintenance #47 Aug 90 p34  
- Maintenance #39 Dec 89 p59  
- Ribbon maintenance #48 Sept 90 p34  
- Upgrade #43 April 90 p45  
- Way to WPM #47 Aug 90 p18

Portable computing #44 May 90 p42  
Predictive Software #47 Aug 90 p46  
Printers, 24-pin roundup #44 May 90 p45

### Programming

- BASIC #43 April 90 p24  
- FORTH #41 Feb 90 p53  
- How to master INPUT #37 Oct 89 p55  
- Producing program documentation #39 Dec 89 p61  
- C #38 Nov 89 p50

Ram discs #37 Oct 89 p26  
RPED Explored #39 Dec 89 p39  
SCa Memory Add on #41 Feb 90 p10  
Superdos #41 Feb 90 p46  
The Desktop Publisher #37 Oct 90 p36  
Women in Computing #38 Nov 89 p46  
Workstation, The Perfect #46 July 90 p34

### Writing

- Development of an article #46 July 90 p42  
- For daily newspapers #45 June 90 p52  
- For foreign markets #43 April 90 p34  
- Freelancing #45 June 90 p26  
- Horror fiction #42 March 90 p34  
- Interviewing celebrities #41 Feb 90 p26

## Reviews

### ACCOUNTS

DG Payroll  
System 3  
Cash Master

#37 Oct 89 p29  
#48 Sept 90 p21  
#44 May 90 p29

### BOOKS

A Concise Introduction to dBase  
A-Z of Business Computing  
Alan Sugar - The Amstrad Story  
Computerising your Accounts  
Computers and Data Protection  
Easy guide to PCW 8256/8512 Word Processors

#40 Jan 90 p53  
#40 Jan 90 p53  
#48 Sept 90 p51  
#44 May 90 p51  
#44 May 90 p51  
#43 April 90 p51

Hacker's Handbook, The New  
Learning to love your Amstrad  
LocoScript 2 with LocoFile/Mail/Spell  
Mastering the PCW 8256/8512  
15 Hour Word Processing  
What to do when a micro lands on your desk

#47 Aug 90 p51  
#45 June 90 p57  
#46 July 90 p51  
#41 Feb 90 p51  
#41 Feb 90 p51

Word Processing with LocoScript  
Your Friendly Amstrad

#46 July 90 p51  
#43 April 90 p51  
#45 June 90 p57

### EDUCATIONAL

Business French/German/Italian/Spanish

#42 March 90 p18  
#45 June 90 p42

Marksheet

### GAMES

Avon  
Bridge Player Galactica  
Forestland  
Goblin Towers  
Green  
Home Entertainment Centre  
Myth  
Nonsense  
PCW Challenge  
Pattern Puzzles  
Return to Doom  
Scape Ghost  
UK Trivia Treasure Hunt  
Ultimate Quiz  
Witch Hunt

#38 Nov 90 p33  
#39 Dec 89 p42  
#43 April 90 p27  
#43 April 90 p26  
#42 March 90 p45  
#46 July 90 p28  
#41 Feb 90 p19  
#44 May 90 p40  
#40 Jan 90 p18  
#47 Aug 90 p44  
#48 Sept 90 p45  
#39 Dec 89 p43  
#37 Oct 89 p25  
#39 Dec 89 p25  
#44 May 90 p57

### GRAPHICS & DTP

Armorial  
Cartoon Fun  
Disc Image Kit  
Disc Poster Kit  
Late Extra  
MD Cleartext  
PCW Draw  
Page Magic

#47 Aug 90 p44  
#41 Feb 90 p48  
#44 May 90 p54  
#44 May 90 p54  
#37 Oct 89 p46  
#45 June 90 p45  
#44 May 90 p48  
#44 May 90 p

### HARDWARE

Amstrad Fax Machine  
Hand Scanner  
Kempston Mouse  
3.5" Drive  
Verran AC Datalink

#46 July 90 p18  
#48 Sept 90 p46  
#44 May 90 p48  
#41 Feb 90 p17  
#42 March 90 p29

### HORSE RACING

Brimardon Formula Plus  
Coursewinner  
Propunter

#45 Jun 90 p18  
#45 Jun 90 p19  
#45 Jun 90 p19

### PORTABLES

Agenda  
Psion Organiser  
Sharp IQ Organiser

#41 Feb 90 p34  
#37 Oct 90 p17  
#38 Nov 89 p34

### MUSICAL

Composer's Pen  
Re-chord

#38 Nov 89 p10  
#46 July 90 p24

### UTILITIES

DU  
FRED  
p12  
Factotum  
Felix  
Felix  
Foreword  
Knife Plus  
Lindex  
PCW Toolkit  
Pocket Datadate  
SuperLindex  
Superzap

#40 Jan 90 p11  
#44 May

#41 Feb 90 p44  
#42 March 90 p16  
#43 April 90 p50  
#48 Sept 90 p48  
#40 Jan 90 p12  
#39 Dec 89 p14  
#40 Jan 90 p12  
#41 Feb 90 p30  
#45 June 90 p50  
#40 Jan 90 p11

### VERTICAL SOFTWARE

Hotel  
Welfare Benefits Program

#40 Jan 90 p34  
#47 Aug 90 p31

### WORD PROCESSORS

LocoScript PC

#46 July 90 p55

### MISCELLANEOUS

Bibliotec  
Biorhythm  
Mini Office Professional Plus  
9512 Rescue Kit  
Scrivener  
Speech Synthesiser  
XFormat2

#45 Jun 90 p24  
#40 Jan 90 p54  
#37 Oct 89 p20  
#43 April 90 p48  
#41 Feb 90 p32  
#40 Jan 90 p42  
#47 Aug 90 p22

## Listings

Bean.bas  
Belter.bas  
Big 'uns  
Blankit.bas  
Check 2  
Check 3.bas  
Chomp.bas  
Clock.bas  
Convert.bas  
Dabble.bas  
Fireworx  
Foggy  
French Bowls  
Footnote.bas  
Lisfig  
Mastermind  
May6.bas  
Menubar.bas  
Miniword.bas  
Newchar.bas  
Piffle  
Scroll  
Shakey.bas  
Terminal.bas  
Treasure Hunt  
Wrdcount.bas

#42 March 90 p63  
#45 June 90 p59  
#37 Oct 89 p69  
#46 June 90 p63  
#37 Oct 89 p72  
#43 April 90 p6  
#46 June 90 p59  
#44 May 90 p63  
#41 Feb 90 p63  
#42 March 90 p59  
#39 Dec 89 p67  
#37 Oct 89 p71  
#38 Nov 89 p59  
#47 July 90 p60  
#38 Nov 89 p60  
#41 Feb 90 p59  
#44 May 90 p59  
#40 Jan 90 p64  
#45 June 90 p65  
#43 April 90 p59  
#37 Oct 89 p67  
#38 Nov 89 p65  
#40 Jan 90 p61  
#43 April 90 p63  
#39 Dec 89 p71  
#47 July 90 p59

## Tutorials

### CP/M

CP/M  
Manipulating CP/M  
PIP

#41 Feb 90 p13  
#38 Nov 89 p14  
#37 Oct 89 p39

**CRACKER II**

- Producing graphs #48 Sept 90 p15  
Setting up #47 Aug 90 p14

**LOCOSCRIPT**

- Find and Exchange #45 June 90 p21  
Footers #37 Oct 89 p34  
Label printing #40 Jan 90 p29  
Layouts #42 March 90 p20  
Producing tickets #43 April 90 p59  
Stock layouts #44 May 90 p21  
Style Menu 46 July 90 p21  
Tabs, tables & margins #41 Feb 90 p24  
Using different paper sizes #39 Dec 89 p36  
Vertical page layouts #38 Nov 89 p26

**MALLARD BASIC**

- Mallard BASIC #45 June 90 p32  
Shortcuts #44 May 90 p32

**MASTERFILE**

- Compiling records #42 March 90 p14  
Linking databases #45 June 90 p15  
Mail merging #46 July 90 p15  
Setting up formats #43 April 90 p15  
Sorting and storing #44 May 90 p15

**MINI OFFICE**

- Graphics module #46 July 90 p31  
Mini Office Professional #45 June 90 p34  
Monitoring domestic power costs #44 May 90 p26  
Spreadsheet module #47 Aug 90 p39

**SUPERCALC**

- Hints, tips and traps #39 Dec 89 p33  
Working out wages #37 Oct 89 p59

**MISCELLANEOUS**

- Daisywheels – avoiding the mid-print crisis #39 Dec 89 p47  
Printing Hebrew characters from Protext #39 Dec 89 p55

**Tipoffs****BASIC**

- Abandoning printing #38 Nov 89 p69  
Accessing DATE.COM from BASIC #38 Nov 89 p70  
Avoiding deletion of lines/files when debugging a program #38 Nov 89 p69  
CAPS LOCK program #41 Feb 90 p73  
Checking if a key has been released #44 May 90 p69  
Colour printers controlled by BASIC #37 Oct 89 p78  
Creating a 'C' drive #42 March 90 p69  
Creating simple diagrams #47 Aug 90 p69  
Drawing pixels on screen #43 April 90 p73  
DATE program to set PCW internal clock #37 Oct 89 p75  
Disc error messages #45 June 90 p68  
Exploiting graphics potential #47 Aug 90 p70  
Keeping on screen messages for minimum period of time #42 March 90 p69  
Pausing listings using PTR key #38 Nov 89 p69  
Personalising your version of BASIC #37 Oct 89 p80  
Preventing line duplication whilst editing inside a window #39 Dec 89 p80  
Printing long program lines without inserting carriage returns #38 Nov 89 p69  
Print commands #47 Aug 90 p68  
Printing out the date in BASIC #40 Jan 90 p69  
Protecting BASIC listings #38 Nov 89 p69  
Random numbers #41 Feb 90 p73

- Repeating lines #38 Nov 89 p69  
Removing the beep #41 Feb 90 p67  
Recovering data lost by typing 'NEW' #45 June 90 p73  
Running a CP/M program when exiting BASIC #47 Aug 90 p69  
Saving programs in ASCII #38 Nov 89 p69  
Screen dumping without [EXTRA][PTR] #48 Sep 90 p70  
Sort.bas #47 Aug 90 p69  
Splitting up lines in BASIC programs #40 Jan 90 p70  
Typing in DATA lines #45 June 90 p73  
Vertical/Horizontal screen scrolling #48 Sept 90 p70

**CP/M**

- Box character key definitions #39 Dec 89 p75  
Creating a PROFILE.SUB file in one line #41 Feb 90 p73  
PIP.COM command to clear screen #38 Nov 89 p67  
PIP messages explained #45 June 90 p70  
Removing drive message #42 March 90 p68  
Removing Drive message in PROFILE.SUB command #46 July 90 p69  
Selecting user groups #40 Jan 90 p70  
Setting up menus #47 Aug 90 p68  
Split screen in LocoFile #42 March 90 p73

**COMMS**

- Agenda/PCW file transfer #45 June 90 p70  
PCW to Mac file transfer #39 Dec 89 p78

**GAMES**

- Finding the game of life #46 July 90 p69  
Head over heels tip #42 March 90 p70  
Scrabble tips #46 July 90 p73  
Scrabble tips #47 August 90 p73  
Starglider tips #39 Dec 89 p77

**GRAPHICS AND DTP**

- Creating labels for audio cassettes using Stop Press #38 Nov 89 p73  
Using AMX mouse with your own programs #40 Jan 90 p71  
Using The Desktop Publisher to create cross stitch patterns #39 Dec 89 p80

**INTERFACES**

- General #43 April 90 p68  
Midi Interfaces #45 June 90 p68

**LOCOMAIL**

- Accounts routine #43 April 90 p73  
Placing addresses automatically #46 July 90 p69  
Three across label printing in LocoMail #37 Oct 89 p78  
Title organisation for mailshots #48 Sept 90 p69

**LOCOFILE**

- Copying .DAT files #47 Aug 90 p68  
Ending a merge in LocoFile/LocoMail #41 Feb 90 p67  
Flowchart #37 Oct 89 p75  
Getting records into a single document #46 July 90 p68  
Quicker Data entry #46 July 90 p73  
Saving paper printing out records #37 Oct 89 p75  
Simultaneous two file editing with LocoFile #42 March 90 p68  
Sorting #47 Aug 90 p70  
Transferring data from Datagem to LocoFile #40 Jan 90 p71

**LOCOSCRIPT**

- Addressing envelopes #45 June 90 p68  
Centring page enders #48 Sept 90 p73  
Changing line pitches #42 March 90 p70  
Copying USERSPEL.DCT from M drive #42 March 90 p68

Drawing horizontal lines #47 Aug 90 p73  
 Easy one handed typing #43 April 90 p73  
 Ensuring stopping of italic command #40 Jan 90 p71  
 Ensuring correct alignment using tab key #40 Jan 90 p73  
 Extra memory space #48 Sept 90 p73  
 File organisation #41 Feb 90 p67  
 Footnoting #47 Aug 90 p72  
 Hexagonal grid paper for mapping wargames #38 Nov 89 p70  
 Justified boxed text #43 April 90 p70  
 Label printing #48 Sept 90 p68  
 Layout editor shortcuts #40 Jan 90 p70  
 Mail Merge without LocoMail #48 Sept 90 p70  
 Making headings #47 Aug 90 p69  
 Making a telephone character key #44 May 90 p69  
 Memory expansion with SCA Rampack #46 July 90 p68  
 More A4 page space #48 Sept 90 p70  
 Moving quickly to the top/bottom of documents #40 Jan 90 p70  
 Moving text blocks between documents #44 May 90 p68  
 Printing out grids for LocoChar #45 June 90 p72  
 Printing alternate pages #40 Jan 90 p73  
 Quick text cutting #46 July 90 p73  
 Quick text insertion #37 Oct 89 p78  
 Quick margin setting #46 July 90 p68  
 Reaccessing ASCII files #41 Feb 90 p69  
 Restoring group names to their original titles #39 Dec 89 p75  
 Saving disc space #43 April 90 p73  
 Sending control codes to the printer #40 Jan 90 p69  
 Setting continuous paper as default #42 March 90 p69  
 Symbol access without using [EXTRA] [ALT] or [SHIFT] #38 Nov 89 p70  
 Template organisation #41 Feb 90 p73  
 Two column printing #45 June 90 p70  
 Using blocks to store the date #44 May 90 p69  
 Using ET.AL files to autoloading from more than one start of day disc #39 Dec 89 p75

**MASTERFILE**  
 Creating a 'copy record' facility in Masterfile #45 June 90 p72  
 Transferring MOP database to Masterfile #46 July 90 p69

**MINI OFFICE**  
 Adding rows and columns #46 July 90 p73  
 Append 6 command #44 May 90 p69  
 Automatic spreadsheet loading #48 Sept 90 p69  
 Cell identification #45 June 90 p73  
 Circular commands' #44 May 90 p68  
 Mini Office selections using single key commands #37 Oct 89 p76  
 Summary of keypresses #38 Nov 89 p73  
 Single key command selections #37 Oct 89 p76

**MICRODESIGN**  
 Cycles, directories, page sizes #39 Dec 89 p78  
 Good graphic reproduction #45 June 90 p69  
 Icon design, exiting to CP/M #42 March 90 p68  
 Importing text files #47 August 90 p72  
 Perfecting scales #43 April 90 p70  
 Two page layouts #47 August 90 p68

**PRINTERS AND PRINTING**  
 Cleaning pins in printer heads #37 Oct 89 p77  
 Cleaning printer pins #46 July 90 p70  
 Clearer carbon copies #46 July 90 p73  
 Double sided printing on continuous stationery #46 July 90 p73  
 Easier ribbon change on the 9512 printer #41 Feb 90 p70

Extending the life of Carbon ribbons #41 Feb 90 p69  
 HQ bold in Newword with FX80 driver #42 March 90 p73  
 Printer head adjustment levers #44 May 90 p68  
 Printing screen dumps in the middle of a page #43 April 90 p69  
 Printing from Cracker and BASIC programs with NEC P2200 printer #37 Oct 89 p77  
 Securing your printer #47 Aug 90 p73  
 Star Printer with Stockmarket #37 Oct 89 p75  
 Using GSX with non-PCW printers #38 Nov 89 p 69

## PROGRAMMING

Assembly screen blanking program #48 Sept 90 p68  
 Installing a program or code in common memory #43 April 90 p69  
 Recapturing PRN files #39 Dec 89 p77  
 TRON command to show line numbers when running a troublesome program #37 Oct 89 p80

## PROTEXT

Adding up times #45 June 90 p73  
 Alphabetical sorting #45 June 90 p69  
 Copying SOD discs #41 Feb 90 p73  
 Disabling [EXIT] key #44 May 90 p68  
 EXFILES #41 Feb 90 p69  
 Keeping even page breaks #41 Feb 90 p69  
 Keeping the printer on line #47 Aug 90 p70  
 General tips #43 April 90 p69  
 Getting 12 pitch as default #47 Aug 90 p70  
 Quickies #45 June 90 p70  
 Special effects from Star LC10 printer #42 March 90 p69

## SUPERCALC

Increasing memory availability in Supercalc #37 Oct 89 p 78  
 Printing from Supercalc in pitch 10 or 12 #42 March 90 p69  
 Using delete keys in Supercalc #47 Aug 90 p72

## MISCELLANEOUS

Accessing the [+] and [-] keys #40 Jan 90 p70  
 Adapting the sockets on imported PCWs #37 Oct 89 p80  
 Alphabetical sorting based on title for music collections #37 Oct 89 p78  
 Card index boxes for 3" discs #37 Oct 89 p80  
 Cirtech diamond hard disc #42 March 90 p73  
 Composer's Pen tip #42 March 90 p73  
 Correcting sloping screen displays #37 Oct 89 p77  
 Data transfer from A to B drive discs #48 Sept 90 p69  
 Disc error messages explained #44 May 90 p69  
 Hard disk controllers with the PCW #37 Oct 89 p80  
 Keyboard protection #41 Feb 90 p67  
 Luggage for transporting your PCW #39 Dec 89 p77  
 Making extra space in Cardbox #39 Dec 89 p77  
 Paper templates for direct printing #48 Sept 90 p70  
 Partial screen dumping #48 Sept 90 p73  
 Preventing screen burn #41 Feb 90 p70  
 Preventing transformer whine #43 April 90 p68  
 Printing Cracker in small print #42 March 90 p68  
 Restaurant order pad program #47 Aug 90 p68  
 Removing disc labels #41 Feb 90 p69  
 Screen 'bending' #40 Jan 90 p70  
 Solving non recognition of B Drive on the 8512 #38 Nov 89 p73  
 Statistical software for multiple linear progression #37 Oct 89 p77  
 Text flash in Mallard BASIC #45 June 90 p72  
 Thesaurus program for PCW #47 Aug 90 p73  
 Tips Collection amendments #48 Sept 90 p68  
 Updating USERSPEL.DCT on the 9512 #38 Nov 89 p67  
 Using CPC files in Tasword on PCW #47 Aug 90 p68  
 Using a plotter #48 Sept 90 p69  
 Z80 assembler language #38 Nov 89 p69

Credit Card Orders accepted by Phone or Mail.

# Book look

The Amstrad Story is out; Sophie Lankenau reviews a new account of the man and the company

## ALAN SUGAR - THE AMSTRAD STORY

by David Thomas  
£14.99. Published by Random Century  
Tel : 071 973 9750

Readability = Good

When Alan Sugar was invited to give a lecture on entrepreneurship to students at the City University Business School, he was more than happy to reveal the secret of his company's success. "Amstrad culture is all about realism, swift thinking and decision-making without committees...if you have a winner, thrash it to death. We work on the philosophy – pile 'em high and sell 'em cheap."

Crude though the philosophy may sound, it is the formula which has transformed Alan Sugar, and Alan Michael Sugar TRADING into the multi-national, multi-million organisation which it is today. David Wilson, a former electronics correspondent for the Financial Times, has taken on the task of documenting the progress of Amstrad since the company's inception in 1968. "Alan Sugar – The Amstrad Story" is the result of his research.

### Anyone can't do it

Twenty two years of commercial activity provides a wealth of material for an author producing the biography of a company. And the book is, essentially, a company biography; it has been compiled with the help of certain key people who have surrounded Sugar and Amstrad since the beginning. The most overwhelming feeling is that Alan Sugar *is* Amstrad, and Amstrad *is* Alan Sugar; far from being the detached figure-head of a company which could easily rely on others to exist, Sugar is as much involved today with the nuts and bolts of his organisation as he was in 1968.

The popular belief about the rise of Amstrad is based on the 'Backwoods Boy becomes President' ethos of the American political scene in the middle of this century – the theory being that no matter who you are, if you have the guts and determination to succeed, then nothing will stand in your way. The only difference is that this state of affairs was absolutely the case for Sugar and Amstrad.

### Looking after number one

In fact, the level of commercial success attained by Amstrad in the nineties couldn't have been further from its creator's expectations when he began. It seems, from Wilson's account, that the 21 year old Jewish boy from Hackney started his company as a reaction to being exploited by previous employers. This led to Sugar's realisation that selling was a talent which could only bring him financial reward if he was his own boss. "It was clear that if I ever wanted anything, I had to do it for myself, simply to improve my lifestyle," says Sugar, "so that's what I did."

He entered into his first serious money-making enterprise with a friend, Malcolm Cross, who was a television engineer. They bought broken TV sets in batches, cross repaired them, and Sugar went on to sell them from his bedroom, claiming to unsuspecting customers that the televisions were an unwanted gift to the family.

Selling second hand televisions was not what launched Amstrad on its formidable success course – although the principles involved were largely similar to those of the company today. As Wilson explains, Amstrad's approach was to

'design cheap and simple products by cutting out features which consumers do not really want...and drive prices down by manufacturing in large volumes for a mass market'.

### The road to glory

It is difficult to isolate the turning points in the Amstrad evolution from Wilson's account – but not because they are unclear, or poorly documented. The Amstrad 'experience', as told by Wilson, seems to follow an almost haphazard, impulsive course, where practically every event was cataclysmic. It involved a constant 'hands on' learning process, driven by the tremendous enthusiasm and thirst for success of its creator.

The first of the company's products to make the electronics industry sit up and take notice was the 'Tower system' hi-fi. This was a one plug,

'stacked' music system, which resembled the hitherto standard arrangement of turntable, cassette deck, amplifier and tuner, but existed within one box – and at the budget price of £179. Of the 850,000 hi-fi units sold in 1982, Amstrad was responsible for a third of them.

It was not until 1984 that the company broke into the computer market, with the launch of the CPC464. Later that year, Sugar was sitting on an aeroplane to Hong Kong when he had another idea. He grabbed some paper from his technical director, and began sketching.

The result was a computer based on the 'one box' theory of the Tower system; the monitor screen was the size of an A4 page on its side, and the printer was moulded in to the machine. Sugar wanted it to be a dedicated word-processor, and code-named it 'Joyce' after his secretary until it was ready. When it was released in 1985, it came out from underneath its pseudonym; the PCW 8256 had arrived, and it was a resounding commercial success.

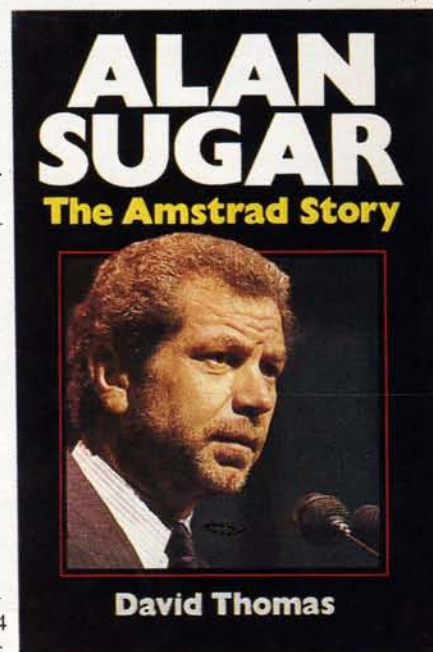
### Bitter Sweet

You will be relieved to hear that the rose coloured spectacles are discarded from time to time in Wilson's book. Chapter 16 tells of Amstrad's damaging 'Year of Disaster' in 1989.

Pre-tax profits fell by 16 percent to £75.3 million, and a total of £114 million was lost in sales because Amstrad did not have enough machines to meet demand. Following this financial set back, there was to be a confidence crisis in the PC2000 range of computers. Technical hitches, and retail prices rising beyond the range of Amstrad's usual 'target' audience almost sent the company limping into the nineties.

There has always been a mixed reaction from the media about Alan Sugar and Amstrad; public opinion sways between admiration and indignation towards a man who has achieved so much. Wilson describes Amstrad as "the high priests of Britain's new religion – the religion of consumption."

Whatever your personal view, there is no denying Wilson's statement of fact in the early chapters, that "Amstrad moved computing out of the data processing departments and into the studies and spare bedrooms of Britain." The book is a well-written and carefully researched insight into exactly how this was done, and will be of interest and inspiration to entrepreneurs everywhere. ●



# THE TAROT PROGRAM

NEW VERSION (3) NEW

VERSION (2) OWNERS RETURN ORIGINAL DISC .....SEND £8.00  
DEMONSTRATION DISCS FOR PCW8512 & PCW9512 .....SEND £8.00

- ◆ Cards can be shuffled or specific cards can be selected
- ◆ Cards selected are positioned in the Celtic Cross spread
- ◆ Each card and position of the Celtic Cross interpreted
- ◆ Provision for entering client's full name and date
- ◆ Option for full justification (left and right edges straight)
- ◆ Facility to edit and create your own interpretation files
- ◆ The Tarot Editor now includes a word warp feature
- ◆ Output to screen or printer, over 5 pages of interpretation
- ◆ Single sheet or continuous stationery (8000 series only)
- ◆ Landscape output for Celtic Cross spread (8000 series only)

FOR USE WITH PCW8256, PCW8512 or PCW9512 (PLEASE SPECIFY)

**£24.99**

Cheques or P.O.s made payable to:

K. F. HEYWOOD, 104 CWMGARW ROAD,  
UPPER BRYNAMMAN, Nr AMMANFORD, DYFED  
SA18 1DA ENQUIRIES (0269) 826664

Overseas please add £2.00

## J & H Training

*Interested in Computer Training?*

1 Day Courses available on  
Word Processing, Database,  
Spreadsheet, plus more  
Training on Amstrad computers

For details contact Julie or Helen  
Tel 0709 873359 Fax 0709 760088  
11 Fitzwilliam Avenue, Wath-on-Deerne,  
Rotherham S.Yorks S63 7HN

**TYPESET No Codes!**  
**LASERSET No ASCII!**  
**No Fuss!**

**We use your Locoscript Layouts!**

From just

**£1.50**

per page

Five years experience allows us to offer this unique service. Forget coding, use your PCW in the way you always do. We identify your layouts, bolds, italics, etc., and apply your choice of fonts from our large library.

**T H A M E S L I N K**  
99-101 St. Leonards Rd. Windsor. SL4 3BZ  
Tel: (0753) 863356 Fax: (0753) 858330

## MAKE YOUR AMSTRAD EARN!

Yes making money with your Amstrad becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort NOW by starting your own

### HOME BASED BUSINESS

This may be the most important move you will ever make!  
REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For FREE details send S.A.E. to:



**HOME BASED BUSINESS**

31, PILTON PLACE (8+20)  
KING AND QUEEN STREET,  
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR



# BACK ISSUES...

Are you a recent reader of 8000 Plus? Or have you missed out on some of the earlier issues and want to catch up? We have limited quantities of our back issues listed below. The prices include a nominal 25p postage. Remember, all issues contain excellent TipOff sections and the selection of BASIC listings, plus the other regulars.

**Issue 21** New LocoScript fonts reviewed, Guide to add-ons, PC/PCW link.  
**£1.75**

**Issue 24** £1.75 9512 Special report, Four-page features, back issues index, astrology, cricket, database reviews, DIY Graphics, Mini Office book  
**£1.75**

**Issue 25** Spreadsheet special, Flipper review, DIY share analysis, Home banking, Jeffrey Archer & his PCWs' GSX graphics, 2nd hand PCW Guide  
**£1.75**

**Issue 30** Speech synthesiser, teach your PCW to talk back, transferring files from a PCW to a PC, Lightning Basic review.  
**£1.75**

**Issue 32** Astrology on your PCW. Learning C/PM, PCW User Groups, The Amstrad-Sugar story. Publishing books.  
**£1.75**

**Issue 33** Four spreadsheets compared, C/PM for beginners, five budget printers reviewed  
**£2.00**

**Issue 34** Accounting packages reviewed, the full report, write a bestseller, the series on spreadsheets.  
**£2.00**

**Issue 35** Take a look at communications, budget modems analysed. Play sweet music on your PCW. The PCW out on Safari in Africa  
**£2.00**

**Issue 36** Micro Design II, is this the best DTP package so far? MoneyManager, the new one, fully reviewed. The new ASF9512 from Amstrad.  
**£2.00**

**Issue 37** Take a look at the jumbo ram drive for your PCW. Choose between three hard discs. Mini Office Plus, is it worth the wait?  
**£2.00**

**Issue 38** Need a third disc drive? The Composers Pen for the PCW Musician. Women in computing.  
**£2.00**

**Issue 39** Two new games. Choose a database from our selection. Which interface does what?  
**£2.00**

**Issue 40** How to rescue lost data from damaged discs. PCW speech synthesiser. A tour of the DTP options.  
**£2.00**

**Issue 41** The RAM pack that slots onto the PCW. Use your PCW as a fax  
**£2.00**

**Issue 42** Language learning packages. The Top Ten PCW games. Which word-processor should you choose.  
**£2.00**

**Issue 43** Discover your family tree with your PCW. How to get to grips with Mallard BASIC.  
**£2.00**

**Issue 44** Choosing a printer. Step by step guide to adding a 5.25" drive. The latest clip-art package for Stop Press.  
**£2.00**

**Issue 45** New software aimed at keeping you fit and healthy. Three horse-racing predictor programs. How to add a 3.5" or 5.25" drive to your 9512.  
**£2.00**

**Issue 46** The latest fax machine from Amstrad taken through its paces. LocoScript PC, no need to learn a new word processor. Home Entertainment Centre, the new compilation form CDS. We show you how to get started in communications.  
**£2.00**

**To order back issues use the order form opposite**

# 8000 PLUS

## SPECIAL SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

A free disk of programs and tools to help you get the best out of your PCW

When you take out a subscription to 8000 PLUS – Britain's best selling magazine for the Amstrad PCW – you guarantee yourself a continuous supply of all the information you need to get the best from your machine. Not only the latest news and product reviews but more important, practical guidance and tips to increase your effectiveness and make life easier.

12 issues cost just £20.95 and if you subscribe today, you will receive the 'Soft Options' disk free with our compliments.

### FREE WHEN YOU SUBSCRIBE 'Soft Options' Disk

A unique compilation of useful programs and writer's tools including:

- UKM7.COM.NSWEEP.COM  
– file handling system
- Micro Design II clip art
- Plot Routine listings
- DABBLE.BAS and SHAKEY.BAS
- Video Clerk – a database from
- DWBAS – a BASIC extension
- FREDAS.BAS – a version of the BASIC editor

### GUARANTEE

You may cancel your subscription at any time and we will refund you for all unmailed issues – no quibbles, no risk.

Existing subscribers can also obtain the 'Soft Option' Disk – see our mail order pages

**YES!** Please enter / renew my subscription to 8000 Plus and send me the disk 'THE SOFT OPTION' FREE OF CHARGE

(please tick as appropriate)

- ☐ Mainland UK £20.95  
☐ Europe £35.95  
☐ Rest of the World £50.95

To ensure you get the best possible service, all overseas subscriptions are now sent by Airmail only

My method of payment is (tick your choice)

☐ VISA ☐ ACCESS EXPIRY DATE \_\_\_\_\_

CARD NO.

☐ CHEQUE

Make payable to Future Publishing Limited and enclose with this form in an envelope addressed to:

8000 Subscriptions, FREEPOST, Somerton, Somerset TA11 7BR

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone number \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

# Photo Finish

Keeping track of a photographic collection is exacting work; Tony Hart shows you how – with the help of Mini Office's database – you can reduce several minutes' searching to just a few seconds

## 2 Creating a record



All that is then required is to load the database module of Mini Office Professional. Select the **Alter Structure** option from the program's main database menu and press [ENTER]. Mini Office, not surprisingly, will report that **No structure has been defined**. Simply press

[A] to [A]dd a field. The Layout screen will then be presented where the number, name and type of each field must be defined. The record we are creating will consist of the three fields already mentioned –

**Slide** – a 6 character reference for each slide.

**Description** – a line (55 character) description of the slide.

**Keywords** – a 55 line text string of pertinent keywords.

The cursor will be positioned at the bottom of the screen after the **Enter Field Name** prompt. Type **Slide** and press [ENTER]. The field name will appear in the second column and the third will show the default field type – **Alpha**. This is short for Alphanumeric and simply means that the kind of information which the field will contain will be treated as strings of characters – which may be numerals, letters or punctuation. Use the cursor keys on the bottom right hands side of your keyboard to cycle through the different field types.

## 3 Designing the screen



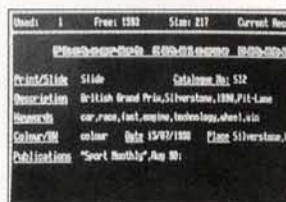
The Layout or "painting screen" is then displayed on your screen. This allows you to position each field, one by one, on the screen and to set its character length as follows. First of all, highlight the Place icon (you can see this bar at the bottom left-hand

corner of your screen) and press the [ENTER] key. Next, use the cursor keys to place the highlighted area in the position you would like the field to occupy in the finished record. This doesn't have to be a high-precision task but don't forget that you have to make room for the field prompts (ie their names) on the left hand side. Press [ENTER] to 'fix' each placing.

You will now be prompted to set the character width for each field and again this is done with the arrow keys. Since the first one, at least, will be a unique reference number for each slide or photograph, set the width to 10 characters and press [ENTER].

Whatever the subject, it's nearly always worth slightly overestimating the average field length. It saves you coming up against problems later on when inserting text. You will be returned, once more, to the Alter Structure screen where, starting with the Add field command, the process will be repeated for the second and third Description and Keywords fields. This completes the format design of your Mini Office database record.

## 10 A more complex record



If your database design goals are oriented more to storing and cataloguing your photographic slides rather than providing a fast search for a particular photographic feature, then the Mini-Office screen approach to designing the database lends itself to an easy way of designing a more comprehensive structure. Here's an example of a 'cataloguing' database design

which you can see has many more fields per record thus offering greater scope for processing the file. But although this database design will be more flexible and informative, it will also take you longer to type in the records; since each record will have more fields, it will have space for fewer records than a simple design. The **Alter Structure** screens indicate the number of free records and the size of the laid out record. This record size is 217 characters with a record storage capacity of 1593 records. The simple record, on the other hand, has only 116 characters – but there's room to store 2939 of these smaller ones.

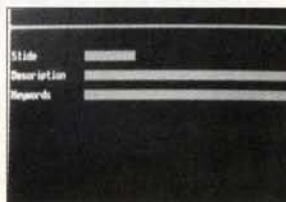
## 1 In the beginning ...

A database is nothing more than a computerised filing cabinet.

The difference is that it – the file – is connected to an extremely fast computerised look-up system so that tasks which would normally take the human eye and fingers minutes to complete, can be done in seconds – without boredom or carelessness setting in. Mini Office's database module is just such a tool.

As with any utility or tool, a database has to be designed and deployed correctly, otherwise it will not be very effective. You must first define the objectives or benefits of using the database, then design the file structure and screen layout around these objectives. It's then simply a question of feeding in the data and using the database. Let's take the example of the photographer or writer/photographer who has literally thousands of slides or prints. The objective of this particular database example will be to provide a fast and accurate tracking system for photographs with specific features. The most notable benefit will be the saving of

## 4 Adding the field names



Back at the Alter Structure screen, type [T] to add the explanatory text for each field. The "painting screen" will again be displayed, ready for the text to be entered and positioned to the left of each field.

1) Highlight the **Add** icon at the bottom and press [ENTER].

2) Then highlight the **Text** icon and press [ENTER].

3) Type the text – ie, **Slide** – and press [ENTER]. 4) Now position the text alongside its relevant field using the cursor keys; [ENTER] again. 5) Repeat the last three steps for the two remaining fields, i.e.

**Description** and **Keywords**. This screenshot shows the completed layout screen. Now [EXIT] to return to the database menu.

If you look around your home or your place of work, it's likely that somewhere you'll find a box, cabinet or file of some kind containing a great deal of information. For example, a photographer, or a writer who also uses photographs, will certainly have a collection of slides or prints which have been gradually compiled over the years. Even a business operation will have a large collection of files for existing and

prospective customers. Let's suppose that a publisher calls upon the photographer to quickly deliver a portfolio of slides which could lend visual support to an article which is concerned with the environment. Even if the photographer was well organised, it could take quite a while to search for slides or prints in his or her collection which portrayed, directly or indirectly, such environmental issues. He or she would probably be

using some sort of thematic cross-referencing system on, say, 'green', 'sky', 'smoke' or 'pollution.'

How much easier it would be if these themes or keywords could be submitted to an automatic file which could then list all the individual photographs or slides in which they were featured. This month, we are going to show you, in 10 simple steps, how to do just that using Mini Office's database module.

## 9 Formatting the printout



The **Print all records** command simply outputs the complete record to the printer. This is fine if there are only a few records to be printed but a waste of time, printer ribbon and paper if there are numerous records to be printed. The

**Edit Report/Label** format command provides the facility to print only the information you need and in the way you want it to be presented. Here is the formatting screen that has been set up for this example with the first two fields of the record Slide and Description indicated as F1 and F2 (Field 1 and Field 2).

To print out the previously marked records using the formatted printout, select **Print Report/Labels** from the **Print Data** screen. At the resulting screen, select **Print Report/Labels** again and the marked records will be printed according to the format that has been set.

```
Slide      : 1
Description: Wide-angle of Jag E-type
Keywords   : car,fast,sport,speed,jaguar,british,race,

Slide      : 2
Description: Close up of PCW screen with spreadsheet
Keywords   : spreadsheet,numbers,computer,table,calculate,fast

Slide      : 3
Description: Wide-angle of Oulton park pits
```

The result to aim for; it's order out of chaos - before your very eyes

valuable time. A database record structure which offers a fast search of photographs with specific key features need contain a maximum of only three fields. The first would contain the reference number of each slide, the second a brief description of the photograph; the third would contain a number of keywords relevant to the photograph or slide in question.

## 5 Entering the data

Half of the hard work is now done. The second half entails entering the data describing each of the slide photographs. However, it is highly recommended that a very small sub-set of this data is entered first so that a few test runs can be made to ensure that everything is set up correctly and that the design actually works like you want it to. It's worth doing before you begin to enter reams of valuable data.

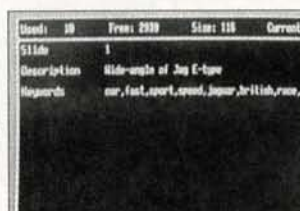
1) At the database menu select **Edit Data** then [ENTER]. 2) Type [N] to enter a NEW record. 3) Into the Slide field type the slide photograph reference number then [ENTER]. In this example the slide references are simply

numeric, but you may have your own unique photograph-numbering or reference system.

Similarly type into the second field a short description of the particular photograph: **Wide-angle of Jag E-type** will do. Finally, into the Keywords field type a number of themes or characteristics that the photograph contains, represents or refers to. Don't forget that it is one or more of these keywords that the database will search through when you're looking for photographs that display certain themes or topics. (This screenshot shows the first record entry for our database).

Finally, enter nine more records like this so

## 8 Checking the result



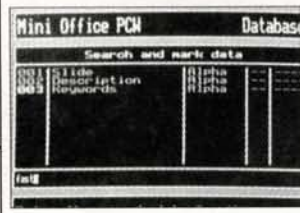
At the database menu, select **Edit Data** and you will be taken to the first record that has been marked - by an asterisk in the top right of the screen. You can now cursor from one marked record to the next to check that all the records marked have the selected keyword, "fast" in their Keyword field.

## 7 Locating the search word

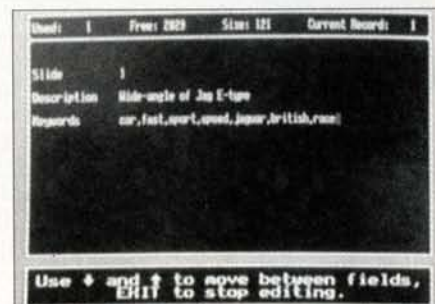


Use the positioning keys to select "\*" in the fourth or "match" field then [ENTER]. Entering = on its own prompts the program to find just the separate word "fast." Entering \* and =, ensures that every occurrence of the character sequence "fast" is located - whether it is a separate word or part of another. 4) Respond [Y] to the **Ignore case?** question which the program proffers. 5) Press [S] to execute the search. Mini Office will now scan the database and report back the number of records found and marked.

## 6 Initiating a search



Remember our aim - to quickly locate and retrieve photographs with a particular theme. Let's scan the ten records entered for all references to the keyword "fast". This entails specifying the search field, Keywords, the search key, "fast", and finally how to search for this key ... upper/lower case or whole word or part of a word. 1) From the database menu select **Search and Mark data**. 2) At the Record structure screen, move the cursor down to Keywords then [ENTER]. 3) Above **Enter search data**, type in "fast."



that a test run can be made in which we will carry out a search on all those slides or photographs in our collection which have a certain theme in common.

# Quickies

Karen Donaghay looks at ways of producing both crosswords and scripts on your PCW

## X Worder

£14.95 • Thurston Techniques  
0395 277496

Crosswords are, for many people, something of a compulsion. Witness the daily commuter phenomenon of hundreds of papers, all open at exactly the same page and the scale of this obsession becomes clear.

X Worder has been designed for crossword fans who want to take their hobby one step further, and design their own. LocoScript is not a medium which instantly springs to mind for this type of task. The idea of typing in a LocoScript document which would look even remotely like the familiar black and white squares of a crossword puzzle could be enough to send most addicts scurrying straight back to their magazines and newspapers.

Thurston Techniques claim to have come up with the answer. They have prepared a variety of crossword templates in LocoScript. All the aspiring crossword designer then has to do, is engage the literary grey matter, and actually think of the clues.

The crossword template can be treated like any other document,

because, in effect, that is exactly what it is. The judicious use of characters such as “#” to fill in the black squares, are what creates the crossword itself.

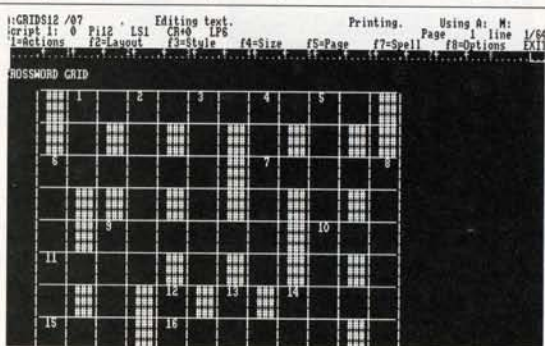
Each template leaves handy word-sized spaces, which are numbered in order. A list of numbers at the end refers to the clues, and in true crossword style, these are labelled “Across” and “Down” and have the wordlength in brackets beside them. Of course, the one drawback which springs to mind is that it may not be possible to fit the words into what is a very precise pattern. This does, of course, depend on your skills as a crossword compiler.

If you can't do it, there are two alternatives. One is to use the completely blank crossword grid, and fill in your own black squares and numbers. The other option is to use the complete template, and edit it only when you are stuck for a word.

The documentation that comes with the templates is the

bare minimum. It takes the form of a contents file, which tells you how to fill in a crossword by, not suprisingly, typing the letter in the middle of the box. You may also find, within the confines of a LocoScript group, the prize crossword, serving a dual purpose as both a competition and a completed template.

Basically, these templates are a classic case of “what you see is what you get” with graphics that are uninspiring, but functional. For a true crossword buff, this program could provide hours of endless fun: for the rest of us it is probably better left on the shelf. ●



The crossword template provides you with a selection of grids: you just think of the words and the clues to match

## X WORDER

### Pluses

- ▲ Original idea
- ▲ Easy to use
- ▲ LocoScript-based

### Minuses

- ▼ Lousy documentation
- ▼ Uninspired graphics

Ease of use	4/5
Documentation	2/5
Addictiveness	3/5
Implementation	3/5

8000 Plus  
Value Verdict 12/20

## Word Disc

£16.95 • Thurston Techniques  
0395 277496

Writers are bound by the same rules as all other professions, and one of the golden rules of aiming for publication has always been good presentation. To create a good impression, the work, whether it is a TV script or a novel, must be easy to read, and there are often standard ways to set out your work which will make it into a more attractive proposition.

For many of you, this was one of the main reasons for buying your PCW in the first place, and this product from Thurston is intended to help you along your way. The bulk of files on this disc are templates, which allow you to lay out your work in the standard fashion.

A template in LocoScript is something which most users eventually discover for themselves. It is the starting pattern for a document in which the margins, tabs, pitches and so on are pre-set. Thurston have taken the work out of setting up a new layout by giving you templates for novels, radio scripts, TV scripts and plays. A sequence of simple LocoScript commands allow you to load a new template.

The radio script, for example, allows you to enter all speech in a neatly aligned right hand column, and

places the names of the characters over to the left hand side—nothing too earth shattering here.

Some templates are more complicated than others, but the benefits are based on convenience rather than offering you any completely new possibilities in LocoScript. However, if you lack the time or knowledge to set up layouts, then these templates could be an excellent idea.

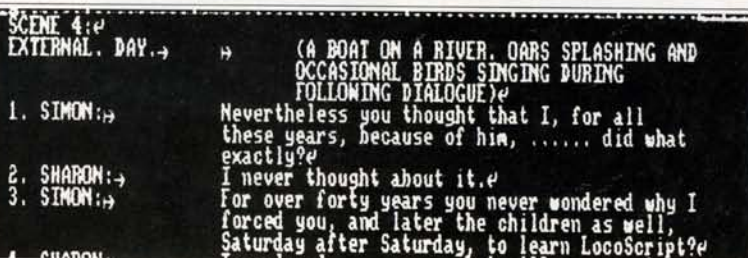
The other writer's tool included on the disc is a list of synonyms. In this case, the ability to find a synonym for a given word constitutes a definite addition of something new and worthwhile to LocoScript. Searching for the word among 40,000 entries involves using LocoFile. If you don't have it, then this part of the product is of no use to you.

To find a synonym for a word in a file, you have to actually leave [E]dit mode, and go back to the Disc

Management Screen; but this drawback stems from LocoFile, not Word Disc.

For a product aimed at the writing fraternity the documentation does little to inspire, or indeed, inform. The absence of a manual is excusable, on the grounds that the templates really are very easy to use. The alternative, however, a file with the misleading title of “advice”, makes us hope that nobody in Thurston is intending to take up the writing profession themselves. It manages to make what is, in fact, extremely simple, sound complicated.

On the whole, a useful bunch of templates, and definitely an inspired idea. In terms of value for money, this really depends on how familiar you are with the layout tricks of LocoScript. Apart from the synonym searching facility, what you are basically paying for is Thurston's expertise in manipulating LocoScript's layout facilities. ●



The radio script illustrates just one of the layouts provided by Word Disc

## Word Disc

### Pluses

- ▲ Good for lazy writers
- ▲ Easy to use
- ▲ Good layouts

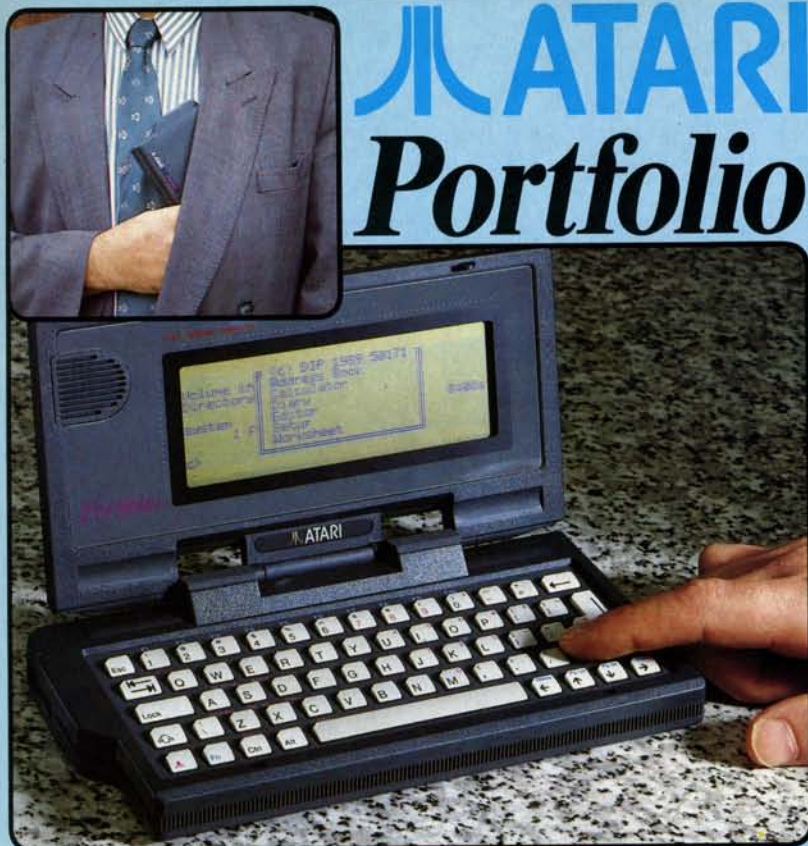
### Minuses

- ▼ Lousy documentation
- ▼ You can do without it

Ease of use	4/5
Documentation	2/5
Features	4/5
Performance	4/5

8000 Plus  
Value Verdict 14/20

★ POCKET SIZED ★ PC-COMPATIBLE ★ PERSONAL ORGANISER ★



# ATARI Portfolio

# THE PC IN YOUR POCKET

The new Portfolio from Atari is the world's first pocket-sized electronic organiser that is also a powerful PC compatible computer, with a full QWERTY keyboard and scrolling 80x25 character display.

Portfolio includes everything you would expect from an electronic organiser - an address and telephone book, time manager, diary and sophisticated calculator.

Portfolio also includes several functions that you would not expect - a spreadsheet for your personal budget and expense records, as well as a text processor for typing memos and letters.

And, because Atari's Portfolio is PC compatible, it can communicate with your desktop PC at home, or in the office. You can transfer files from one to the other, to enable you to update your reports and figures with the Portfolio while you are on the move.

FOR ONLY **£249** INC VAT

## SPECIFICATION

- **Processor:** Intel 80C88 at 4.9152Mhz.
- **Operating System:** Compatible with MS-DOS 2.11.
- **Internal ROM:** 256K containing BIOS, operating system and applications suite.
- **RAM:** 128K with an internal RAM disk, configurable from 8K. Externally expandable to 640K RAM.
- **Keyboard:** 63 keys, QWERTY, IBM PC BIOS compatible. Buried numeric pad and function keys. Optional key click.
- **Character Set:** Extended IBM ASCII (255 characters).
- **Mass storage:** credit card sized memory cards (32K or 64K or 128K RAM).
- **Display:** Graphics LCD, supertwist technology, MDA compatible, 40 columns x 8 lines, 240 x 64 pixels (with the option to window a full 80 x 25 character display). Keyboard controlled contrast.
- **Peripherals:** 60 pin expansion BUS to take serial and parallel ports and memory expansion units.
- **Size:** 8" x 4" x 1" (200mm x 105mm x 29mm).
- **Weight:** 495 grammes (with batteries).
- **Applications:** calendar and diary, address and phone book, Lotus 1-2-3 compatible spreadsheet, text processor, communications software.

## COMING SOON!

In addition to the excellent software built-in to the Portfolio Free of Charge (see right), other software and peripheral products, such as the sophisticated Pocket Finance package and serialcentronics interfaces are available. And it doesn't stop there. Many manufacturers have recognised the potential of the Portfolio and have already started to design new peripherals and software. Products currently under development include: Serial interface with built in mini modem, Apple Macintosh interface, business, utility and programming software plus a range of adventure and battle strategy games. For further free details on the Portfolio range, fill in the coupon below and return it to Silica Systems now.

## 5 BUILT-IN APPLICATIONS TO GET YOU ORGANISED!

To get you started, Portfolio comes with a suite of five useful functions built-in, all accessible from a simple menu display.

### TIME MANAGER

More than just an electronic diary, the Portfolio Time Manager enables you to plan your appointments via a comprehensive calendar and diary. It can even be programmed to sound an audible alarm at specific times to remind you of important appointments.

### CALCULATOR

Your Portfolio will be invaluable in the office or at home as a powerful pocket calculator. It has a full range of functions, including factorial,

power and root calculations, all with multi display formats and memories.

### ADDRESS BOOK & DIALLER

Portfolio has a complete address book facility that allows you to store hundreds of addresses and phone numbers. And, at the touch of a button, you can retrieve any one of them, or search for a specific grouping, such as "all Italian restaurants". And, when you are ready to book your table, hold your Portfolio to your telephone mouthpiece and use its special built-in tone dialler to dial the number for you.

### TEXT PROCESSOR

The Portfolio's built-in text processor program

includes word wrap, line and column count, string search, in fact most of the functions you would find in a word processor. It handles printer and word processor control codes and allows easy transfer of files between Portfolio and your desktop PC.

### SPREADSHEET

For real calculating power, Portfolio has a Lotus 1-2-3 compatible spreadsheet built-in. It has 127 columns x 225 rows and reads/writes Lotus V1.0 and V2.0 files, so you can transfer data to and from Lotus 1-2-3 on your desktop PC. The Portfolio's 256K ROM includes MS-DOS and PC BIOS compatible systems software.



### MEMORY CARDS

Portfolio can store and retrieve data and programs from its own RAM, or from small credit card size memory cards, that slot into its built-in card drive. The cards are available in three sizes, 32K, 64K and 128K, so you can carry a library of data in your pocket. The card drive also accepts ROM cards, which can contain commercial or custom software.



### POWER SUPPLY

Portfolio is powered by three AA batteries which will run for up to six weeks with normal use, or from the mains using an adaptor. All the peripherals take their power from the Portfolio, so no extra batteries or adaptors are required. A "battery-low" warning and memory back-up ensure that information is not lost when the batteries are changed.



### INTERFACES & PERIPHERALS

Portfolio can communicate with other computers and supports a growing range of peripherals via a built-in 60 pin bus connector. Peripherals available include serial and parallel interfaces and memory expanders (to 640K). You can also add a card drive to your desktop PC, to enable it to read/write to Portfolio's cards.

## SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

**FREE OVERNIGHT COURIER DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK.  
**TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of Atari technical experts at your service.  
**PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.  
**ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.  
**£13m TURNOVER (with 60 staff):** Solid and reliable with maintained growth.  
**BUSINESS/EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available for large orders.  
**SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.  
**THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your Atari PC requirements from one supplier.  
**FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.  
**PAYMENT:** By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.  
**CREDIT PAYMENT TERMS:** Silica are licensed credit brokers - details on request.

Before you decide when to buy your new Atari Portfolio, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your Portfolio, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new Portfolio products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. Silica Systems is a new division of Silica Shop, the UK's leading Atari specialists. This new division has been established to provide a service to the more serious home user, as well as to business and education purchasers. Silica have been established for over 12 years, and have an annual turnover of £13 million. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now, for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

**SILICA  
SYSTEMS**

**MAIL ORDER:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111  
 Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608  
**LONDON SHOP:** 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 071-580 4000  
 Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Fax No: 071-323 4737  
**SIDCUP SHOP:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811  
 Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-309 0017  
**BUSINESS/EDUCATION:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-308 0888  
 Order Lines Open: Mon-Fri 9.00am-6.00pm Closed on Saturdays Fax No: 081-308 0608

To: Silica Systems, Dept **PLUS0990** 29, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

## PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON PORTFOLIO

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

Company Name: .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? .....

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - please return the coupon for the latest information.

# INBUSINESS PCW from cavalier software

8 Lausanne Road, London, SE15 2HU



**CAVALIER  
SOFTWARE**

**PO BOX 32, LONDON  
SE15 2HS**

**The complete integrated stock control, invoicing and full accounting system for the AMSTRAD PCW. Suitable for retailers, wholesalers, builders, accountants and almost any other small business**

## INBUSINESS MENU

- A. Simple Invoicing
  - B. Stock Control
  - C. Retail Stock Control & Labels
  - D. Order Processing & Invoicing
  - E. Customer/Supplier Database
  - F. Nominal Ledger
  - G. Retail Cash Accounting
  - H. Sales Ledger
  - I. Purchase Ledger
  - J. Period-end Accounting & Audit
  - K. Report Generator
  - L. Contract Accounting
- PLEASE MAKE YOUR SELECTION**

## PRICES (including VAT)

Simple Invoicing	(menu options A & E)	34.95	<b>Lifetime Support</b>
INSTOCK II	(menu options B to E)	74.95	
INTACT II	(menu options E to J)	74.95	
Report Generator	(menu option K)	14.95	
INBUSINESS PCW	(menu options B to K)	149.90	Requires INSTOCK II
Contract Accounts	(menu option L)	59.95	Requires INTACT II

## WE ALSO PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SPECIALIST SYSTEMS:

TELEADD	(Name & Address database ideal for home, club membership etc.)	29.95
HOMEVIEW	(Estate Agents matching & mailing systems)	195.44
DINER	(Restaurant and Fast food Menu, Stock and Billing System)	59.95
NEWSBOY	(Newsagent & Paper Round & Billing System)	59.95
RE-CHORD	(Music Library Database)	29.95
HOTEL	(Hotel Reservations & Billing System)	99.95

All options are menu driven, so are simple to operate.  
An Installation Program is provided for all AMSTRAD PCW computers.  
All carry free lifetime **HOTLINE** support and require no disc swapping.  
All programs fully integrated with all other programs, so you can buy a single module to start and when you are ready, add further modules to provide a complete business system.

**No Disc Swapping**

**Tel: 071-639-6683 for more details or to place your order**

## Special Reserve

**Best SERVICE, Best PRICES, Best GAMES**

### Prices include VAT and Carriage

Games and Utilities	RRP	SRP
8000 PLUS COLLECTION	19.95	12.99
AMS STOP PRESS DTP	44.99	28.99
ARNHEM	19.99	13.49
BOB WINNER (ACTION)	24.95	7.99
BRIAN CLOUGH'S F.BALL FORTUNES	14.99	8.99
BRIDGE PLAYER 2150 GALACTICA	29.95	19.99
CLASSIC GAMES 4	19.95	14.99
CLOCK CHESS '89	19.95	14.99
COLLOSSUS CHESS 4	17.99	10.49
CYRUS CHESS 2	24.95	5.99
DISTRACTIONS (4 GAMES FOR 8256)	19.95	11.47
GRAHAM GOUGH CRICKET	19.95	14.49
GRAPHICS PLUS (8000)	24.99	17.99
HEAD COACH (U.S FOOTBALL)	22.95	14.99
HOME ENTERTAINMENT CTR.	19.99	12.99
LIGHTNING BASIC PLUS	24.99	19.99
MONEY MANAGER (VERSION 2)	49.95	31.49
PCW CHALLENGE	19.99	13.49
PRO PUNTER	59.99	32.99
PROTEXT WORD PROCESSOR	59.95	37.99
SCRABBLE	19.95	13.49
STEVE DAVIS SNOOKER	17.99	11.49
TOMAHAWK	19.95	13.49
TRIVIAL PURSUIT	19.95	8.49
WORLD OF SOCCER	22.95	14.99
YES CHANCELLOR! (ECON SIM)	14.95	10.99
Adventures	RRP	SRP
GNOME RANGER Level 9	14.95	9.99
INGRID'S BACK	19.95	9.99
LANCELOT	19.95	12.49
SCAPEGOAT	19.95	12.49
TIME & MAGIC	14.95	10.49
CORRUPTION <i>Magnetic Scrolls</i>	24.95	11.99
FISH!	24.95	11.99
GUILD OF THIEVES	24.95	11.99
JINXTER	24.95	11.99
THE PAWN	24.95	11.99
STATIONFALL <i>Infocom</i>	24.99	16.49
PCW ADVENTURE (8000) <i>Artronic</i>	14.99	10.49
ACHETON <i>Topologica</i>	14.95	10.99
AVON	14.95	10.99
COUNTDOWN TO DOOM	14.95	10.99
KINGDOM OF HAMIL	14.95	10.99
LAST DAYS OF DOOM	19.99	13.99
PHILOSOPHER'S QUEST	14.95	10.99
RETURN TO DOOM	14.95	10.99

OR, FOR ADVENTURES AND ROLE PLAYING AND MORE, JOIN

## OFFICIAL SECRETS

Annual Membership includes:

- **Confidential Subscription.** Six issues of our 32-page A4 bi-monthly glossy magazine. Confidential is written for people who take their fun seriously. If you are into Adventure, Strategy, FRPs, MUGs, PBMs, D&Ds, or if you would simply like to see more from behind the scenes then Confidential is essential reading. Regular features include Personnel File, Dead Letters, The Man in Black, Feature Articles, Brain Teasers, Diary, News, Competitions, and The Boss Upstairs. Club participation is welcomed.
- **The Pawn, Guild of Thieves, Corruption or Fish!** Choose any one of these brilliant **Magnetic Scrolls** games. *The Pawn* - winner of 12 international awards. *The Guild of Thieves* - voted Game of the Year at the 1987 British Micro Computing Awards.



The Pawn Guild of Thieves Corruption Fish!

**Myth** A mini-adventure. **Magnetic Scrolls** have now written *Myth* exclusively for members of Official Secrets and it is included in the price of membership. Set in Ancient Greece, you play the part of a young god striving to prove himself worthy of immortality. You'll meet the Ferryman, cheat Death, and do battle against the nine-headed Hydra guarding the gates to the Underworld. *Myth* includes the state-of-the-art **Magnetic Scrolls** parser. For most computers - disk only.

- **Help-Line** Manned weekdays. Hints to help you solve most games.
- **Special Reserve** Included in the membership fee.

All the features and benefits of Special Reserve membership.

**Annual Membership to Official Secrets £27.99**

- Games sent **individually wrapped** by first class post.
- We send **written confirmation of order** (receipt).
- In the event of delay, **refunds on request**.
- **No commitment, no obligation to buy.**

Annual Membership **£5.00** **0279 600204**

(PLEASE PRINT IN BLOCK CAPITALS)

Name & Address

Post Code Tel.

Computer \*5.25"/\*3.5"/  
Payable to: \*3.0"/\*TAPE

**Special Reserve or Official Secrets**  
**P.O. Box 847, Harlow, CM21 9PH**

Existing members please enter your Membership No.  
**Special Reserve** £5 UK, £6 EEC, £7 World or  
**Official Secrets** £27.99 UK, £32 EEC, £36 World

Tick the game of your choice The Pawn + Myth ☐ Corruption + Myth ☐  
Guild of Thieves + Myth ☐ Fish! + Myth ☐

PLEASE ENTER MEMBERSHIP FEE

Item	£
Item	£
Item	£
Item	£

Software Prices include UK or EEC Postage. World software orders please add £1.00 per item. For non-software items such as joystick or blank disks please add 10% EEC or 25% World for carriage. Overseas orders must be paid by credit card. PCW

Credit card expiry date  
\*CHEQUE/\*POSTAL ORDER/\*ACCESS/\*VISA

**MAXELL CF2 3" Disk £1.89**

PLEASE NOTE THAT THERE IS A SURCHARGE OF 50P PER GAME FOR ORDERS PLACED BY TELEPHONE.  
Inter-Mediate Ltd. Reg. Office: 2 South Block, The Maltings, Sawbridgeworth, Herts CM21 9PG. VAT reg. no. 424 8532 51

# THE ATARI ABC

Now, there's a PC-AT compatible that not only solves problems like other AT compatibles, it also solves the one problem that its predecessors have created ... affordability.

Silica Systems are pleased to present the new Atari ABC. The ABC is a 286 AT compatible that runs at over 5 times the performance of the IBM XT. This is achieved by combining the power and speed of a 16-bit 286 processor, with Atari Corp's development experience and engineering capabilities, which use the very latest in design technology. However, the Atari ABC's are available at 'XT prices' and many XT owners will wonder why they paid more, but got less!

The ABC is a reliable, high performance computer, built to exceptionally rigorous standards. It is well designed, to a state of the art specification, maintaining maximum expansion capability for the future. This includes up to 4Mb of RAM and 3 AT expansion slots. Plus, unusually for a PC at this price, the ABC has the ability to install two or three extra drives, with the cabling already inside the CPU.

The ABC has a host of impressive features, all built-in as standard, encouraging simple installation and ease of use. In addition, the ABC's small footprint and quiet operating, mean that you will notice it less on your desk than other PC's. Except, of course, when you begin to take advantage of its AT power.

At its remarkably low price point, the ABC is ideally suited for home, office and educational use and will take full advantage of the vast range of PC compatible software. And, with 12 months FREE on-site maintenance (8 hour response), you can rest assured that your ABC will be fully supported.

The ABC is the latest addition to a comprehensive range of both 286 (8Mhz or 12Mhz) and 386 (16Mhz and 20Mhz) PC's, from the Business Systems Division of Atari Corp. Atari's PC range offers an unsurpassed combination of reliability, compatibility and expandability, with unique features like Atari's 44Mb removable hard disk on their PC4. Return the coupon NOW for further details of the complete range of PC products from Atari's Business Systems Division.

**ABC  
TURBO**  
AVAILABLE: JUNE 90

To put the ABC even further ahead of the competition, we have introduced a special 'Turbo' version, which includes a super fast RLL hard disk controller to increase the data transfer rate from 150KBytes/s to 800KBytes/s, with a performance index of 4.801. Plus! to provide exceptional graphics with an outstanding colour resolution of up to 1024x768, we have included a Super VGA graphics adaptor and a 14" VGA colour monitor (which also supports 1024x768 resolution), all for an additional price of only £300. Check the ABC Turbo against the competition, at only £1299 (+VAT) with 30Mb hard disk, Super VGA colour graphics capabilities, plus 12 months on-site maintenance, it offers unbeatable value.

## LOW PRICE - HIGH SPEC!

CPU + MOTHERBOARD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8Mhz 80286 16-bit CPU</li> <li>Landmark Speed = 10.3Mhz, Norton SI Test = 9.0</li> <li>Latest NEAT (New Enhanced AT) technology chip set</li> <li>Has user selectable bus, DMA speeds &amp; wait states</li> <li>Programmable to operate at 0 or 1 wait states</li> <li>640K RAM base memory (expandable)</li> <li>Motherboard expandable to 4Mb RAM memory</li> <li>Real time clock with battery back-up</li> <li>Full 16-bit data line capability</li> <li>Socket for 80287-8 numeric Co-Processor</li> <li>3 16-bit AT expansion slots (max)</li> </ul>
DISK	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>32Mb RLL hard disk - 150KBytes/s transfer - 60ms access</li> <li>Fast disk controller - 800KBytes/s transfer - Turbo version</li> <li>1.44Mb built-in 3 1/2" floppy disk drive</li> <li>Space for two 5 1/4" and two 3 1/2" drives (max)</li> </ul>
I/O	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parallel port built-in (25-pin Centronics)</li> <li>Serial port built-in (9-pin RS-232)</li> <li>Mouse controller port built-in (9-pin serial)</li> </ul>
GRAPHICS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Super VGA video graphics controller - 512K - Turbo vers</li> <li>Super VGA: 256 colours in 800x600 res - Turbo vers</li> <li>EGA video graphics controller built-in</li> <li>EGA: 16 colours available from a palette of 64</li> <li>EGA: 256K of dedicated Video RAM built-in</li> <li>MDA, CGA and Hercules graphics controller built-in</li> </ul>
PHYSICAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low noise operation</li> <li>Ergonomic small footprint (38cm x 41cm x 15cm)</li> <li>Keyboard - 102 key enhanced AT (12 function keys)</li> <li>Keyboard - has 2 position height adjusters</li> </ul>
PLUS!	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully OS/2 compatible (requires 4Mb RAM)</li> <li>Supports Industry Standard Networks</li> <li>MS-DOS 3.3 with GW BASIC 3.22</li> <li>12 Months FREE on-site maintenance included</li> </ul>

## SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

**ON-SITE MAINTENANCE (8 hour response):** Available Free of Charge on all ABC's.

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of Atari technical experts at your service.

**100% QUALITY CONTROL:** Every ABC is tested/burnt-in before despatch.

**FREE OVERNIGHT COURIER DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK.

**ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.

**£13M TURNOVER (with 60 staff):** Solid and reliable with maintained growth.

**BUSINESS/EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available for large orders.

**PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.

**SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.

**THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your Atari PC requirements from one supplier.

**FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.

**PAYMENT:** Cash / cheque / credit card / credit - we are licensed credit brokers - details on request.

Before you decide when to buy your new Atari ABC, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your ABC, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new ABC products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. Silica Systems is a new division of Silica Shop, the UK's leading Atari specialists. This new division has been established to provide a service to the more serious home user, as well as to business and education purchasers. Silica have been established for over 12 years, and have an annual turnover of £13 million. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now, for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

**SILICA  
SYSTEMS**

# 286 AT

WITH 30Mb HARD DISK & EGA MONITOR - £899

**FREE! - ON-SITE MAINTENANCE**

**FREE! - TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE**

**FREE! - TEST/BURN-IN BEFORE DESPATCH**

**FREE! - OVERNIGHT COURIER DELIVERY**

**£899**  
WITH +VAT  
**30Mb  
HARD  
DISK**  
AND  
**EGA  
MONITOR**



**ABC  
TURBO  
£1299** EXC VAT

- SVGA COLOUR MONITOR
- SVGA GRAPHICS CARD - 512K
- 30Mb HARD DISK DRIVE
- FAST DISK CONTROLLER

**£899** +VAT= £1033.85

**ATARI**

	3 1/2" FLOPPY DRIVE NO HARD DRIVE	3 1/2" FLOPPY DRIVE + 30Mb HARD DRIVE
<b>NO MONITOR</b>	<b>£599</b> +VAT = £688.85	<b>£799</b> +VAT = £918.85
<b>+ EGA MONO</b>	<b>£699</b> +VAT = £803.85	<b>£899</b> +VAT = £1033.85
<b>+ EGA COLOUR</b>	<b>£799</b> +VAT = £918.85	<b>£999</b> +VAT = £1148.85
<b>ABC TURBO £1099</b> EXC VAT	<b>£1099</b> +VAT = £1263.85	<b>£1299</b> +VAT = £1493.85

**MAIL ORDER:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111  
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608

**LONDON SHOP:** 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 071-580 4000  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Fax No: 071-323 4737

**SIDCUP SHOP:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-309 0017

**BUSINESS/EDUCATION:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-308 0888  
Order Lines Open: Mon-Fri 9.00am-6.00pm Closed on Saturdays Fax No: 081-308 0608

To: Silica Systems, Dept PLUS80990 28, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON ATARI PC's**

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

Company Name: .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? .....

EOE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - please return the coupon for the latest information.

# Listings

*The mysteries of an ancient oriental game and a program which writes a program? Karen Donaghay reveals all in this month's listings!*

This month, in our constant quest for an easy life, we turn our eagle eye onto the long-winded task of running a BASIC program. Compared to running any CP/M program, those written in BASIC have always required a little extra time and effort. Wouldn't it be nice if you could load a disc, replete with BASIC programs, and wait for your PCW to politely ask which program you wish to use?

Roger Wibberley has made it possible to create a fully automated BASIC disc, making your programs so much more accessible.

One program, which would certainly benefit from this treatment, is our second listing, Othello.bas. Feel like switching off that spreadsheet to relax with a game that any PCW user can enjoy? Yes? Then just walk this way.

## Runaway program

Before you run Maker.bas, make sure you have saved it. Being a program which writes and runs others does have one pitfall: before you know it, you could be using your new, ready-made menu program, having lost its creator, Maker.bas.

A program which writes a program – now, there's a neat idea! This obliging little listing can write a tailor-made menu program for each and every one of your BASIC working discs. No wonder Roger Wibberley refers to his program by the imposing title of "Automatic Operational Program Generator".

To use the program, put the disc which you want to be automated into the current drive. When the program is run, the names of all of the files on the disc appear.

You can then choose the names of the programs to be included on your menu. If they have the suffix ".BAS" then this need not be included. The menu will allow up to 24 programs. After making your final choice, press return and your program begins its work, generating a BASIC menu

## Maker.bas by Roger Wibberley



The program maker.bas can create a menu, such as this one, for any disc which contains basic programs. To run one of the programs, simply choose a letter.

program, tailored to the requirements of that particular disc.

The program will be called Mainmenu.bas and is saved to the disc to be used again. When it is first created, it is also automatically run. To run the program of your choice, simply press the relevant letter.

Once you have this magic menu-making program, you can make it run as a SUBMIT file. To set up a

submit file, type in the command PIP MENU.SUB=CON:

then carefully copy in the line BASIC MAINMENU [ALT]/[Z].

If the CP/M utility SUBMIT.COM is then copied onto your BASIC disc, this enables you to bring up the menu at anytime, by simply typing in SUBMIT MENU. You can now easily choose your favourite BASIC program.

```

10 cls$=CHR$(27)+"E"+CHR$(27)+"H"
20 rvson$=CHR$(27)+"p";rvsoff$=CHR$(27)+"q"
30 PRINT cls$;"Files on this disc are...";PRINT rvson$
40 DIR
50 PRINT rvsoff$;PRINT
60 PRINT "Enter the required programs for the menu,."
70 PRINT; DIM pr$(24)
80 FOR i%=1 TO 24
90 PRINT "Name of program no.,";i%,";INPUT pr$(i%)
100 IF pr$(i%)="" THEN i%=i%-1; GOTO 120
110 NEXT i%
```

The sequence to print characters in reverse video is defined as rvson\$. Define the array "pr\$" to allow for 24 program names and read in the program names.

```

120 OPEN "O",2,"Mainmenu.bas"
130 PRINT #2, "10 CLEAR; PRINT CHR$(27)+";CHR$(34);"e";CHR$(34)
140 PRINT #2, "20 cls$=CHR$(27)+";CHR$(34);"E";CHR$(34);
150 PRINT #2, "+CHR$(27)+";CHR$(34);"H";CHR$(34)
160 PRINT #2, "30 rvson$=CHR$(27)+";CHR$(34);"p";CHR$(34)
170 PRINT #2, "40 rvsoff$=CHR$(27)+";CHR$(34);"q";CHR$(34)
180 PRINT #2, "50 PRINT cls$; TAB(37) ";CHR$(34);
190 PRINT #2, "M A I N M E N U";CHR$(34);";GOSUB 1000"
```

The file "mainmenu" is opened. The first 50 lines of the menu program are written to the mainmenu file.

```

200 progline%=1000; ascii% = 97                                OD67
210 FOR line%=1 TO i%                                          07C8
220 PRINT #2, progline%;" PRINT ";CHR$(34);CHR$(ascii%);      1A7F
230 PRINT #2, CHR$(34);"; TAB(5)rvson$"; CHR$(34);pr$(line%); 17DE
240 PRINT #2, CHR$(34);"rvsoff$                                OD8E
250 progline%=progline%+10; ascii%=ascii%+1                  1444
260 NEXT line%                                                0688

```

The subroutine to print out the actual letter, CHR\$(ascii%) and the corresponding program name, pr\$(line), is sent to the file.

```

270 PRINT #2, progline%+10;" PRINT TAB(45)";CHR$(34);         16C3
280 PRINT #2, "Enter the required letter...";CHR$(34)         18BC
290 PRINT #2, progline%+20;" RETURN"                          1011
300 PRINT #2, "60 K$=UPPER$(INKEY$); IF K$=";                  121E
310 PRINT #2, CHR$(34);CHR$(34);" THEN 60"                   0F4E
320 PRINT #2, "70 i$=";i$;" IF ASC(UPPER$(K$))<65 THEN 60"    1612
330 PRINT #2, "80 IF ASC(UPPER$(K$))-i$>64 THEN 60"           125B

```

The final part of the subroutine to ask for the user's response is written and sent to the mainmenu file. The response is checked for validity.

```

340 progline% = 90; ascii%=65                                OCA1
350 FOR line%=1 TO i%                                        07D6
360 PRINT #2, progline%;" IF K$=";CHR$(34);                  1149
370 PRINT #2, CHR$(ascii%);CHR$(34);"THEN program$=";       1787
380 PRINT #2, CHR$(34);pr$(line%);CHR$(34)                  113C
390 progline%=progline%+10; ascii%=ascii%+1                 1452
400 NEXT line%                                                067A
410 PRINT #2, progline% + 10;" PRINT cls$; RUN program$"    1927
420 CLOSE 2; RUN "mainmenu"                                  0D2B

```

The final part of this listing finds the name of the program in the array pr\$ and runs it.

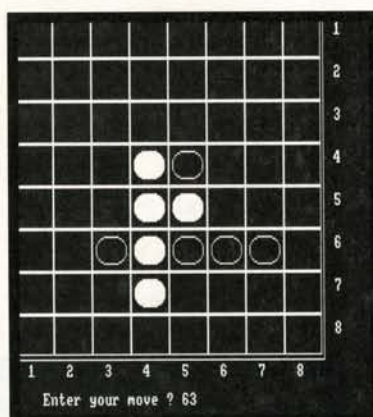
## Othello.bas

The ancient game of "go" is credited with the same prestige in Japanese culture as the game of chess in our own. The two are comparable in terms of both intricacy and skill: however, the Japanese game, in typically ascetic fashion, is based purely on the use of black and white counters.

From these illustrious roots, came the simplified European version of the game, which was called Othello. It also relies on the use of black and white counters, and the principles of the game are the same. Few people manage to reach the heights of intellectual challenge with "Othello", but it is nonetheless a hugely popular game.

Richard Hopkins has come up with a PCW version of Othello. Exactly how much Eastern knowledge can be captured in 88 lines of Mallard BASIC is debatable, but the program certainly appears to put up a game struggle against newcomers.

To play, the program first asks you to choose your level of skill. The screen



The PCW challenges you to a game of skill and strategy in the program othello.bas

goes blank for a short time while the computer prepares the board. There are, to begin with, only four counters. You are the white player (portrayed as hollow pieces on the screen), and the computer has the black counters.

You choose where to put your

counter by entering two digits, firstly the vertical reference, then the horizontal. Any attempt to enter an impossible move, will cause your opponent, the computer, to respond with a belligerent bleep.

The aim of the game is to have as many of your counters on the board as possible. Any of your opponent's counters, caught between your counters and the one you have just played, become yours. The PCW takes its time over choosing its own moves, no doubt pondering over a myriad of possibilities.

The winner is the player with the highest number of counters at the end of the game. This is either when the board is full, or when no more moves are possible.

A few refinements, for those of you with the time and inclination, would make this into a very polished program. The most obvious addition would be to add a continuous score-keeper, and a few lines to print a message when you reach the end of a game.

```

10 e$=CHR$(27);rv$=e$+"p";nv$=e$+"q"                                0D43
20 c1$=e$+"E"+e$+"H";on$=e$+"e";of$=e$+"f";PRINT of$              1199
30 DEF FNat$(x,y)=CHR$(27)+"Y"+CHR$(31+x)+CHR$(31+y)                1334
40 DIM a(7,7);RESTORE 720;GOSUB 720                                  1055
50 INPUT "Enter level 1-25 (1=hard) ";lev                            12C4
60 IF lev>25 OR lev<1 THEN 50                                         0CB8
70 GOSUB 90;GOSUB 430                                                  0A09
80 t=1;GOSUB 190;t=-1;GOSUB 390;GOTO 80                             1147

```

The program is set up in lines 10 to 40. The program then prompts the user to enter the level of play and the board is drawn. Line 80 is the main program loop.

```

90 a(3,3)=50;a(3,4)=-50;a(4,3)=-50;a(4,4)=50                      0CB0
100 FOR n=2 TO 5:a(0,n)=5;a(n,0)=5;a(7,n)=5;a(n,7)=5;NEXT          1695
110 FOR n=6 TO 7                                                    06BA
120 a(n-6,7-n)=-5;a(n-6,n)=-5;a(n,n-6)=-5;a(n,ABS(n-13))=-5;NEXT 1977
130 RESTORE 160                                                      06DD
140 FOR n=1 TO 3                                                    069C
150 READ x,y,z;a(x,y)=z;a(y,x)=z;a(x,x)=z;a(y,y)=z;NEXT           1C71
160 DATA 0,7,20,1,6,-10,2,5,10                                     08D4
170 FOR n=3 TO 4                                                    06B1
180 a(n,2)=5;a(2,n)=5;a(5,n)=5;a(n,5)=5;NEXT;RETURN              15F5

```

Lines 90 to 180 consist of a subroutine which assigns values to the board. This subroutine is called in line 70 of the main program.

```

190 di=0;su=1                                                        05CA
200 PRINT FNat$(28,5);CHR$(7);                                       0BAD
210 INPUT "Enter your move "; i;i=i-11                               121F
220 IF i>77 OR i<0 THEN GOTO 200                                     0D60
230 x=INT(i/10);y=i-(x*10)                                           0990
240 IF ABS(a(x,y))=50 THEN GOTO 200                                  0E9D

```

The subroutine at line 190 starts by allowing the player to enter a move. The subroutine is called during the main program loop on line 80.

```

250 FOR f=-1 TO 1;FOR n=-1 TO 1                                      0C2D
260 IF x+f>7 OR x+f<0 OR y+n>7 OR y+n<0 THEN GOTO 280              19B9
270 IF a(x+f,y+n)=50*t THEN GOSUB 320                               0F6B
280 NEXT; NEXT                                                        07CE
290 IF su=1 AND di=0 THEN GOTO 200                                   0EF7
300 IF su=2 AND di=1 AND sc>hsc THEN xsc=x;ysc=y;hsc=sc            1CD2
310 RETURN                                                            0500
320 x1=x;y1=y;x1=x1+(f*2);y1=y1+(n*2)                              0EB4
330 IF x1>7 OR x1<0 OR y1>7 OR y1<0 THEN RETURN                    153B
340 IF ABS(a(x1,y1))<>50 THEN RETURN                                 103F
350 IF a(x1,y1)<>50*-t THEN x1=x1+f;y1=y1+n;IF su=2                 2553
    THEN sc=sc+lev;GOTO 330 ELSE 330
360 IF su=1 THEN a(x1,y1)=-50;GOSUB 680;di=1;IF x1=x AND y1=y     3170
    THEN RETURN ELSE x1=x1-f;y1=y1-n;GOTO 360
370 IF su=2 THEN di=1;RETURN                                         0DCC
380 IF su=3 THEN a(x1,y1)=50;GOSUB 640;IF x1=x AND y1=y           2F18
    THEN RETURN ELSE x1=x1-f;y1=y1-n;GOTO 380

```

This part of the subroutine checks to see if a move is valid, and is used to check either the computer's or player's move.

```

390 xsc=0;ysc=0;hsc=-100                                           0B9C
400 FOR x=0 TO 7; FOR y=0 TO 7;di=0;sc=a(x,y)                       133F
410 IF ABS(a(x,y))<>50 THEN su=2;GOSUB 250                           123E
420 NEXT;NEXT;x=xsc;y=ysc;su=3;GOTO 250                             1716

```

The computer finds its best move in this part of the program, using the previous subroutine to check whether a move is valid or not. Make sure that when typing in lines 350, 360 and 380 that you don't press [RETURN] as these are simply very long lines.

430 OUT 248,8;PRINT c1\$	0AFD
440 PRINT FNat\$(1,0);CHR\$(134);STRING\$(39,138);CHR\$(140)	1782
450 PRINT FNat\$(25,0);CHR\$(131);STRING\$(39,138);CHR\$(137)	16F7
460 FOR f=6 TO 38 STEP 5	098A
470 PRINT FNat\$(1,f);CHR\$(132)	0C51
480 PRINT FNat\$(25,f);CHR\$(129)	0C40
490 NEXT	0433
500 FOR n=2 TO 24	0721
510 PRINT FNat\$(n,0);CHR\$(133)	0C2A
520 PRINT FNat\$(n,41);CHR\$(133)	0C05
530 FOR f=6 TO 38 STEP 5: PRINT FNat\$(n,f);CHR\$(149);NEXT	1916
540 NEXT	0426
550 FOR n=4 TO 22 STEP 3	0951
560 PRINT FNat\$(n,0);CHR\$(130);STRING\$(39,154);CHR\$(136)	17BC
570 FOR f=6 TO 38 STEP 5:PRINT FNat\$(n,f);CHR\$(159);NEXT	1923
580 NEXT	0432
590 FOR n=1 TO 8	06D1
600 PRINT FNat\$(n*3-1,42);n;PRINT FNat\$(26,n*5-3);n	16CD
610 NEXT;OUT 248,7	0825
620 x1=3;y1=3;GOSUB 640;y1=4;GOSUB 680;x1=4	1279
630 GOSUB 640;y1=3;GOSUB 680;RETURN	11DA

Between line 430 and line 630 is the subroutine to draw the screen. It calls on separate subroutines, at lines 640 and 680, to draw the black and white counters.

640 PRINT FNat\$(2+(x1*3),2+(y1*5));	0DAB
650 PRINT CHR\$(166);rv\$;" ";nv\$;CHR\$(167)	112F
660 PRINT FNat\$(3+(x1*3),2+(y1*5));	0DB3
670 PRINT CHR\$(169);rv\$;" ";nv\$;CHR\$(168);RETURN	15DE
680 PRINT FNat\$(2+(x1*3),2+(y1*5));CHR\$(160);	10EC
690 PRINT CHR\$(162);CHR\$(162);CHR\$(161)	0E41
700 PRINT FNat\$(3+(x1*3),2+(y1*5));CHR\$(165);	10FB
710 PRINT CHR\$(163);CHR\$(163);CHR\$(164);RETURN	1309

From line 720 onwards the program loads a section of machine code into memory, including the data needed to provide the graphics for this program.

720 MEMORY &HBFFE	0802
730 FOR hex=&HC070 TO &HC098: READ pk: POKE hex,pk: NEXT hex	1CAD
740 DATA 243,62,129,211,241,62,130,211	0B5A
750 DATA 242,175,95,103,22,184,58,153,192,111,41,41	0F2C
760 DATA 41,25,17,154,192,235,1,8,0,237,176,62,133	0F04
770 DATA 211,241,62,134,211,242,251,201	0B50
780 FOR char=160 TO 169: POKE &HC099,char	1139
790 FOR row=1 TO 8	0886
800 READ binary(row);POKE &HC099+row, (binary(row));NEXT row	206D
810 c1=&HC070: CALL c1: NEXT char:RETURN	1387
820 DATA 0,7,24,32,64,128,128,128,0,224,24,4,2,1,1,1	0EB9
830 DATA 255,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,255	0BD7
840 DATA 1,1,1,2,4,24,224,0,128,128,128,64,32,24,7,0	0E8B
850 DATA 0,7,31,63,127,255,255,255	0A9C
860 DATA 0,224,248,252,254,255,255,255	0B92
870 DATA 255,255,255,254,252,248,224,0	0B96
880 DATA 255,255,255,127,63,31,7,0	0A66

## How to type in a listing

Type in BASIC at the CP/M prompt, and press [RETURN]. The listing can now be copied in line for line exactly as written. The numbers at the right hand side should not be typed in, as they are part of an optional checking process. At the end of each line press [RETURN]. If you spot a mistake before pressing [RETURN] it can be corrected by using the cursor and

[DEL] keys. To correct a mistake after the [RETURN] key has been pressed, type in EDIT and the line number. The mistake can now be corrected as before. The entire program can be checked by typing in LIST. Save it with the instruction SAVE" followed by the name of your program. To use the program you simply need to type in RUN.



# W O R L D S O F T W A R E

THE MOST SUCCESSFUL MODERN LANGUAGE  
LEARNING AIDS OF ALL TIME

- ★THE FRENCH MISTRESS
- ★THE GERMAN MASTER
- ★THE SPANISH TUTOR
- ★THE ITALIAN TUTOR

NOW AVAILABLE FOR AMSTRAD PCW 8256/8512

Designed to satisfy the language learning needs of:

- School children studying O-level, CSE and GCSE
- Beginners and night class students
- Business men and women
- Holiday travellers
- Foreign students learning English

Each program includes a comprehensive series of lessons with over 2500 items of vocabulary. Additional vocabulary such as homework, coursework and revision material can all be very easily keyed in, edited and saved on disc or cassette for future use.

For PCW 8256/8512 ..... 3" Disc £19.95  
For CPC 464, 664, 6128 ..... 3" Disc £19.95  
For CPC 464, 664 ..... Twin Cassettes £16.95

To order please state FRENCH, GERMAN, SPANISH or ITALIAN and enclose a cheque/postal order or quote your ACCESS number.

All prices include VAT and postage.

Please remember to tell us which type of computer you have.

KOSMOS SOFTWARE LIMITED Tel: 05255 3942/5406  
FREEPOST (No stamp needed) (Telephone orders welcome)  
DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR All orders despatched same day.  
1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, Dunstable LU5 6LX

# IT'S IMPOSSIBLE!

The Fair that tries to please all  
computer enthusiasts - everytime.

Saturday September 1st 10am-5 pm.

AT:

The New Hall of the Royal  
Horticultural Society  
Greycoat & Elverton Street  
Westminster - London

TUBES:

Victoria - Pimlico - St James Park  
Admission £3.00

STANDS:

Book your low cost stands with:  
JOHN RIDING: 0225-447453  
MIKE HAYES: 0457-875229

TICKETS:

Avoid queuing: Advance tickets from:  
Mike Hayes - 8 Midgrove - Delph -  
Oldham OBL 5EJ  
Tel: 0457-875229 £3.00 each  
(Cheque - Visa - Access)

All the  
**COMP  
FA**

5th  
All Formats  
**COMPUTER  
FAIR**

MEL CROUCHER  
-COMPUTER  
Fun Line  
0898  
299 399  
3 mins of mind  
blowing entertainment

Now event  
EVERY  
WEEK!  
**SAM COUPE  
HOTLINE**  
featuring Alan Miles  
& Bruce Gordon  
0898  
299 380  
Proprietor S. Coupe, PO Box 11, Boreham, Warrick, CV35 9EA.  
\* 20p charged at 25p per minute (cheap rate) and 30p per minute at 30 other times.  
\* 1.00 a minute (day phone box)

THE HOTTEST  
GAMES  
SECRETS  
0898  
299 388  
MEGATOP  
GAMESLINE

# Composit Software

## SketchPad II

New Improved Version

Design and print your own pictures,  
letterheadings, etc., with this easy to  
use graphics program.

Now compatible with AMX Mouse for easier  
freehand drawing. Also import pages of music from the  
Composer's Pen II and MusicPad. Symbol designing, zoom edit,  
plus many more features.

**NEW**

## MusicPad

The Ideal Musician's Notepad

- Prints up to 4 staves
- Prints song words
- Any key signature
- Easy transposition
- Any time signature
- Simple, clear instructions

• A must for musicians of all ages.

Send for details &  
sample printouts  
or ask at your local  
music/computer shop

Composit Software Dept 88,  
FREEPOST  
10 Leasowe Green, Lightmoor,  
Telford, Shropshire TF4 3BR

only  
**£15.95**  
(excl VAT)

only  
**£19.95**  
(excl VAT)

## The Composer's Pen II

"The ability of the program to handle even  
the most complex musical layouts is  
staggering...Unreservedly recommended."  
New Computer Express.

only  
**£74.75**  
(excl VAT)



Features include:

- Up to 99 staves
- Up to 20 note chords
- 9 octave pitch range
- Any number - triplets
- Seven clefs
- Transposition
- Comprehensive beaming and flagging
- Full control of note and staff spacing
- Text and standard music symbols
- 'Cut and paste' music
- Print the score and the parts
- Clear manual written by a musician

Order now! Telephone hotline

**0952 595436**

Cheques payable to Composit Software



When a Word-Processor is no longer enough...

# Improve your presentation with

MICRO

*Design* 2

*"without doubt, the best desktop publishing package available for the PCW."*  
(PCW-World)



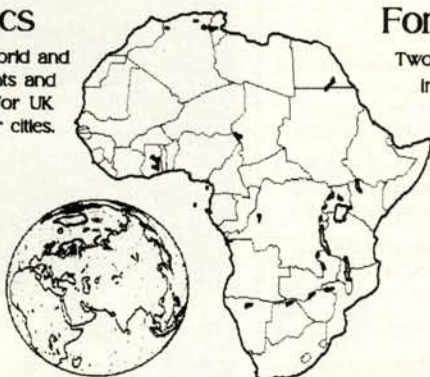
## Maps Library Discs

A two-disc set of maps of the world and the British Isles, including continents and global projections, and overlays for UK county boundaries, rivers, and major cities.



10 Park Street  
Uttoxeter  
Staffs  
ST14 7AG  
Tel 0889 567160  
Fax 0889 563548

**CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY**



## Fonts Library Discs

Two full discs of Extra Fonts for MicroDesign2,  
including...

Baghdad Calligraphica celtic  
Medieval Schwabacher Sherwood  
**BOLDEN** Scribble ...and many more!

MicroDesign2 .....£59.95  
Extra Fonts Discs (each).....£14.95  
Maps Library (2 discs).....£19.95



All prices include  
VAT and postage



*This advert was designed, typeset and printed AT THIS SCALE using an Amstrad PCW8512, MicroDesign 2, and an HP DeskJet Plus printer.*

Only

**£49.95**  
including VAT and p&p.

Suitable for the Amstrad PCW 8256, 8512 and 9512

# MONEY MANAGER PCW

Now even  
more powerful, more  
friendly, and more useful !!!

**Be your own accountant!**

**Control your finances the easy way!**

Money Manager PCW provides individuals, businesses and professional people with a simple yet powerful way of managing their financial activities. All transactions can be entered easily and then presented in a wide variety of reports, ranging from a detailed listing of expenditure for tax purposes to summaries showing, for example, how much money has been spent on petrol or phone bills in a chosen period. Reports can be printed as text, sent to a datafile for further processing or presented in graphical form.

The program includes many helpful features, such as pop-up calculator, context-sensitive help windows and macro commands. The Money Manager package has over 25,000 users in the UK alone. It is the ideal program for people who find that traditional accountancy programs are too complicated, unwieldy and time-consuming for their requirements.

- Any number of data files: Personal, Business, Accounts etc.
- Budget and cash-flow forecasts - which may be updated
- 12 months per file, up to 500 entries (transactions) per month
- Move a file forward a month at a time when required
- All options selected from the main menu
- Up to 20 user-defined accounts: Bank, Cash, Visa, Savings etc.
- Up to 50 user-defined classes of income and expenditure
- A reference of up to 6 characters for each entry
- Your own descriptive text of 18 characters for each entry
- All the codes are displayed on-screen whilst entering data
- Add, modify and delete existing entries at any time
- Quick insertion of standard entries and standing orders
- Entries can be sorted into date order at the touch of a key
- Single character 'mark' for extra reporting selectivity
- Statements showing each entry in detail with running balance
- Reports may show classes merged into logical groups
- Spreadsheet type table showing class totals in each month
- Report showing class totals for each account
- Bar chart for up to 4 selected categories
- Pie charts of up to 20 selected 'slices'
- Detailed bank statement reconciliation with running balance

- Totals for each class of transaction for any period
- Report of monthly income, expenditure and cash-flow etc.
- Report of account and class totals (eg profit & loss)
- Account statistics - monthly max, min, average, balance etc.
- Automatic calculation of VAT, with multiple rates if required
- Detailed VAT reports showing taxable, VAT and gross amounts
- Summary VAT statements in the same format as a VAT return
- Simply ignore VAT features if they are not required
- Print any report to built-in (or separate) printer
- Print any report to a file for word-processing (eg in Locoscript)
- Data search facility to find 'lost' items
- Built-in text line editor for data entry
- Horizontal and vertical scrolling of screen reports
- Pop-up five function multi-line calculator with memory
- Macros to record and replay user-defined reports
- Context-sensitive help windows appear at the touch of a key
- Automatic creation of back-ups for data files
- You can choose which disc drive to use for data on a PCW8512
- Comprehensive 64 page indexed manual
- Two sets of sample data for practice and familiarisation
- Free and indefinite telephone support

**Connect**  
Software Ltd.

To receive your copy of Money Manager PCW by return post phone us now with your credit card number, or write to us at the address below enclosing your cheque for £49.95

**081 743 9792** 8am to 10pm, 7 days a week

Connect Software Ltd., 3 Flanchford Rd., London W12 9ND



# LANGFORD

*A page in the company of David Langford*



## Aftermath of Glory

**W**hen aiming these columns at aspiring book writers labouring on their PCWs, I may sometimes give the impression that heartache ends once your contract is signed, your advance banked, and your book in print. There are still grim days ahead.

What awaits you is the grimy face of marketing, the dark side of the sales force. The publisher's publicity department will arrange for you to promote your masterwork on local radio... local, that is, to somewhere incredibly remote. After years of making such trips, many authors suspect that it's wiser to stay at the keyboard or the day job rather than traverse most of Britain to be patronised for about five minutes by a low-browed DJ who has neglected to

read the book. "So, er um Mr Rushdie, you've written these er verses about Satan, does this mean you're interested in heavy-metal music?"

As for the other promotion you'll get.... Once I was a guest of honour at the World SF Convention on one of its rare visits to Britain, and my latest publishers were offered lashings of free publicity, with the prospect of selling stacks of copies to the thousands on thousands of SF fans being indoctrinated with my alleged wonderfulness at the event. So shrewdly did they seize this opportunity that not one copy of my novel was available throughout the entire convention.

### Family loyalty

Indeed, all your relatives, friends,

acquaintances and long-lost school-mates up and down Britain can be relied on to complain bitterly that they'd *love* to read your book but can't find it anywhere. No matter how many were supposedly distributed, it is an unwritten law of the book trade that all copies of an author's works are stripped from the shelves whenever said author, or anyone he or she once met in a bus queue, is so much as suspected of loitering in the vicinity. This is done, of course, for the humane purpose of protecting writers' egos from over-inflation.

The book industry's parting boot in the groin comes all too soon after publication day, when it becomes clear what your long literary toil has been leading up to: providing the vital raw material for the remainder trade.

### The bottom line

Remaindering is simply the flogging off of "no longer profitable" book stocks at a trade price so low as to break the barometer. I recently had an unusual letter from one publisher. It was a personal note signed by an editor I knew, apologising for a book's imminent remaindering, telling me how many copies were in stock, and offering me first chance to buy them at the price offered to remainder distributors.

This was astonishing. I was being informed about remaindering *exactly as specified in my contract!* That's not how it's usually done....

The normal routine is for some relative or friend in a far-flung county to mention that for months now, Cheap'n'Nasty Book Bargains just down the road has been selling your novel for peanuts. This seems strange, as your contract definitely says that remaindering won't even be considered for months yet, and that you'll be the first to know.

Authors become cynical about the fact that this unloading happens in remote places, as though to avoid any awkward questions from the actual writer. (One outfit, notorious in the trade, openly offers to dump remainders discreetly on the Continent.) Your editor feigns total bafflement; the evil deed has been done by mysterious "marketing people" who know nothing of your contract details.

The point of informing you is

that it gives you a chance to stock up with copies to cushion your retirement — or at least insulate your attic. You could even buy the lot and avoid the stigma of appearing in remainder shops at all. Well, that's the theory....

### Horror stories

I bought as many pre-remainder copies of Book A as I could afford. They weren't that cheap, but the publisher swore this was — as per contract — the lowest wholesale price. Then I discovered stacks of them at half that price, *retail*, in Oxford Street. Result: after much aggro, a grudging refund.

There was similar trouble with Book B. I bought "the lot"... and then found my market spoilt by cheap, dumped copies of the Australian edition which had somehow never been exported. Result: nothing to be done without starting a lawsuit.

Book C was remaindered early in breach of contract. This sounds illegal, but in practice all the breach does is terminate the contract: by remaindering, the publishers have washed their hands of you anyway, so *they* don't care. "Can I buy copies?" I asked. "We only have 20," they replied, and instantly sent them — with an invoice for some horrendous sum, three times the rate I was quoted by the remainder dealer who'd bought the rest. Result: when shouted at long enough, the publishers said that the 20 copies had been complimentary ones all along.

Book D was also remaindered in breach of contract. By now I was learning to complain loudly and often, and with the aid of the excellent Society of Authors got an ex-gratia payment in partial compensation for the publishers' crimes.

Book E... well, the message is becoming clear. When remaindering looms, you need to watch your publishers with laser-eyed scrutiny and be ready to complain until you're blue in the mouth. Although this gives you a certain sense of satisfaction, it is unfortunately not too good for author-editor relations. Meanwhile, I have this nightmare which starts: "Hello, this is 8000 Plus. We have 112,876 Langford columns in our warehouse and need the space. We can offer them to you at 25p each if you take the whole lot...." ●

# TIPOFFS

*Don't hang around on the sidelines; get on the ball*

Unable to save confidently in LocoScript? Can't tackle BASIC? Afraid to take a shot at CP/M? Don't just pass; as the football season starts, come to Tipoffs, the pages that always score. This month there are clever moves in LocoScript, LocoFile, BASIC, CP/M and Mini Office, and Martin Leverton of Cambridgeshire wins £30 for coming up with an easy screen blanking program that lets you dabble in assembly language.

If you know of any tactical tricks in LocoScript, BASIC or any well-known program, tell us at *Tipoffs*, 8000 Plus, 30 Monmouth St, Bath BA1 2XF - it's Freepost, so you'll kick yourself if you don't!

## Designer label

I need to print out a number of addresses on labels on my PCW 8512 but get confused. Help! Is it me or the manual?

**M S Khan,**  
London NW12

**8000 Plus:** Probably the manual. Assuming you have a file of names and addresses, one to a page, and you're using 1 1/2 inch continuous label paper, here's what to do.

**LocoScript 1:** In the disc manager, press [PTR] to enter 'printer control' state and press [f1] selecting 'continuous stationery' with [+] and making the form length 9 with the gap length 0. [EXIT] leaves 'printer control' state and you can then print.

Make sure the print head is at the top of a label before starting; if things start to print wrong, press [PTR] then [f7][ENTER] to stop printing and then [EXIT].

Realign the paper and start again.

**LocoScript 2:** In the disc manager insert your start of day disc and set up a new 'paper type' as follows. Select [f6] 'Settings' and choose 'New paper type'.

Set the details as follows: continuous stationery (with [+]), length 9, bottom gap 2. Make the new name 'Labels'. Write these new settings to your start of day disc.

In the document with the list of names press [f1] for 'document setup' and press [f5] 'page' selecting 'Paper type'. Select 'Labels' with [+]. [EXIT] and [ENTER] back to the main document.

When printing out make sure that the paper type selected if you're queried is 'paper for document'.

## In the bank

Ever fancied dabbling in assembly language - 'proper' programming? Read on. A common worry with the PCW is what to do when you leave it switched on for long periods. It is good to be able to blank the screen to prevent the image of what's on screen 'burning' itself permanently on to the screen. It is easy to write a BASIC program to do this, but it's a waste of disc space if you need all of BASIC just to blank the screen.

Here's an easy way to construct an assembly language program CLS.COM that can sit on your startup disc, or any disc, and will blank the screen when you run it (by typing CLS [RETURN] at the A> prompt of CP/M).

The screen remains blank until any key is pressed, when it lights up again. All you need is a couple of utilities that you already have on the PCW's master discs.

1. Create the following text file in LocoScript (or a text editor if you prefer) on a disc in the A drive. Use tabs to line the columns up, and watch for zeros and Os - any sequence ending with h, like 00F8H, contains zeroes not letter Os; any 'word' like BDOS has letter Os, not zeroes. Save it as say CLS.

In the disc manager, put the cursor over CLS and press [f1] (or [f7] in LocoScript 1) for 'Make ASCII file'. Move the cursor to group 0 of the disc and give the name for the new, ASCII version of the file, as CLS.ASM. Press [ENTER] and when Loco has finished its stuff, remove the disc and proceed with stage 2.

```
ORG      100H
JMP      START
BDOS     equ 0005H
```

```
START: MVI    a,8
```

## Tips book tips

Two errors in the 8000 Plus Tips Collection book, and one amendment:

1. Page 54: alter SAVE "ZAP.BAS,A" to SAVE "ZAP.BAS",A
2. Page 56: alter PRINT FNfont\$ to LPRINT FNfont\$
3. Users of the SPELCHEK program (page 139) will have noticed that there are two END lines (530 and 680).

If the program is allowed to run to the end of the file, then line

```
OUT      (00F8H)
MVI      c,1
CALL     BDOS
```

```
MVI      a,7
OUT      (00F8H)
```

```
RET
END
```

2. Reset the PCW with [SHIFT] [EXTRA] [EXIT]. Insert your CP/M disc. At the A> prompt, type PIP [RETURN]. When the \* appears, insert side 3 of your CP/M master discs if you have a PCW8256 or 8512; otherwise leave the same disc in the drive.

Now type M:=A:MAC.COM [RETURN] and when it's finished, type M:=A:HEXCOM.COM [RETURN].

Now insert the disc with CLS.ASM on it and at the \*

Assembler made easy! First make a document like this in LocoScript. The position of the tabs doesn't matter...

...and finally a simple bit of jiggery-pokery with a couple of utilities you already have lurking on your discs produces a proper machine code program to blank the screen and protect it from burnout.

310 directs it to line 680, which does not contain a KILL command. As a result, unnecessary CHK files can accumulate on the disc. This can be corrected by amending line 310 to read 530 instead of 680.

When presented with a word not in the Spelchek dictionary, it is sometimes hard to decide what action to take unless the context is provided.

This can easily be done by inserting this line:  
395 PRINT line\$

**David Simpson,**  
Lusaka, Zambia

prompt type A:=M:\*. \* [RETURN]

Then press [RETURN] again so that the A> shows once more.

3. Type MAC CLS [RETURN] and wait for the A> to reappear.

4. Now type HEXCOM CLS [RETURN] and wait for the A> to reappear.

5. Type DIR [RETURN] to check that a file called CLS.COM has been created on the disc in A. The other files (MAC.COM, HEXCOM.COM, CLS.SYM, CLS.HEX, CLS.PRN and CLS.ASM) can all be deleted. You don't need them now.

Now you can type CLS [RETURN] and the screen will blank until the next key press. The file CLS.COM can be copied on to any disc or run from the M drive if you wish.

**Martin Leverton, Little Gidding, Cambs**

# Scroll on

Is there an easy way of making the screen scroll around in BASIC?

Dave Rogers, Hartlepool

**8000 Plus:** Yes and no. Making the screen display move up and down is easy using the command `OUT 246,n` where *n* is a number between 0 and 255. The value of *n* is effectively the position of the bottom of the display on the screen: you have 32 lines of 8 dots depth, giving 256 altogether. Having *n*=255 corresponds to having the bottom of the display at the bottom of the screen (as normal) while *n*=254, 253, 252... 0 moves the bottom of the display up the screen until you get to the top (at 0). The bit that goes off the top

comes back at the bottom so that you have a split screen.

The upshot is that you can easily make the display appear to roll around as follows. This routine

```
1000 FOR j%=0 TO 255 : OUT 246,j% : NEXT
1010 a$=INKEY$: IF a$="" THEN GOTO 1000
"rolls" the screen down continuously until you press a key; this
1000 FOR j%=254 TO 1 STEP -1 : OUT 246,j% : NEXT
1010 FOR j%=0 TO 255 : OUT 246,j% : NEXT
1020 a$=INKEY$: IF a$="" THEN GOTO 1000
"shakes" the display up and down until a key is pressed. Unfortunately I don't know of any similar command to make the display move sideways - anybody help?
```

# From A to B

Can data from the A drive discs on my 8512 be transferred to B discs?

Paul Mather, Ripley, Derbyshire

**8000 Plus:** Yes, and in fact you can use A discs (red ones) as B discs (blue ones) and hence double their storage capacity (from 173K both sides, ie. 346K, to 706K). Simply use DISCKIT or LocoScript 2 to format the disc in the B drive instead of the A drive. (Theoretically the blue discs are better quality and so can cope with more information; in practice, red discs are of quite good enough quality to be used as B discs). You can of course reformat a disc that has been used in the A

drive to be used in the B drive, but don't do it to a disc with data on it until you've copied that data to another disc, as it gets wiped when you reformat it! You can't turn a B disc over and use the other side, by the way; ignore any indications to the contrary.

To copy files from the A to B disc, it's quickest to use PIP. Switch on the PCW, insert your CP/M master disc copy and when the A> appears type PIP [RETURN]. At the \* prompt, insert the disc to be copied in the A drive and the newly formatted disc to copy onto in the B drive. Now type B:=A:\*.\* [RETURN]. When it's finished, turn the disc in A round and repeat.

You can get at least four A sides on one B disc.

# Sheet hot

Here's how to get Mini Office to load up a particular spreadsheet for you automatically on starting it up. Make sure SUBMIT.COM is on your Mini Office startup disc together with a file PROFILE.SUB containing the following: SHEET <DDU3 <↑[FL giving the new name as PROFILE.SUB. (To make your file PROFILE.SUB, either use RPED, or else LocoScript as follows. Type the above text into a file called say TEMP in group 0 of your Mini Office startup disc. Then in the disc manager put the cursor over TEMP and press [f7] 'Make ASCII file' ([f1] in LocoScript 2) selecting the 'page image' option and putting this in group 0. Then erase TEMP).

The effect is as follows. The SHEET runs the Mini Office spreadsheet automatically on CP/M starting up. The < tells CP/M to take the DDU3 as if you'd pressed the keys on the program SHEET running. The first D selects disc utilities, the next D for the drive (changing to B) and the U3 for user group 3. Then there's a RETURN. The ↑ means 'exit' and brings you to the previous menu. Then there's F for file and L for load.

The above example, then, prepares your spreadsheet to load from drive B, group 3. You can of course experiment with other letters - to see the letters and what effect they have, press [+] in any Mini Office menu; the single keypresses that achieve the effects are then shown on the menu. [-] hides them again.

Alexander Taylor, Chippenham, Wiltshire

# Game of the name

LocoFile and LocoMail make mail shots very easy, but one problem is tackling people's titles. It is easiest to set up LocoMail or LocoFile name-and-address lists in the form title-first name-surname: Mr John Smith and so on. If you don't know them you can address them in the letter as Mr, Ms, Miss, Mrs and so on, but for people included in the list who you know on first name terms, it's ridiculous addressing them Mr or Mrs. Here's a way round it.

Suppose your name-and-address file is ADDS.DAT, and that it has items including Title (eg. Mr, Dr etc.) FirstName and Address. Anyone you know personally, leave a blank in their title (and make sure their first name is in full in FirstName, not just an initial). Anyone else, put the normal title.

Set up a master document called say ADDS.MGE for your mail shots with the routine below in it before the text of the letter. Only type spaces where it says

[SPACE]; there are extra spaces below to make reading it easier.

```
(+Mail)$ = "Surname" (-Mail)
[RETURN]
(+Mail) !today = ? : Today's
[SPACE] date (-Mail) [RETURN]
(+Mail) #Title = "?" : < (-Mail)
(+Mail) Title (-Mail) [SPACE]
(+Mail) > (-Mail) (+Mail)
FirstName (-Mail) [SPACE]
(+Mail) Surname (-Mail)
[RETURN]
(+Mail) Address (-Mail) (RAlign)
(+Mail) today (-Mail) [RETURN]
```

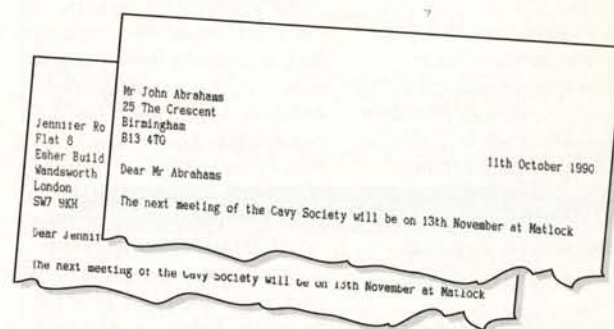
```
Dear [SPACE] (+Mail) #Title =
"?" : < (-Mail) (+Mail) Title
(-Mail) [SPACE] (+Mail)
Surname (-Mail) (+Mail) : >> :
(-Mail) (+Mail) FirstName (-Mail)
(+Mail) : > (-Mail) [RETURN]
```

It may look long-winded, but once typed in you can copy it into other documents if you need it. It works automatically, and will put the date and name in the right slots for you - with personal acquaintances and friends addressed informally.

Martin Elliott, Selsey, West Sussex

```
0: group 0/ADDS .MGE Editing text. Printer idle. Using A:
Layout: 1 Pil2 LSI CR4 LP6 Page 1 line 12/54
f1=Actions f2=Layout f3=Style f4=Size f5=Page f7=Spell f8=Options EXIT
(+Mail)$="Surname" (-Mail)
(+Mail)!today=? : Today's date (-Mail)
(+Mail)#Title=? : < (-Mail) (+Mail) Title (-Mail)
(+Mail) Title (-Mail) (+Mail) Surname (-Mail)
(+Mail) Address (-Mail) (RAlign) (+Mail) today (-Mail)
Dear (+Mail) #Title = "?" : < (-Mail) (+Mail) Title (-Mail)
(+Mail) Surname (-Mail) (+Mail) : >> : (-Mail) (+Mail)
(+Mail) FirstName (-Mail) (+Mail) : > (-Mail) [RETURN]
```

This routine at the top of a mail merge letter using a LocoFile data file makes sure you don't lose your friends...



...by being too formal. Or, conversely, offend people you don't know by being too familiar!

# Ink plot test

Christopher Hill (Tipoffs, July p. 68) wonders if it is possible to use a plotter with a PCW. It is, but...

- You need a serial interface (£60 or so from any computer shop)
- You need the program DR Draw (£49.95, Digital Research 0635 35304) not so much for the program but for the improved version of GSX.SYS that comes with it
- You need to write your own pro-

grams. There was a series of articles on GSX in 8000 Plus issues 25 and 26, October/November 1988) d) You need to spend more on a plotter than the cost of a PCW if you want output much better than that produced by a High Resolution FX80 printer driver on a dot matrix printer...unless you have access to a HP compatible plotter in which case it can be hooked up to the PCW with the above provisos.

John Hudson, Huddersfield

## In the dumps

It is possible to get a screen dump done automatically from within a BASIC program, without requiring the user to press [EXTRA] [PTR]. The following lines in a program set it up:

```
1000 RESTORE 1000 : DATA
    205,90,252,114,20,201
1010 h=HIMEM : sd=h-5 :
    MEMORY sd-1
1020 FOR n=sd TO sd+5 : READ
    a : POKE n,a : NEXT
and from then on a line such as
1030 CALL sd : REM screen
dump
```

will send a screen dump to the printer. This works only on dot matrix supplied with the 8512 and 8256, of course. For owners of non-Amstrad dot matrix printers

another method is available. PCW World is starting a new shareware scheme. (Details on sending sae to them at Cotswold House, Cradley Heath, Warley B64 7NF, tel. 0384 66269). One disc, SW101, contains a new screen dump routine which will work with non-Amstrad printers.

**Geoffrey Childs,**  
Winchcombe, Gloucester

**8000 Plus:** Thanks very much – perhaps I should mention that Geoffrey's book "Streamline BASIC" contains a lot of valuable information like this and is available from PCW World with disc for £18.95.

Incidentally, PCW World tell me that their SW101 screen dump routine may well work with 9512s as well.

## Cheap shot

Are there any easy ways of doing simple name-and-address mail shots without needing a mail merger? As an impecunious student I can't afford LocoMail!

**Huw Williams, Swansea, Wales**

**8000 Plus:** You can try the old trick of putting the 'letterhead' in the header, the content of the letter in the footer, and make each page contain just the recipient's name and address and the 'Dear Mr Smith' line. You have just as many pages as recipients – of course this only works for one page letters.

Let's suppose you have a file on disc with the names and addresses of the people you are writing to, in a suitable format for printing address labels (eight lines per page with a separate name and address on each new page). What you can do is to adjust this name-and-address file so that each page looks like:

Mr J Hawley 35 Station Rd  
Birmingham B5 8YH

Dear Mr Hawley

```

# group 0/MAILSHOT. Document info. Printer idle, Using #1 M:
Layout: 0 P112 LS1 CR#0 LP6 Page --- line ---
f1=Actions f2=Layout f3=Style f4=Size f5=Page f6=Printing f7=Spell f8=Options EX
Oxford Train Spotters Society
6 Hinksey Hill Oxford

end of header 1 : used for all pages

The next meeting of the society will be at Didcot Sidings on 26th November.
Please bring a parka, woolly hat, a thermos flask, National Health
specimens help together with a timetable. I look forward
to seeing you there.

Yours sincerely
Brian Dredger
Secretary

end of footer 1 : used for all pages

end of header 2 : used for no pages at all
end of footer 2 : used for no pages at all
    
```

With headers and footers like this...  
...and a main document like this, you can do a mail shot for free

```

up 0/MAILSHOT. Editing
1 P112 LS1 CR#0 LP6
f2=Layout f3=Style f4=Size f5=Page f6=Printing f7=Spell f8=Options EX
Dennis Smith
'Dunspottin'
Railway St
Swindon

Dear Dennis

Mr J Hawley
35 Station Rd
Birmingham
B5 8YH

Dear Mr Hawley

Ted Wilson
The Old Station
Bilton Rd
Bristol

Dear Ted
    
```

## Tracing positions

It's often useful to be able to place your text on a particular place on a page, for filling in forms or standard documents. The problem is knowing which position on screen corresponds to which position on the paper.

group	0/	TRACING	.TMP	Editing text.	Printer idle.	Using #1	M:
Layout	1	P112	LS1	CR#0	LP6	Page	1 line
f1=Actions	f2=Layout	f3=Style	f4=Size	f5=Page	f7=Spell	f8=Options	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
3	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
4	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
5	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
6	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
7	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
8	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
12	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
13	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
14	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
15	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
16	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
17	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

Not the most rivetting read, but this document prints out on tracing paper to give a useful guide for precise text positioning on normal paper

## Address problem

When printing out selected fields from Mini Office's database in label format, only the first line of any multi-line field (such as the address) is printed out. Is it possible to get the other lines printed out, or do I have to split all such

fields into several single-line fields?

**Mrs J Hornby, Preston, Lancs**

**8000 Plus:** It sounds, I'm afraid, like one of those niggling little bugs Mini Office has in plenty. I can't think of a way round, but perhaps some Tipoffs reader can enlighten us?

## Space saver

If you're getting tight for space and want to cram your text onto one A4 page but are getting short of lines, you can get an extra seven lines by deleting the header and footer zones.

In edit mode, press [f1] [ENTER] which takes you to Document Setup. Press [f5] 'Page', move the cursor to 'Page layout', and press [ENTER].

This shows the page layout as 3 lines for the header zone, 4 for the footer zone, and 54 for the page body. Move the cursor over 'header zone' and type 0 [ENTER], then repeat for footer zone. 'Page body' now reads 61.

Now pressing [ENTER] [EXIT] [ENTER] [EXIT] [ENTER] now takes you back to edit mode. 'Layout information' on the right hand side of the screen should now show line out of 61 instead of 54.

If you're still tight for space, going into proportional spacing can save you an extra two or three lines but have the same character size as 12 pitch.

Go to the start of the document and press [+] PPS [ENTER]. Similarly [+] P 15 [ENTER] (for 15 pitch) or [+] P 17 [ENTER] (for 17 pitch) crams more text on, but by making the letters themselves smaller.

**Ted Holmes, Stourbridge, West Midlands**

## Print problems

I use a Citizen Swift 24 with LocoScript 2. It prints nicely in NLQ, but hopelessly in draft unless the pitch is 10; for other pitch sizes it is actually slower than NLQ.

I have written to Locomotive, who say it is due to the small buffer on the Swift and therefore Citizen's problem, and to Citizen, who say it is a driver shortcoming,

and therefore Locomotive's problem. I don't think I'm getting anywhere...

**Dr N Pritchard, Banchory, Kincardineshire**

**8000 Plus:** Hmm. I'm afraid I've no idea what to advise, other than getting your money back because it clearly doesn't work.

Unless, of course, Locomotive or Citizen are reading this and can suggest something a bit more positive...

**CLIP ART** FOR

MICRO DESIGN 2 - FLEET ST. EDITOR  
DESKTOP PUBLISHER & STOP PRESS  
ON 3" DISC FOR THE PCW  
(STATE DESKTOP FORMAT REQUIRED)  
**75 GRAPHICS ON DISC CA1**  
**STILL ONLY £9.99 INCL P+P**  
PICTURE REFERENCE SUPPLIED  
WITH ALL ORDERS

**CA2 NOW AVAILABLE**  
(DETAILS FREE UPON REQUEST)

**AGB ILLUSTRATIONS**  
5 Queens Drive, Prestwich, Manchester M25 8HQ.

**PCW PUBLIC DOMAIN**  
FROM £1.65 PER VOLUME

**The Best of the Public Domain**  
A huge range of excellent and tested P.D. software for every purpose. Languages, utilities, databases, games, text editors and much more. Fully documented.

**Installing CP/M Software**  
The definitive guide to software installation on CP/M machines. Comes with all necessary software.  
£5.00 on your disc. Only £8.00 on ours.

**Format Translation and Disc Salvage**  
We probably offer the cheapest and best service there is.

**All prices include VAT and postage**  
**For FREE catalogue, please send a S.A.E. to**

**PCW Software Library**  
11, Older Way, Angmering,  
Sussex, BN16 4HQ.

**COMPUTER REPAIRS**

**AMSTRAD**

We repair Amstrad PCW, PC, Monitors and Printers. All repairs carry a 3 month warranty.

\* NEW \* **SECOND USER DEPT** \* NEW \*

We now buy and sell Amstrad PCs and PCWs  
Immediate cash available for systems and non working units.  
We can also sell your system for you on a commission basis.  
All reconditioned units sold with a 3 month warranty.  
Optional 1 year extended warranty available.

**PHONE US NOW FOR DETAILS**

**SUREDATA** DEPT+, UNIT 6, STANLEY HOUSE,  
STANLEY AVENUE, WEMBLEY, MDDX HA0 4JB  
(opposite Dorothy Avenue)  
TELEPHONE: 081 902 5218

**ASTROLOGY for beginners**  
Teach yourself astrology using your Amstrad

Buy a Starter Pack comprising a simple program to calculate a horoscope, an introductory booklet and 2 self-teaching programs (how to interpret the horoscope).

**ONLY £12.50 No previous knowledge required**  
**For ALL Amstrads (CPC, PCW, PC, PPC)**

Payment by Access/Visa, Cheque, P.O. Please state make of computer or send s.a.e. (about 9"x7") for free catalogue giving details of our wide range of programs for **PROFESSIONAL ASTROLOGERS** including complete natal interpretations and forecasting.

Also **I CHING, GRAPHOLOGY, BIORHYTHMS, NUMEROLOGY, etc.**

**ASTROCALC**  
(Dept 8000) 67 Peascroft Road, Hemel Hempstead,  
Herts HP3 8ER England. Tel: 0442 51809

**A Complete Service in Computers & Software.**

**Word Processing**

Protext Office	£27.95
Locofont 24 Text Set	£21.95
Locofont Set 2	£13.95
Locokey	£14.95
Locoscript 2	£24.00
Locoscript 2 + Locospell 2	£33.00
Locospell 2	£18.70
Locomail 2	£27.00
Locofont	£17.50
Locofont 2	£13.00
24 Pin Drivers 8256/8512	£21.00
24 Pin Drivers 9512	£21.00
Tasword 8000	£17.95
Taspeel 8000	£11.95
New Word II	£74.95

**Desktop Publishing / Graphics**

Kempston AMX Mouse	£69.95
AMX Mouse	£55.00
AMX Stop Press	£36.40
AMX Stop Press + Mouse	£70.00
AMX Desktop + Mouse	£62.00
Desktop Publisher + Mouse	£62.00
Micro Design II	£47.95
Master Scan	£63.00
Desktop Publisher	£24.95
Master Pack	£67.00
TAS Sign	£14.95

**Integrated Packages**

Mini Office Professional	£29.95
Plan II	£15.00
Business Controller	£54.95

**Hardware**

Star LC10 Printer	£175.00
Star LC10 II Printer	£199.00
Star LC10 Colour	£225.00
Star LC2410	£260.00
Agenda Hand Held	£199.00
Atari Portfolio	£199.00

**Spreadsheets**

Supercalc 2	£52.00
Cracker II	£39.00
Hands On Supercalc	£19.95

Just a selection from our vast range of computer software.  
All goods sent within 24 hours. All prices include VAT and Delivery.  
Please make cheques, postal orders payable to:  
**"Miles Better Software"**  
Access/Visa orders please phone for immediate dispatch.  
Visitors Welcome.

**Miles Better Software**  
219/221 Cannock Road,  
Chadsmoor, Cannock  
Staffordshire, WS11 2DD  
Telephone:  
(0543) 466577/8/9

**Databases**

Condor 1 Database	£49.95
Masterfile 8000	£30.00
Datastore II	£27.00
Locofile 8256/8512	£27.00
Locofile 9512	£27.00
Locofile + Locomail	£46.00
At Last Plus	£24.95
D-BASE II	£69.95

**Utilities & Program Development**

Datafax	£32.95
Easy Labeller 8256/8512	£29.00
Easy Labeller 9512	£29.00
Hisoft Pascal 80	£32.95
Hisoft Devpac 80	£32.95
Hisoft Knives Plus	£16.95
Locolink	£22.95
Super Type	£19.95
Mallard Basic	£39.95
Pascal MT Plus	£29.00

**Agenda**

32K Agenda	£195.00
64K Agenda	£245.00
32K Card	£35.00
Parallel Lead	£25.00
Serial Lead	£35.00
ABC Basic	£25.00
English/French	£35.00
English/German	£35.00

**Special Offer**

Amstrad PC2286 HD 12 Mb.  
Inc Locoscript PC FREE £1148.00

**Accounting**

Vital Income Processor	£32.95
Pocket Cash Trader	£18.95
Accounts Plus	£102.00
Popular Accounts	£69.00
Invoicing	£48.00
Payroll	£48.00
Money Manager PCW	£34.95
Personal Tax Planner	£18.95
Stockmarket	£29.95
SBA Cash	£45.00
Moneyware Accounting Plus, Plus 1, 2	£225.00

**3 1/2" DISC DRIVE**  
only £79.95 + £3.00 p&p  
3 1/2" DISCS - 10 for £7.50

**2 in 1** allows you to read, write and format PC discs - 8256, 8512 only.  
£49.95 or £39.95 when bought with a drive.

The normal internal 3" B drive does everything our external 3 1/2" B drive does **except** - it won't allow you to buy discs at 75p each to read/write to PC formatted discs. And you definitely can't buy it for less than £80. Our top brand TEAC drive needs no extra power supply and is very easy to connect to the 8256, 8512 and 9512 computers via a single ribbon cable. Housed in its sleek white metal case it measures just 17 x 11 x 3 cms and is supplied with full step by step fitting instructions.

**256K MEMORY UPGRADE - £29.95**  
Turn your 8256 into an 8512 with our easy to fit upgrade kit. Full fitting instructions supplied.

**COMPACT MICROS**

177 sunnyside Lane,  
Otley Road, Bradford BD3 0JB  
Tel: 0274 640589 (tech 636652)

# P.R.M. Communications

**5.25 Pace** external disk drive. For easy transfer of data between PCW's and PC's. Complete with all necessary cables and software.

**ONLY £136.00 inc VAT and Postage**

LocoScript Products		SuperCalc 2	£51.95
LocoScript 2 inc Spell	£29.95	Cracker 2 Turbo	£49.95
LocoMail/LocoFile Bundle	£42.95	D/Base II	£45.00
LocoScript 2	£19.95	Touch n Go (Typing Tutor)	£18.95
LocoMail	£25.95	<b>All Sage and MAP business software in stock</b>	
LocoFile	£25.95	<b>Printer Ribbons</b>	
LocoFont 1	£16.95	8256/8512 Nylon	£2.75 each
LocoFont 2	£12.95	8256/8512 Carbon	£3.22 each
LocoScript Euro Arabic	£79.00	9512 Nylon	£2.20 each
NewWord 2	£49.95	9512 Carbon	£2.75 each

All Prices Include VAT & Postage (UK only)

Please make all cheques payable to: **PRM Communications**



17 Staple Tye, Harlow, Essex. CM18 7LX



Credit Card Hotline Number: (0279) 422846

# PROPERTYDATA

An easy to use database for Estate Agents.

£15.00 inc P & P.

**TIME DATA** - Time recording for professionals £45.00

Send SAE for facts sheet:

**Appropriate Technology**  
42 Enfield Street  
Beeston  
Notts NG9 1DL

# KEYSTROKES LTD

## Phototypesetters

- Setting from Amstrad disks, Loco 1 or 2, WordStar or ASCII
- Helpful service, reasonable pricing
- Page make-up, Multi column, Top quality keyline
- Over 120 faces, sizes 5 to 72 point
- Top quality setting at over 5 million dots per square inch

### Expanding

#### Reversing

Condensing and  
Italicising  
available on  
the majority  
of faces

Tel: Reigate, Surrey 0737 243682 Fax: 0737 224157

Software for serious sports enthusiasts

# POOLSWINNER II

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

- **MASSIVE DATABASE** Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available - 22000 matches over 10 years.
- **PREDICTS** Not just SCOREDRAWS, but NO-SCORES, ALWAYS and HOMES too. Predictions are based on many factors - recent form, the massive database, current league standing, goal scoring rates, and draw averages (each factor is independently switchable by the user).
- **SUCCESSFUL** Selec guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- **LEAGUE AND NON-LEAGUE** matches are covered.
- **FULL LEAGUE TABLES** are automatically generated as results are entered.
- **FULL PRINTER SUPPORT**
- **AUTOMATIC FIXTURE GENERATION** : Fixtures for English and Scottish League matches are generated automatically by Poolswinner's sister program FIXGEN...



## FIXGEN 1990/91

- No need to struggle for hours to get the fixture list into the computer - just type in the date, Fixgen contains the complete fixture list for the whole year's league soccer. (Published under licence from the Football League, and the Scottish Football League).

£26.50

Poolswinner with Fixgen.

# COURSEWINNER v3

THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM



- The ORIGINAL, and still the BEST computer punter's aid.
- Coursewinner V3 uses all the most important form pointers (past form, speed ratings, prize money, course statistics, jockey form, trainer form etc) to give a detailed assessment of every runner's chances, not just a tip.
- Vital statistics of all British courses (Draw advantage, Top Trainers and Jockeys etc) are included in the database.
- Includes both FLAT and NATIONAL HUNT versions.
- Full Printer support

£24.00

Available for...

IBM (5.25", 3.5") Amstrad CPC  
AMIGA BBC  
Atari ST Commodore 64/128  
Amstrad PCW Spectrum

State TAPE or DISC  
(Add £2.00 for Disc).

Send cheque / PO for return of post service to ...

**Selec Software**

62 Altrincham Rd, Gattley, Cheshire SK8 4DP  
(send for full list of our software)



Tel 061-428-7425  
phone 24 hrs

## POPULAR RANGE | SAGE | PCW SOFTWARE

Popular Accounts.....£69	Popular Payroll.....£49
Popular Invoicing.....£49	Popular Cash Trader...£79
Popular Accounts Plus....£99	Popular Retrieve.....£49

**NB** Popular Retrieve Database is recommended for use only with twin disk 8256/8512 or single disk 9512 PCW computers

Prices include VAT & delivery. Terms: Payment with order. Please state which PCW you use when ordering.

Full range of computer services are available to clients within 50 miles of Newcastle. Please telephone for details. PCW and PC systems using Sage Software fully supported.

Let us help you get the most from your Sage Package

## Jordans Limited Telephone

26 Lansdowne Terrace Gosforth  
Newcastle upon Tyne NE3 1HP

(091) 285 3366

## PCW DRAW

A full function drafting program - produces clear drawings on your PCW printer. Draws lines, rectangles, arcs, circles, ellipses, also freehand sketches with zoom. Detail Editor.  
SUPPORTS AMX AND KEMPSTON MOUSE AND 24 PIN PRINTER PRICE £39.95.  
"The improvements raise it up from the adequate to the extremely useful" 8000 PLUS.

## PATTERN PUZZLES

A suite of five programs. The level can be set from the trivial to the brain blasting.

"Computer gamers with little patience will probably be driven mad...but dedicated puzzle solvers...will no doubt be delighted to accept the challenge" APCW

INTRODUCTORY PRICE £11.50

Prices include VAT, P & P

Cash with order

## HTB COMPUTERS LTD.

Broadwater House, Broadwater Road, Romsey,  
Hants. SO51 8GT  
Tel: 0794 - 516279

## From little PIPs

Recent tipoffs have hinted at various options that PIP has, for example the very useful archiving function whereby a command such as PIP M:=A:\*. \* [a] copies only those files that have been edited since the last time they were copied. Is there a [b], [c] function and so on up to [z], and what do they all do?

David Ainslie, Wellington, New Zealand

**8000 Plus:** Almost. Here's a complete list. They can be combined, eg. PIP M:=A:\*. \* [ABCD5HE].

**[A]** Is the archive function that copies only those files that have been edited since the last use of PIP...[A] on them. Very useful for keeping backups of files.

**[B]** The so-called 'block mode transfer' that seems to have no purpose whatever.

**[C]** Confirm: asks for a Y (to copy) or N (not to copy) before each file. Very useful if you want to copy all except one or two files from a large batch.

**[Dx]** Deletes all characters past column x. Useful for files where eg. the lines are too long for an 80 character printer.

**[E]** Echo. Types out the contents of a file as it is transferred. Useful with PIP LST:=CON:[e]

**[F]** Filter form feeds. Takes out all page ends in a document.

**[Gx]** Group. Specifies a group number to copy to or from, eg.

PIP M:[G3]=A:\*. \* [G6]

**[H]** Hex. Checks data for hex-format file and reports errors.

**[I]** Ignore. Ignores :00 when transferring hex files.

**[K]** Kill. Suppresses the list of file names on screen when carrying out lots of copies, eg. with PIP M:=A:\*. \*

**[L]** Lower case. Changes all capital letters (ABC) to lower case (abc) as it copies.

**[N]** Number. Adds line numbers starting at 1 and increasing by 1 as the file is copied.

**[O]** Object file transfer: for transferring machine code files. Ignores control-Zs which would normally be an end of file marker.

**[Px]** Page. Inserts end of page markers every x lines. If no x is specified will take x to be 60.

Normally used with [F] to take out page ends already in a file and reset them to the desired figure.

**[Q@^Z]** Quit. Stops copying the file when the specified string @ is reached. PIP M:=A:\*. \*

**[QFRED^Z]** for example will stop copying when the word FRED is reached. Only works with capitals.

**[R]** Reads system files which PIP normally ignores.

**[S@^Z]** Starts copying when the string @ is reached. Often used with Q to give start/end points.

**[Tx]** Tabs. Changes tab characters into x spaces.

**[U]** Upper case. Changes all lower case (abc) in the file to upper case (ABC).

**[V]** Verify. Checks that the file has been transferred by comparing source and destination files.

**[W]** Write over. Writes over 'read only' files automatically - normally it asks for confirmation.

**[Z]** Zero parity bit. Sets the eighth bit in each character to zero, effectively stripping out eg. Protex printer codes, NewWord dot commands etc. etc.

**[J], [M], [X], [Y]**... No effect.

## Keep cool

Here's an enhancement to Fr Peter Goddard's tip on LocoFile listing (Tipoffs, July). Such a method can be very useful to make lists and, in some, omit individual pieces of information (eg. missing out blank address lines from short addresses). This can make the final items in the list different lengths and "Do not break paragraphs" won't work with all the variations.

For these you can use the (+Keep) and (-Keep) codes which are often overlooked. For example, if you have a listed item which can be a maximum of 9 and

minimum of 5 lines, then at the beginning of the program unit (inside the " marks) put a [+ ] K5 [ENTER] and at the end (again inside the " marks) put a [- ] K5 [ENTER]. The idea is that whatever the length of the item, the Keep codes overlap and hold the item in a block which won't break between pages.

This idea can of course be used for normal non-LocoFile compiled documents, particularly in the 'fill' templates.

The only thing to watch for is that you don't have any (Layout) codes in the program unit, which can cause problems.

Tom Brightmore, Mickleton, Glos

## Limbo regions

If you've made a change to a document in LocoScript and then realised after saving that you've accidentally erased something you shouldn't have, it's possible to recover the previous version of the file.

Suppose your file is called BIG.DOC and that you've just [CUT] some text and saved the file, but realise you cut too much and want to recover a certain block of text from the old version. In LocoScript's disc manager, press [f8] and use [+] to tick the 'Limbo' option. Press [ENTER] and you will see files with "lim" appear in each group. In the group with BIG.DOC you now have another file called 'BIG.DOC lim'; this is the previous version.

Move the cursor over BIG.DOC lim, Press [f3] (in LocoScript 1, [f5]) and select 'Recover from limbo'. Give a name by which BIG.DOC lim will now be known - BIG.OLD say. The file now appears as a proper document, BIG.OLD, and can be edited like any other document.

So, to recover that block of text you erased accidentally at the start and transport it to the new version of BIG.DOC, edit BIG.OLD. Put the cursor at the start of the text you wish to transport and press [COPY]. Move to the end of the section to be transported and press [COPY] again followed by a number such as 0. [EXIT] and Abandon edit. Edit BIG.DOC and move to where the transported text is to be inserted. [PASTE] 0 and the text is inserted.

Tricia Tillin, Exeter, Devon

Disc management.		Printer idle. Using A:	
Create new document	F=Edit document	F=Print document	D=Direct printing F=1
=Actions	f2=Disc	f3=File	f4=Group f5=Document f6=Settings f7=Disc change
ive A:	Recover from limbo	Drive M:	282k used 38k free
9k used 169k free 2 files	New Name: ?	group 0	260k gro
group 0 3k group 4 0k	Old Name: IMPORTNT.DOC	LETTERS	2k gro
group 1 0k group 5 0k	Group: group 0 Limbo	group 2	0k gro
group 2 0k group 6 0k	Drive: A	group 3	0k gro
group 3 0k group 7 0k			
group 0 2 files M: group		1 files	
1 limbo files		0 limbo files	
IMPORTNT.DOC 8k		TEMPLATE.STD 2k	
IMPORTNT.DOC 16k lim	5 hidden 260k		
TEMPLATE.STD 1k			

Made some changes to a LocoScript file and wish you hadn't? Don't worry, you can recover the old, 'limbo', version. Just give it a new, different name.

## Three quickies

1. To get a screen dump of part of the screen, move the starting point to the top of the screen and press [EXTRA] [PTR]. When the printer has gone down one line before where you want it to stop, press [PTR] again. The screen dump stops after the next line.

2. Stuck for memory space in LocoScript 2? Set the printer (press [PTR] then [f5]) to whatever print style you want, then delete all the MATRIX files (including MATRIX.PRI) from the memory. The printer will work as usual. To change fonts, recopy MATRIX.PRI and the relevant MATRIX file to the memory.

3. In LocoScript, you may wish to have some series of page enders which can't be set up as a normal footer - eg. Roman numeral page numbering, done manually at the

bottom of each page. But if you want to centre these, and put [RETURN] at the end of the last line on the page then [+]CE to centre the Roman numeral, you find it destroys the justification of the last line.

The answer is to make a phrase consisting of exactly one line's width of hard spaces ([+] [SPACE]) with a Roman numeral in the middle. Make this a phrase by pressing [COPY] at the beginning, [COPY] at the end and then 0. At the beginning of the last line of a page, type [+] LS2 [ENTER], then [PASTE] 0. Edit the Roman numeral to the correct page number, then press [EOL] and [+] LS 1 [ENTER].

What was the last line moves to the beginning of the next page but your text remains justified and the Roman numerals are nicely centred.

David Simpson, Lusaka, Zambia

## Mini too small

We have just over 100 members' details listed in our Mini Office database on our 8256. When we try to add more names, the database will not save them. What is wrong?

P Talbot-Ashby, Swansea, Wales

**8000 Plus:** It sounds like Mini Office, which runs from the M

drive, has run out of space: the easiest option is to beef up your memory by 256K, either by yourself or getting it done professionally for you.

Silicon City on 0209 891141 do easy-to-follow DIY packs for £29.95 (I've used them several times and can recommend them wholeheartedly - all you need is a screwdriver) or can do it for you. This should, at a wild guess, triple your capacity.

# DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

## FOR THE PCW 8256, 8512 & 9512

### WORD PROCESSING

#### LOCOSCRIPT PC

for all IBM Compatibles. Includes  
spell checker, mail merge and database

**OUR PRICE £95.95**

see also "Special Offers"  
please state which PCW model

LocoScript 2	21.95
LocoSpell	18.95
LocoMail	28.95
LocoFile	28.95
3" Thesaurus (for LocoFile)	14.95
LocoFont 1	18.95
LocoFont 2	13.95
LocoFont 24 - Text set	21.95
LocoFont 24 - Display set	21.95
Standard Printer Drivers Disc	21.95
24 Pin Printer Drivers Disc	21.95
Supertype 2 (font program)	12.95
TasWord 8000	17.95
TasSpell 8000	11.95
TasPrint 8000 (extra fonts)	10.95

### DATABASES

see also "Special Offers"

LocoFile (state PCW model)	28.95
At Last Plus	29.95
Cornix Card Index (state model)	25.95
Minerva First Base	25.95

### TUTORIAL

#### Foreign Languages, by Kosmos

French Mistress	15.95
German Master	15.95
Spanish Tutor	15.95
Italian Tutor	15.95

#### Others

see also "Special Offers"

Perfect Touch, by Digita	15.95
Junior Playtime, (for 4-8 years)	11.95
Ultimate Sums, (for 5-15)	11.95

### BUSINESS & FINANCIAL

see also "Special Offers"

Cornix Job Estimator	55.95
Cornix Product Costing	55.95
full specifications available on request	
System 3, by Digita	39.95
Stockmarket 2, (share analysis)	39.95
Cracker 2 Turbo	39.95

### D.T.P. & GRAPHICS

see also "Special Offers"

Mouse and Interface	47.50
Desktop Publisher and Mouse	59.95
Stop Press	34.95
Stop Press and Mouse	69.95
MasterScan	54.95
MasterScan and MasterPaint	59.95
MasterScan, Paint and Mouse	99.95
MasterScan is for 8256 and 8512 only. It is a good value scanner for digitising black & white line drawings. Please call for advice before ordering.	

All prices include VAT and delivery within the UK. Overseas orders welcome. Please write for details

## ★ SUMMER ★ SPECIALS

Prices are valid until 30/9/90 only

### DISCS

10 Amsoft branded	20.95
10 Maxell branded	18.95

### RIBBONS

2 x PCW8 fabric, 14 metre	6.00
2 x PCW9 fabric	5.00
5 x PCW9 genuine Amstrad Carbon	17.95
12 x PCW9 genuine Amstrad Carbon	39.95

### SOFTWARE

Iansyst Crash Course	17.95
Iansyst Two Fingers Conversion	17.95
Invoicing, by Cornix	39.95
LocoScript 2 & LocoSpell	26.95
LocoFile & LocoMail	35.95
Masterfile 8000	31.95
Micro Design 2	39.95
Micro Design 2 and Mouse	79.95
Mini Office Professional	25.95
Money Manager PCW	31.95
Protext PCW	37.95
Simple Accounts 2, by Cornix	49.95
SuperCalc 2	37.95

AS WITH ALL OF OUR PRICES,  
THERE ARE **NO HIDDEN**  
**EXTRAS.** VAT AND POSTAGE &  
PACKING ARE ALL INCLUDED.

### PRINTERS

All of the following printers are supplied with the necessary cable for your 9512, 8256 and 8512 owners will need a suitable interface, such as the SCA Professional at £49.95, and a cable will then be supplied to fit this.

We are happy to give our advice on printers. Please call any of the numbers shown below, during normal office hours.

#### 9 PIN PRINTERS

Citizen 120-D Plus	139.95
Panasonic KXP-1081	159.95
Star LC-10 Mark 1	169.95
Panasonic KXP-1180	179.95
Star LC-10 Mark 2	189.95

#### 24 PIN PRINTERS

Please call for advice before ordering.	
Star LC24-10	249.95
Panasonic KXP-1124	259.95
Citizen Swift 24	314.95

### PCW UPGRADES

Internal 256K Memory for 8256	29.95
SCA 512K RAM Pack (all models)	113.85
Amstrad FD2 700K 2nd drive	95.95
Flipper 2 Plus	29.95

### PROGRAMMING

Amor C Compiler	39.95
Hisoft C Compiler	39.95
Nevada Cobol	39.95
Hisoft Pascal 80	39.95
Hisoft Devpac 80	39.95
Maxam 2	39.95
Hisoft Forth	18.95

### BOOKS

All In One Mini Office	11.95
Mallard Basic	9.95
PCW Machine Code	13.95
PCW Super Code	13.95
Program Your PCW	7.95
Programming the Z80	23.95
Protext: A PCW users guide	9.95

### MISCELLANEOUS

#### DUST COVER SETS

PCW 8256/8512	9.95
PCW 9512, without sheetfeeder	10.95
PCW 9512, with sheetfeeder	12.95

#### RIBBONS

8256/8512 Fabric, 14 metre	3.95
8256/8512 Fabric, Higher Density	4.95
9512 Fabric continuous	2.95
9512 Genuine Amstrad Carbon	3.95

#### PRINTER EXTENSION LEADS

8256/8512, inc power lead	11.95
9512 (for 14 pin cables only)	12.95

#### DISCS

Amsoft branded CF 2s	5 for 13.00
Maxell branded CF 2s	5 for 12.00

#### INTERFACES

SCA Professional, serial/parallel	49.95
SCA Prof. Plus, including clock	59.95

#### ODDS & ENDS

1000 Fanfold address labels	7.95
3" Disc Head Cleaner	6.95
9512 Daisywheels	All at 5.95
choose from:	
Courier (10 pitch)	Orator (10)
Script (12)	Prestige Elite (12)
Recta (10)	Thesis (Proportional)
Letter Gothic (10/12)	Mini Gothic (15)

### GAMES

Arnhem	15.95
Bridge Player 2150	24.95
Classic Collection 1 (not 9512)	11.95
Classic Collection 2 (not 9512)	11.95
Classic Games 4	15.95
Clock Chess 89	15.95
Colossus Chess 4	11.95
Complete Home Ent. Centre	15.95
Corruption	19.95
Fish	19.95
Guild of Thieves	19.95
Head Coach v3	13.95
Jinxter	19.95
Lancelot	15.95
Scapeghost	15.95
Tomahawk	15.95
Trivial Pursuit	15.95
World of Soccer	13.95

### ORDERS & ENQUIRIES TO:

**MJC SUPPLIES (PLS)**

**40a QUEEN STREET, HITCHIN, HERTS, SG4 9TS.**

**Tel: (0462) 432897 / 420847 / 421415**

**CALLERS WELCOME Mon to Fri 9.30 - 5.00, Sat 10 - 4**

**All goods subject to availability. All prices subject to change without notice**

Educational, Local Authority and Government orders welcome. Proprietor: MJ Cooper.



# The Good Software File

## Databases

There are broadly two different types of database, and which suits you best depends, of course, on what you want it for.

Firstly there's the simple card index substitute. For many home users, this will be the kind of thing you want – all it does is store your address book or stock items so that you can easily look them up.

A more sophisticated option is the programmable database. With these, in addition to allowing simple card index retrieval there is a command language which allows you to analyse the data on the cards. For example, you could automatically add up the money owed to you by all your customers from Yorkshire. To make best use of this kind of facility, you will need to be able to understand a little programming, although it's not too hard really.

A bit of jargon now. A database is said to consist of records – this is just like a card in a conventional card file, with all someone's details on it. Each record is composed of fields – a field is a single entry on a card, like someone's name, or age, or postcode.

The thing that makes a database special is an index. You might be able to hold your address book as a simple list in a word processor document, but if it gets large then this becomes unwieldy. An index means that the database has worked out which order records should be in, so it can go straight to the one you want without looking at lots of others first.

The field that you use as your index (e.g. someone's surname) is said to be a key field, and can be looked up very fast compared to "non-key" fields. A good database will allow multiple keys, meaning that it can look up data just as fast for a variety of types of information.

### Masterfile 8000

£49.95 • Campbell Systems • 0378 77762/3

A specially written PCW version of the successful database sold on other Amstrad computers. It is fully menu controlled, and makes good use of the PCWs special screen and keys. It can deal with up to 8 separate data files at once, so can cope with relational databases. Screen (but not printed output) can be elaborately laid out with boxes, lines etc.

**PLUS • MINUS**

- ▲ Works fast
- ▲ Wide range of Layout options
- ▲ Handles 'relational' files
- ▲ Plenty of good example files
- ▲ Can do arithmetic calculations within its records
- ▼ Capacity limited by size of M drive – best on an 8512
- ▼ Takes a while to learn all the features

### At Last Plus

£39.95 • Rational Solutions • 0566 81511

At Last Plus is a full-featured database that is excellent value for money. It does what Cardbox did, with much better reporting facilities, and can sort too. You can do simple totalling of columns, but not general arithmetic on fields in a record. A good general purpose database.

**PLUS • MINUS**

- ▲ Good screen editing facilities
- ▲ Constants enable insertion of repetitive data
- ▲ Good on storage space - ideal for 8256 owners
- ▲ Handles names and addresses well
- ▼ No arithmetic calculation in fields
- ▼ Setting up the database is at first confusing
- ▼ Good, but not that good

### Cambase II

£49.95 • Cambrian Software • 0766 831878

New version of the old favourite PCW database. Most important change is the Copy Filespec facility. You can set up a new database with potentially more entries than you've made provision for using the information from the original database. You can also change the fields to suit another set-up.

**PLUS • MINUS**

- ▲ Quick and efficient to use
- ▲ You can set up a database blueprint (Filespec) which you can test thoroughly before entering data
- ▲ Includes powerful features like conditionals, loops, field validation, and specified layouts
- ▲ Simple parts of the program are well covered in the manual
- ▼ Can't use the memory bad news for 8256 users
- ▼ You have to guess how to use the more advanced features
- ▼ Not much room for prompts
- ▼ Tendency to crash occasionally in Filespec

### LocoFile

£29.95 • Locomotive • 0306 740606

The indexed pop-up database that runs from within LocoScript 2 and that goes even further toward turning LocoScript 2 into a completely integrated software package. Unlike most databases empty records take up almost no space on disc. This allows large record cards to be defined even if they won't always be used. Records pop up very quickly without having to exit from your document. Works best when used in conjunction with LocoMail.

**PLUS • MINUS**

- ▲ Very easy to use
- ▲ Unusually efficient use of disc space
- ▲ Can alter existing index - a very powerful feature indeed
- ▲ Automatically upgrades your LocoScript, LocoMail and LocoSpell to version 2.2
- ▲ Sample databases help you get a better feel for the program
- ▲ Very flexible when designed the record format

These pages provide a guide to software for the Amstrad PCW. Published in three monthly parts, this time it's the turn of Databases, Educational Software, Communications and Programming Languages. We've set out to cover every important piece of software we could lay our hands on, and to give you enough information to decide whether they are suitable for you.

All software will run on both the 9512 and the 8000 series machines, though the former's daisywheel printer cannot print graphical output.

The selection isn't comprehensive, but the software listed here represents what we think is the best of that currently available.

As well as a brief summary of what they do, the main Plus and Minus points for each program are listed –

Pluses have a ▲ by them, Minuses a ▼. Those we think are particularly noteworthy have a corner flash.

Have fun window shopping!

- ▲ Carries out searches on partial strings - ideal for when dealing with incomplete information

### Chibase 3.0

£29.95 • Chiasma • 06333 60996

The updated version of the 'free format' database. You type in the text, mark the words to be indexed and treat the file as a database. The updated version allows you to import and export ASCII data files and a chain delete option enables you to work your way methodically through the database deleting the records you don't want while keeping those that you do.

**PLUS • MINUS**

- ▲ Good amend, sort and recall features
- ▲ You can edit without a word processor
- ▲ Searches quickly through data
- ▲ Great for storing large amounts of data where the subject matter is variable
- ▲ Useful record template
- ▼ Can't run from M drive

### Datastore II

£39.95 • Digita International • 0395 270273

Ideal for the novice, Datastore II allows you to remove the tedium from filing, updating and organising information. 32000 records, 32 fields, fast search facility. Function keys can have phrases assigned to them. Good for uses where the emphasis is on printed output.

**PLUS • MINUS**

- ▲ Flexible range of print commands
- ▲ Simple to use
- ▲ Calculation facilities
- ▼ Need to preset maximum no. of records before you start
- ▼ Slow at browsing through

### Delta

£99.99 • Compsoft • 04868 25925

Delta is another of the heavyweights, like dBase II and Condor, but unlike them is fully menu driven. Although the screen layouts are fully flexible, there is a default "quick" layout so you don't have to sweat at defining your own. It could use better record indexing facilities. Particularly good for writing applications, once you have ploughed through the large manual.

**PLUS • MINUS**

- ▲ Records can contain up to 90 fields, plus groups of fields that may be repeated
- ▲ Screen layout can be user defined, or "quick" mode used
- ▲ Single page letter writer provides detailed mail merge
- ▲ Processes can be defined, and run from user defined menus, for ease of use by others
- ▲ Very full, and quite readable, manual
- ▼ Only one field may be used for indexing
- ▼ Very big program – a PCW8256 would be hard pushed
- ▼ Some of the menu operations are unforgiving to errors

### Mini Office Professional Plus

£39.95 • Database Software • 0625 878888

The Mini Office database retains its original format. It's a

pretty standard card index type, similar to First Base. Good range of selection operations and arithmetic on fields. Can sort over a combination of fields and print out a variety of smart layouts, and you can have up to 255 fields. No import or export of data.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Easy to use and intuitive
- ▲ Can use the data in the word processor
- ▲ Powerful selection and sort facilities
- ▲ Arithmetic on fields
- ▲ Test print facility lets you check your labels will print okay
- ▲ One command makes global changes
- ▼ Can't import or export data

## Pocket InfoStar

£69.50 • MicroPro/DRA • 0386 841181

Consists of two large programs, DataStar and ReportStar (both available independently). DataStar is a conventional database, with screen card layout and indexing. ReportStar then generates the printed output, either from DataStar or CalcStar files. Powerful if you can use them, but the suite is horrifically overcomplicated, and the documentation just incomprehensible.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ DataStar is a quite good database with indexing and calculated fields.
- ▲ "Transaction processing" feature allows cross referencing of data files.
- ▲ Can be integrated with other Pocket products, eg WordStar.
- ▲ Can take up to 255 fields per record
- ▼ Two volume manual set is very badly organised.
- ▼ There are separate programs to run for form design, data entry and reporting.
- ▼ Operation is all by obscure command keys, à la WordStar.

## dBase II

£99.00 • Ashton Tate/First Software • 07357 5244

The WordStar of database packages. Recently licensed "cheaply" for Amstrad machines, dBase II is a market leader in business computing. As you would expect, this means it is very powerful but very complex. It has a procedure language to allow you to write programs to manipulate the data, and you can construct index files for really fast access to large databases. If you can make the effort to learn it, it'll serve you well.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Powerful command language for customised programs
- ▲ Indexing facility makes large databases fast to handle
- ▲ Can handle very big databases
- ▲ The data can be fairly easily altered after its entry
- ▼ Manual is daunting (but there are plenty of independent books on the market)
- ▼ Can't easily alter the screen record layout
- ▼ For an expensive package, you still only get 32 fields per record
- ▼ Generally unfriendly unless you have some programming skills

## First Base

£29.95 • Minerva • 0392 437756

Billed as a simple database for the first time user, First Base is quite a competent cheap card index. The manual is computer printed, and weak on diagrams which doesn't help things. One weakness is getting printed results out of First Base – either you settle for crude lists, or you have to create a template in LocoScript which is awkward to do. But overall, it's pretty good value for money.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Can alter the index field at any time
- ▲ Simple to use screen editing make data entry easy
- ▲ Good value as a simple card index lookup system
- ▲ Can easily browse through the database picking out a set by hand
- ▼ Manual is badly laid out and generally difficult
- ▼ Producing printed output is awkward

## Sagesoft Retrieve

£70 • Sagesoft • 091 2131555

A high-power package that is relatively easy to use with password security if desired, calculations, automatic counting or deletion of sets of records satisfying given conditions. It also has sophisticated sort and select commands, and can change the structure of an existing database. All this is done by a set of commands rather like a programming language. Printed formats are rather limited though and the program insists on using both drives, making use on an 8256 impractical.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Easy to use for a powerful package
- ▲ Advanced sorting and selection commands
- ▲ Subsets can be written to files
- ▲ Can count or delete subsets with one command
- ▲ Labelling/mailmerging routines included

- ▲ Can change structure of existing database
- ▼ Impossibly big program for 8256
- ▼ Printed output limited – must use mailmerge

## Script2Base/Text2Base

£29.95 each Encyclosoft 0270 811890

Two free-form databases to be used with LocoScript and Protext respectively. Complete rewrites of FT=8B, the beauty of these databases is that you first create all your text on the word processor and import it as an ordinary (non-ASCII) text file into the database. You then mark all the words you want to see indexed as keywords so that you can go on to compile indexes and carry out searches.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Very easy to use
- ▲ Allows you to organise your collection of discs like an encyclopaedia
- ▲ Can construct new files made up of selected parts of existing ones
- ▲ Can send any part of a document to the printer on a line-by-line basis
- ▼ No text-editing facilities within the databases themselves
- ▼ Dreadful documentation

## Smartcard

£59.95 • Focus Computers • 0272 420109

A conventional card index database which is now the nearest thing available to Cardbox. Small and fast, you can sort the records, index up to three fields and do simple arithmetic in fields. Can't put background text (eg. titles) on records or printouts.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Good clear screens
- ▲ Plenty of on screen help
- ▲ Fast and high capacity
- ▲ Easy to use
- ▼ Can't put background text on printed reports
- ▼ No way of exporting data for mailmerge

## Magic Filer

£69.95 • Sagesoft • 091 2131555

Magic Filer is not a true database, but is a structured filing system. Information is split into a hierarchy of categories, and tagged with a keyword which is not stored as part of the data. You can browse through the data, but it will get tedious if you find it needs updating regularly. Many applications will find Magic Filer restrictive.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Good for browsing through data when you don't really know what's there
- ▲ Data can be declared "read only" to protect it from alteration by other browsers
- ▼ The basic filing system is weird but not wonderful
- ▼ Editing data once in Magic Filer is awkward
- ▼ The documentation is far too brief
- ▼ You can only have one database per disc

## Microfile (Sold in The Micro Collection)

£49.95 • Saxon Computing • 0401 50697

Microfile is a well implemented simple database, driven by plenty of menus and on-screen prompts. It's fast and has good screen control, although it has some size restrictions. Microfile comes as part of a software suite, "The Micro Collection", which is good value (Microfile, Microwrite, MicroSpread, Flexilabel and Lock-It)

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ The price includes competent word processing, spread sheet, labelling and encryption programs
- ▲ Plenty of menus and on screen prompting
- ▲ Very flexible formatting for screen layout and printing
- ▲ Numeric fields can be expressions to be calculated
- ▲ Indexing is fast and can be on several fields
- ▼ Maximum number of fields per record is only 20
- ▼ Limited facilities for totalling up fields in a database



Educational Software is designed as an aid to traditional teaching, not an alternative. Its main use is in re-inforcing traditional learning done elsewhere and providing the stimulus of a different approach. It can also be especially useful in rote learning and improving the speed at which problems can be solved.

## Business French (German/Italian/Spanish)

£49.95 each • Apex Computing Services • 0273 727477

Four language learning packages which enable the Euro-conscious professional to get to grips with commercial jargon in another tongue. Areas covered are business, technical, travel, restaurants, communications and social – all with separate sub-sections to ensure that every eventuality is covered. A basic knowledge of the language concerned is, however, essential.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Fun and easy to use
- ▲ Comprehensive range of vocabulary
- ▼ Program needs cassettes to be really good
- ▼ Some poor screen displays

## Iankey Crash Course

£24.95 • Iansyst • 071 607 0187

A fairly traditional typing tutor, taking you through basic keyboard exercises. There's a lot of explanatory text, which gets in the way second time around. Definitely competent, but a bit boring.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Mostly avoids boring letter drills
- ▲ Very full on-screen information guides you along
- ▲ "Fast" option cuts out some text if it gets repetitive
- ▼ Not particularly imaginative use of graphics
- ▼ It doesn't always ensure that the cursor is properly aligned with the exercise text

## 2 Fingers Touch Typing

£24.95 • Iansyst • 071 607 0187

Despite its provocative name, a useful typing tutor in that it specifically caters for people who can already get by on keyboards with two fingers. You are gradually introduced to touch typing, so your speed doesn't drop while you learn. Fills a necessary slot in the Typing Tutor market.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Suitable for improving two finger typists without much drop in speed
- ▲ Full on screen instructions
- ▲ Exercise material is interesting text, not letter drills
- ▼ Explanation text is annoyingly verbose in some lessons
- ▼ It doesn't always ensure that the cursor is properly aligned with the exercise text

## Giantkiller

£14.95 • Topologika • 0733 244682

A mathematics adventure game loosely based on Jack and the Beanstalk. Lots of intriguing puzzles which should stimulate any student up to GCSE standard. Not the best adventure game ever written but great for making mathematics fun!

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Puzzles plausibly integrated into scenario
- ▲ Progression of game is simple and well defined
- ▲ Puzzles introduce a lot of valid mathematics
- ▼ Program understands only very simple commands
- ▼ Saving a position takes a move – can be fatal
- ▼ Won't be of particular help in exams

## Animal Vegetable Mineral World Wise

£14.95 each • Bourne Educational • 0794 523301

Aimed at the younger market, 7-15 year olds. Both these programs work by learning as the child uses them. Think of an object and the computer tries to guess it. If it is wrong, the child is asked for a question which would allow the PCW to be right next time, and it learns.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Can be used as many times as the child's imagination holds out
- ▲ Performance can be analysed by a teacher after a session
- ▲ As you build up a base of objects and questions, they can be saved for reuse
- ▼ It needs a lot of typing, hence a lot of supervision
- ▼ The PCW starts with only two objects known, so it takes time to get going
- ▼ Documentation has hardly been altered from cassette based versions
- ▼ Since it is for young children, more imaginative use of the screen would be nice

## Better Spelling

£16.95 • School Software Ltd • 010 353 61 45399

## UNIVERSAL WORD PROCESSING AIDS

Tabulation, Margins & Lines, Positioned Correctly First Time

TempMate Page Overlay

TempMate £5.95

4 versions (characters per inch)

Sizes: P10, P12, P15, P17

Page Boy

Word Processing Ruler

£2.95

Save  
£10

**SET OF 4 TEMPMATES + PAGEBOY £16.45**

## LOCOSCRIPT USERS

Please send for full details of the TempDisc range of discs (hundreds of instant templates), FoneMate, XWord and WordDisc. These include LocoFile and LocoMail applications, a 39,000 word thesaurus, crossword layouts, telephone codes and exchanges. Locoscript 1, 2 and PC versions. Discs from £14.95

Thurston Techniques, FREEPOST, Exmouth, EX8 2YZ

Fax or Tel: (0395) 277496

All prices include VAT & UK post & packing.



## RIBBON (FABRIC) RE-INKING

## DDTP PRINTERS

"FREEPOST", Brixham, South Devon, TQ5 0BR

Re-Inking cassette Ribbons: black, brown, red, blue, green, purple, orange, yellow.

Inc. Postage £1.30

Gold, Silver or 4 colour Re-Inking

Inc. Postage £2.30

Heat Transfer Ribbons (for Transfer Printing) black, brown, red, blue, green, purple, yellow.

Inc. Postage £2.30

New Ribbons

(for colour change etc.) Fitted into your cassette (not multi colour).

Inking Charge plus £2.30

Vidi Art Disc 1 Cars, boats etc. PCW 3 inch.

Inc. Postage £10

Quickbuc (Accounts Package) or R-Ham (CB or Amateur) callign Database

Inc. Postage £20

Just post your requirements & payment to us FREEPOST.

47 Northill Close, Brixham, South Devon.

08045 3144 Fax/Phone.

(For Charity)

## LOWEST PRICES

GUARANTEED! INC VAT & DELIVERY

	5	10	20	50	100
Unbranded 3" discs	£9.95	£17.99	£35.50	£87.50	£170.00
Maxell or Panasonic 3"	£10.95	£18.95	£37.75	£94.00	£185.00
Amsoft 3" discs	£11.95	£21.95	£43.50	£107.95	£213.00
Individually cased 3"	£11.95	£22.45	£44.50	£109.95	£215.00
Individual plastic cases	£2.50	£4.95	£9.45	£21.95	£39.95
3" Disc Labels	£0.35	£0.65	£1.20	£2.75	£4.00
3 1/2" discs	£5.50	£8.95	£17.45	£39.95	£79.00
5 1/4" discs	£2.50	£4.95	£9.50	£21.95	£39.95

ORDER WITH  
CONFIDENCE  
ALL DISCS  
GUARANTEED

## DON'T

THROW AWAY USED FABRIC PRINTER RIBBONS  
- REINK THEM FOR £1.15 EACH

### DISC BOXES

INC 2 KEYS, DIVIDERS ETC. A QUALITY LOCKABLE BOX FOR 3" OR 3 1/2" DISCS

#### CAPACITY

5 CF2 .....£2.75

(5 CAP. BOX

NOT LOCKABLE)

Holds 35 .....£7.95

Holds 70 .....£11.95

#### BOX & MAXELL CF25

5 Maxell & Box ...£12.

BOX & 10 CF2.£26.50

BOX & 20 CF2.£49.00

### SELF ADHESIVE LABELS

Continuous 1000 2000

1 ACROSS

2 3/4 x 1 7/16 .....£5.95 .....£10.95

3 1/2 x 15/16 .....£4.95 .....£9.50

3 1/2 x 1 7/16 .....£5.95 .....£10.95

4 x 1 7/16 .....£6.95 .....£13.50

5 x 1 7/16 .....£7.45 .....£14.50

4 x 2 15/16 .....£9.95 .....£19.50

Other sizes available 2, 3

or 4 across P.O.A

A4 MOUSE MAT .....£4.95

3" Drive Head Cleaning Kit .....£4.95

Typeface Cleaning Kit .....£4.95

Dust Covers 8000/9000 .....£9.95

### QUALITY RIBBONS

BLACK & COLOURS FROM £3.25

BLACK PCW8256/512 PCW9512

FABRIC .....£3.25 .....£3.25

Caribonum Film .....£4.95 .....£4.95

COLOURS (Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Orange)

FABRIC .....£4.95 .....£4.95

Star LC-10 Black .....£3.25 Colour .....£9.95

DISC FORMAT TRANSFERS £5.95/ DISC PLUS MEDIA SAVE £££'S

TRANSFERS BETWEEN 500 FORMATS

3" · 3 1/2" · 5 1/4" CP/M · MSDOS · APPLE/MAC · BBC

WE ARE PUBLIC DOMAIN SPECIALISTS, SEND LARGE

S.A.E FOR FREE CATALOGUE. OVER 100 DISCS IN

OUR LIBRARY; LANGUAGES, UTILITIES, GRAPHICS,

DATABASES, ASSEMBLERS, GAMES & TUTORIALS

£4.95 per disc **PCW-WORLD**

COTSWOLD HOUSE, CRADLEY HEATH, WARLEY, WEST MIDLANDS B64 7NF

TELEPHONE OR FAX 0384 66269 ANYTIME

All prices include VAT & Post and packing



## AMSTAT\* & STATMODE

MODULAR STATISTICS AND MATHEMATICS PACKAGES

MARKETED BY

## S. C. COLEMAN LIMITED

AMSTAT for PCW & CPC

STATMODE for PC Compatibles

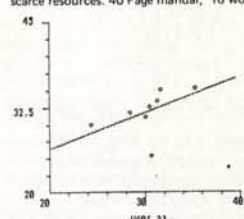
AMSTAT 1/STATMODE 1 — means, st. devs., variance, skew, kurtosis, 1—sample, 2—sample, and paired t—tests, 1—way—AOV with single and mult. conf. intervals, 2—way—AOV, correlns, regression, histograms, scattergrams, transformations, file store and retrieve, output to WP file, manual, Flexible variables and observations to a total of 500 (+) data points (12000 STATMODE).

AMSTAT 2/STATMODE 2 — 27 nonparametric tests providing a "complete Siegel". Binomial, Chisquare(3), Kolmogorov-Smirnov(2), Runs, McNemar, Sign, Wilcoxon, Walsh, Randomisation(2), Fisher, Median (+extension), Mann-Whitney, Wald-Wolfowitz, Moses, Cochran, Friedman, Kruskal-Wallis, Contingency, Spearman, Kendall, Kendall partial, Concordance.

AMSTAT 3/STATMODE 3: FORECASTING  
An array of business oriented mathematical and statistical software: Linear and Polynomial regression, Trend and Seasonal Variation, Multiple Regression Analysis, Transformations, Exponential Smoothing, Adaptive Filtering. Graphic display, full printout, manual suited to immediate use and for teaching. (Additional program for PC).

AMSTAT 4/STATMODE 4: RESOURCE MANAGEMENT —

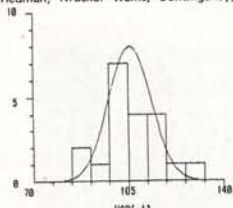
LINEAR PROGRAMMING MODULE  
General Purpose Linear programming + Specialised Transportation and assignment variants. Capable of analysing and solving problems of sequencing, scheduling, blending and allocation of scarce resources. 40 Page manual, 18 worked examples.



AMSTAT 6/STATMODE 6: SFANOVA

Up to 8—way analysis of variance for equal cell sizes. Unequal cell sizes on 1—way AOV. Maximum of 2000 data points (300 on unexpanded CP/M 2.2, 4000 on PC). Input from ASCII Files. Output to screen or text file with full AOV table + main and interaction means and Neuman-Kuels on main effects. Manual. (Disc only).

AMSTAT 7/STATMODE 7: RESOURCE MANAGEMENT II —  
STOCK AND PRODUCTION ANALYSIS  
Calculation of economic order quantities for both single and multiple items. Dynamic programming to calculate optimum production schedules for single items and consolidation of several results into a multiple schedule. Also Pareto and Lorenz analysis. Output to screen or printer. Includes operational manual with worked examples.



The programs have applications in research of all kinds, education, sales, production planning, work and method study, financial planning, personnel, social work etc.

"I will certainly be using them myself in the future and no reviewer can offer a warmer recommendation than that." Dr. Peter Morris, Amstrad Professional Computing, May 1987.

Price List	CPC	PCW	PC	
AMSTAT1	£25.95	£27.95	STATMODE1	£39.95
AMSTAT2	£39.95	£39.95	STATMODE2	£39.95
AMSTAT3	£25.95	£27.95	STATMODE3	£39.95
AMSTAT4	£25.95	£27.95	STATMODE4	£39.95
AMSTAT6	£25.95	£27.95	STATMODE6	£39.95
AMSTAT7	£25.95	£27.95	STATMODE7	£39.95

ANY 2 — 15% DISCOUNT  
ANY 4 — 20% DISCOUNT  
Please enquire for  
Educational quantity discounts.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POST  
AND PACKAGING IN THE  
U.K. BUT EXCLUDE VAT.

CHEQUES AND P.O.s TO:  
**S. C. COLEMAN LTD.**

33 LEICESTER ROAD, ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH  
LEICESTERSHIRE, LE6 5DA

TEL: 0530 415919

24 Hour Answerphone. Technical enquiries after 6.00pm

\*AMSTAT is a trademark of AMSTRAD PLC and is used under licence

## LEISURE SOFTWARE



The planet Doomawangara (Doom, for short) appears to be dying...and only you can save it! In Part 3 of our best-selling sci-fi *Doom Trilogy* you'll question your system of ethics, discover the purpose of the artefacts and why volcanoes can exist so close to glaciers. Accompanied by your trusty robot dog you'll have to deal with squashed spaceships, renegade robots, slow beings, time travel...in fact a whole host of original Killworth puzzles after which you'll never be the same again. Pack includes free *ROBOT DOG CONSTRUCTION KIT* and a monster FREE game: *HEZARIN*! PCW 8256, 8512, 9512, CPC (disc), IBM PC £19.95 plus £1.00 P&P.

So you think you could run the economy better than the Chancellor? Our *Major* economy simulation game *YES CHANCELLOR!* gives you the chance to try! Based on a simplified but in principle correct model of the problems of raising and using money, *YES CHANCELLOR* allows you to try to control inflation, taxation, interest rates, social services, strikes, wage claims, foreign trade, etc. The object of the game is to help your party stay in power by winning an election every five years; manage it for fifteen and you'll retire with a Life Peerage! One of 8000 Plus's recommended programs, *YES CHANCELLOR* is written in Basic so that you can explore how the program works. PCW 8256, 8512, 9512, CPC (disc or tape) £14.95 IBM PC £17.50. Please add £1.00 P&P.



*GIANT KILLER* is a mathematical adventure game which is used in thousands of British and Australian schools and is another 8000 Plus BEST BUY. As Jack - or Jackie - your task is to go to market to buy a pig. You'll be lucky to get one, of course, but if you can handle a calculator and map a maze you'll end up with a magic bean. Plant it and the rest of the adventure opens up. Puzzles gradually increase in difficulty covering National Curriculum investigations such as tessellations, prime numbers, topology, time and space, logic, etc. A great way to give your kids (and yourself) a maths challenge! Suits ages 10 to GCSE. PCW 8256, 8512, 9512, CPC (disc) £14.95, IBM PC £17.50



FREEPOST, 1 Roman Way,  
Stilton, Peterborough, PE7 3BR  
Tel: 0733 244682 (24 hours)

CHEQUE, ACCESS, VISA or Official  
order. SAE for full catalogue



This is a spelling course aimed at the 8 to adult age group. It consists of a series of well organised, short lessons each dealing with one topic, like plurals or which version of there /their/they're to use in a sentence. The use of the PCW screen is rather unimaginative, and doesn't hold your attention.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Well thought out lessons to emphasise particular points
- ▲ Teaches words in a sentence context as well as in isolation
- ▲ Lessons can be picked in any order from a menu
- ▲ Seems to be proof against mischievous key pressing
- ▼ Boring use of the screen doesn't grab interest
- ▼ No instructions come as to how to use the program.

## Chemistry/Biology

£22.95 each • School Software • 010 353 61 45399

These two are fairly traditional question-and-answer tests. You are faced with a choice of 10 topics, and then asked 10 or so questions each, where you have to fill in the blank in a statement. There are preamble notes beforehand, and if you get it wrong you are given a clue. Aimed at 12-16 year olds.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Questions would challenge a GCSE pupil well
- ▲ Preamble notes introduce topics
- ▼ The fill in the blank questioning style has little flexibility for different answers
- ▼ No option to add questions for a specialised syllabus
- ▼ Some careless errors, like incorrect facts and hard to decipher chemical formulae

## Micro Maths

£24.95 • LCL • 0491 579345

Supposedly covering 8 to adult ages, this seems an O-level type program, covering topics from calculus to tables. A good implementation on the PCW with proper use of the screen. Questions are picked at random from a pool, so may repeat but never run out. Replies to questions are typed in mathematical notation, like  $X^2+3$

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ You can pause to use BASIC as a calculator while you think
- ▲ 'Unlimited' question set
- ▲ Comes with a 'free' book of AEB O level questions
- ▲ Good hints and explanations
- ▼ Questions in a topic repeat occasionally
- ▼ Some frills, like the clock and beeper, are annoying
- ▼ No flexibility to add questions for a particular syllabus

## Amstat 1,2,3,4,6 and 7

£28 - £40 • SC Coleman Ltd • 0530 415919

A suite of six statistical routines including a business analysis program, forecasting and resource management. Individual prices range from £27.95 to £39.95. Very sophisticated, and perhaps because of that, a little awkward for beginners.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Good range of statistical functions
- ▲ Good manual
- ▲ Can produce good quality graphical results
- ▼ Some editing procedures very long winded
- ▼ Needs some expertise to use properly
- ▼ Weak on checking that input data is reasonable.

## Yes Chancellor!

£14.95 • Topologika • 0733 244682

Wait! Don't skip over Yes Chancellor! because it calls itself an 'economic simulation' program. Instructive and fun to use, you type in your annual budgets (tax rates, public spending etc.) and see your popularity plunge and the economy crash. Great for economics classes, also an amusing game in itself.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Simple but effective model of the economy
- ▲ Comes with booklet explaining economic principles
- ▲ Great for teaching economic and political pragmatism!
- ▼ Can get boring as a game
- ▼ You can't adjust the model of the economy, so it can be too simple

## Ultimate Quiz

£14.95 • David Greenhough Computing • 0274 640764

An educational aid for school age children. Two quizzes on a multiple choice format are available on the one disc - one on general knowledge and one on the Highway Code. You can play against a timer and can set the level of difficulty.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Optional noughts and crosses game included with either quiz
- ▲ Incorporates an editing file for easy updating of questions
- ▲ It's very versatile - up to 8 people can play

- ▲ None of the questions are repeated
- ▼ Some of the questions are a little esoteric

## Supermaths

£16.95 • Abacus Software • 0689 36293

Specifically designed for the PCW, this program exercises basic numeracy skills in children. Questions are asked in quick fire volleys of ten and cover all four operations (addition, subtraction, multiplication and so on). Scores are automatically recorded.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Special original Test and Worksheet modes included the latter is ideal for teachers
- ▲ Very efficient scoring method
- ▲ Numeracy level is very basic
- ▲ New version has enhanced screen displays
- ▼ Some of the questions may start to look familiar after a while

## Language Tutors

£19.95 each • Kosmos Software • 05255 3942/5406

Four programs with identical formats to help you learn French, Italian, Spanish and German. They can be used just as effectively by students of those languages learning English too. Very versatile series of programs and useful adjuncts to conventional language learning.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Can edit the lessons yourself to include new words
- ▲ Useful self test option
- ▲ Completely bilingual packages
- ▼ Purely for vocabulary learning no grammar lessons
- ▼ Would have been more useful if they had also included audio cassettes

## Maths Mania

£16.95 • School Software Ltd • 010 353 61 45399

For children between the ages of 8 and 12, this program offers 5 levels of difficulty in multiplication and 2 in division. A very good program for exercising basic numeracy skills and for practising some mental arithmetic.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Program provides a chirpy feedback on the score of the user
- ▲ Large attractive numbers appear on the screen
- ▼ Surprisingly enough, no addition or subtraction exercises are provided
- ▼ Screens could be made more visually exciting for the younger users

## Better Maths

£16.95 • School Software Ltd • 010 353 61 45399

A continuation of Maths Mania for the next age group 12 to 16 year olds. Topics are very varied and cover, among others, statistics, simple interest and algebra. Each topic consists of a series of ten multiple choice questions. At the end of each set, the percentage scored is shown.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Realistic level of difficulty practised
- ▲ Program makes a first class revision aid

## Communications

Communications is one of the glittering areas of computing, gurus would have you believe. It can provide a fascinating hobby for 'hackers', but more importantly it is a valuable business tool.

'Electronic mail' is just what it says: you use your PCW to send messages, which can be documents thousands of words long, to others on the electronic mail system. The best known system of this kind is Telecom Gold, which also allows you to send telexes. Another major system is Prestel, which is more of an information provider - you can read share prices, weather information and other news direct from your phone line.

For any professional service, you pay a registration fee, plus a connection charge - typically around 10p per minute you use the system. Of course, your phone bills are extra. For

hobbyists there are also 'Bulletin boards', which are effectively a kind of private electronic mail system run by a system operator (a 'sysop' to those in the know).

To use any service, you will need to buy a modem and an interface. A modem allows you to send computer signals down a phone line, and the interface gets the signals from your PCW to your modem. The pair will set you back £200 or more. Once done, you need some software to allow you to send and receive data, and it is this software reviewed below.

Electronic mail services just send strings of characters to and fro, whereas Prestel is a 'Viewdata' system, meaning it sends pictures and graphics too. Software needs to do more to receive Viewdata graphics, so if you want to use Prestel make sure your software is up to it.

## 8256UKM7.COM

Public domain (ie. free!)

P.D. software documentation is often poor but this program has an above average document file. UKM7 was written to support ASCII file transfers using error correction and as a dumb terminal either for use over the phone or between two Amstrads. Between two PCW's file transfer is possible at a staggering 31,250 baud which is even faster than PIP! Easy to use for beginners and better than KERMIT, UKM7 provides a cheap and excellent way to communications after you've got fed up with the PCW's MAIL232. 8256UKM7 is available from the Public Domain Special Interest Group, or most bulletin boards supporting the PCW machines.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Cheap! (the price of a phone call)
- ▲ Easy to use, and helpful menus
- ▼ Modem7 version of Xmodem error checking supported
- ▼ Single file and Batch Mode transfers
- ▼ 'Quiet' mode for slightly faster transfers (on-line transfer progress report disabled)
- ▼ Only ASCII, no Viewdata
- ▼ You need to find a PD software source (eg. use a modem and MAIL232 software)

## Mini Office Professional Plus

£39.95 • Database Software • 0625 878888

Thecomms package is as comprehensive as anything else on the market. It can display both ordinary text screens and the 'Viewdata' block graphics used by Prestel. You are offered baud rates from 75 to 9600, separately set for transmit and receive, straight terminal emulation for use with Telecom Gold, and XMODEM and KERMIT file transfer protocols for error-proof transfer of long files. Would be well worth the money just by itself - and of course you're getting four other very good programs as well.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Very comprehensive - a genuinely useful comms package
- ▲ Ordinary text and 'Viewdata' block graphics
- ▲ Can save setups under names and recall them, so you only need work out your baud rates/parities once
- ▲ You can set keys to return strings, such as Telecom Gold passwords
- ▲ Comes preconfigured to use Prestel and Telecom Gold

## Chitchat E-Mail/Viewdata/Combo

Sagesoft • £69.99/£69.99/£99.99 • 091 284 7077

Two communications programs for the 8000 series machines that have been around for a good time now. Most of the features you will need are here: message text editor, preprogramming unattended tasks (if you use a suitable 'intelligent' modem), directory of stored numbers, copy to printer, and a very useful connect time clock so you can watch your phone bill climb! E-mail is used for simple text phone links like Telecom Gold, whereas you'll need Viewdata if you want to use Prestel. The Combo pack contains both E-mail and Viewdata.

## PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Good, clear documentation
- ▲ Easy for first timers to use
- ▲ Built in text editor for pre-sending message preparation
- ▲ Pre-definable tasks executable at any preset time if unattended.
- ▼ No error corrected file transfer (i.e. Xmodem or CRC)

## Dialup

£89.99 • PMS Communications • 021-643 7688

Offers both E-mail and Viewdata operations. Very easy to use, and offers an XMODEM transfer protocol unlike Sage ChitChat. If you are buying a modem too there are some cut-price bundled deals to be had, eg. the Miracle Technology WS4000 modem.

### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Simple to use
- ▲ Comprehensive file transfer commands, including XMODEM and the increasingly popular KERMIT
- ▲ Runs from the M drive
- ▼ Manual is not PCW specific, and the references to 5.25" discs are tedious

## COMM+

£86.25 • NewStar • 0245 265017

This single package combines both ASCII and full Viewdata block graphics and Telesoftware downloading. A very powerful command language allows you to look for particular messages coming in and take actions, even while doing other things. Its use is only limited by your programming ability.

### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Very comprehensive and well indexed ringbound manual
- ▲ High quality Viewdata graphics
- ▲ Well presented on-line help menus for use by beginners
- ▲ Autodialler program works with most modems
- ▲ Telesoftware downloading facility, with CRC/Xmodem checking
- ▲ Very powerful command language, doesn't need much programming skill to learn
- ▼ Not recommended for absolute beginners to communications

# Programming

Programming languages come as either 'compilers' or 'interpreters' – compilers pre-process the program into machine code, so are much faster. The PCW's standard Mallard BASIC and LOGO are both interpreters. Compilers are generally more cumbersome to use than interpreters, but have various benefits for serious programmers.

With language compilers in particular it is difficult to discover whether they are reliable and efficient without spending many weeks working with them, impossible for a brief review. If you use a specialised programming language and have any comments that would help us compile a good software file entry for it, we would be pleased to hear from you.

## Basic Needs

£9.95 (£5 to RNL) • Luxlan Software • 0726 850820

A BASIC bundle for programming buffs, which requires a small amount of foreknowledge to operate. Consists of five files that can be run under Mallard BASIC, including FRED, the FriendlyText Editor, which is an extremely agile and versatile file editor and program editor. Basic Needs is excellent value for money.

### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Uses of LocoScript keys
- ▲ Easy to use
- ▲ Loads of features
- ▼ Documentation poor

## HiSoft C

£39.95 • HiSoft • 0525 718181

A very good C compiler, fast, produces good compact code. It comes complete with the HiSoft integrated text editor ED80.

### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Compiles program into ordinary CPM .COM file
- ▲ Produces compact code
- ▲ Fast and inexpensive
- ▲ Comes with integrated text editor
- ▼ No floating point arithmetic

## Arnor C

£49.95 • Arnor • 0733 68909

Good compiler with floating point arithmetic, but not as fast or as cheap as HiSoft C.

### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Excellent integrated text editor
- ▲ Floating point arithmetic
- ▼ Cumbersome to produce .COM files, needs special run time support program
- ▼ HiSoft C is faster and cheaper

## MIX C

£29.95 • Advantage • 0242 224340

American C compiler. You can buy a full screen editor with it for £19.95 extra. Also machine code assembler & examples for £8.95 each.

### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Features an excellent C tutorial
- ▲ Comprehensive implementation and massive manual
- ▼ Not for the newcomer to programming

## Pascal 80

£39.95 • HiSoft • 0525 718181

A standard full Pascal compiler that produces compact code. Comes with the ED80 text editor and a stand alone programmers editor.

### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Well integrated text editor – when you hit a compilation error you are returned to the correct point to edit it
- ▲ Short compilation time, economical on memory
- ▼ Manual makes no attempt to teach you Pascal

## HiSoft Forth

£19.95 • HiSoft • 0525 718181

Forth is an unusual language, somewhere between assembler and C. This is one of the few compilers available for the PCW.

### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Comes with a Forth editor
- ▲ Quick and efficient implementation
- ▼ Manual doesn't teach you Forth

## The Vicar

£49 • lansyst • 071-607 5844

A programming tool for serious programmers. If you have a several-hundred line program held in several files on a disc, you can lose track of which variables are used where. The VICAR produces a concordance listing and other diagnostics, to help you find bugs and maintain the program.

### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Easy to use but still flexible through use of options
- ▲ Amstrad versions all at a special low price
- ▲ Good manual
- ▼ Only of value on large programs
- ▼ Limited value to most PCW users (except BASIC buffs)

## Modula 2

£45.00 • HiSoft • 0525 718181

A compiler. Modula-2 is the successor to Pascal, good for large programs requiring separate compilation, complete with text editor.

### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Full implementation with extensions.
- ▲ Includes libraries of predefined modules
- ▲ WordStar type screen editor included
- ▼ Compilation process is longwinded and not for beginners

## CBASIC

£45.00 • Digital Research • 0635 35304

The original Basic compiler from Digital Research, and still one of the best for anyone wanting to produce COM files without abandoning their investment in Basic.

### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Easier programming tool than conventional interpreter
- ▲ Very similar to Mallard Basic, so easy to learn
- ▼ No text editor – you need to buy a programmer's editor such as ED80, or the public domain VDO25
- ▼ Programs don't necessarily work faster than they would in conventional Basic, sometimes slower

## All You Ever ...

£24.95 • CP Software • 0993 823463

Program is ridiculously entitled All You Ever Wanted To Know About Graphics, the Universe and Everything on the PCW 8256/8512 but were Afraid to Ask. It's for the experienced programmer who needs fast, smoothly flowing and professional looking graphics output. It has a library of machine code routines which you can use in any language from Mallard Basic to machine code.

### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ You can produce professional standard graphics
- ▲ Demo programs included on the disc
- ▲ Routines are very wide ranging
- ▲ Excellent value for money
- ▲ New routines of latest version concerned with printer control
- ▼ Not recommended for beginners
- ▼ Cumbersome to use from Basic

## Pascal/MT

£45 Digital Research 0635 53499

A full implementation of ISO standard DPS/7185 Pascal with a number of extremely powerful additions. Is very good for large complex applications both data processing and system control.

### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ A very powerful tool for the serious software writer
- ▲ Unlimited program size with modular development and use of overlays
- ▲ Built in assembler
- ▲ Improved string handling (over standard Pascal)
- ▲ Choice of BCD real numbers for commercial/financial use
- ▼ No built in text editor
- ▼ Compiler in general and the manual in particular are not for beginners
- ▼ No graphics

## DevPac 80 MKII

£49.95 HiSoft 0525 718181

Version 2 of the PCW hacker's first choice of development system. Substantially upgraded from the original with a new quite powerful debugger, and a Mini Officestyle main menu from which to run the individual utilities or your own finished programs.

### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Powerful assembler producing REL or COM files
- ▲ Good hex facility for Basic programmers
- ▼ Text editor antiquated and clumsy
- ▼ Weak monitor

## Maxam II

£49.95 (£69.95 incl. C) • Arnor • 0733 68909

CP/M machine code development system incorporating an editor, assembler and monitor. It will allow you to disassemble any of the memory banks including extra memory on M drive.

### PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Very versatile assembly language programming environment
- ▲ Flexible monitor capable of bank switching, conditional breakpoints and symbolic debugging
- ▲ Tailored to meet all CP/M Plus programming requirements
- ▲ Program can't cope with some undocumented Z80 instructions
- ▲ Program assumes basic familiarity with the Z80 assembly language

## NEXT MONTH

The guide continues with the categories of SPREADSHEETS, GRAPHICS and GAMES.

The month after that will cover WORD PROCESSORS, ACCOUNTS/ PAYROLL, UTILITY and DTP software, and the month after that it's back to this month's topics. Our intention is to keep publishing the three parts of the guide in rotation, updating it each month to include all new products. If you would like to see other sections of the guide, back issues of 8000 Plus are available at £1.75 each.

Meanwhile, if you are aware of any significant omissions or errors in the File as published, please let us know. We intend to maintain it as THE authoritative guide to PCW software.

# PC Workstations

A Choice of Two Quality Units with 2-Tone Grey Finish

## Alpha-Sprint

# £99

(£113-85 Inc.VAT & Carr.)  
Rigid Twin Support Steel Frame  
Full Width Sliding Printer Shelf  
Size: 700W x 750D x 720H  
Optional Paper Catch Tray  
(as illustrated) £15 + VAT  
Side Extensions £34-95 + VAT



## Alpha-Max

# £159

(£182-85 Inc.VAT & Carr.)  
Desk Top: 1200W x 600D x 720H  
Top Shelf 400D (Overall 750 D)  
Sliding Keyboard Tray (600W)  
3 Position Adjustable Shelf  
Optional Base Cabinet  
(as illustrated) £49 + VAT  
Side Extensions £39 + VAT



Tel: 0734-814171 or Fax: 0734-813439 to Order using your VISA,  
ACCESS, MASTERCARD or EUROCARD Or Post your Cheques to:-  
DPMS, 4, Saturn House, Calvea Park, Aldermaston, Reading, RG7 4QW  
Full Catalogue Showing Over 1,000 Products Available on Request

## budget accounts

everything you need for your home accounts

- You can maintain as many accounts as you wish.
  - Up to twenty categories for income or expenditure per account, each with a ten letter column heading.
  - Up to 12225 entries per account on the 8512/9512 and 3075 on the 8256
  - Up to twenty letters of comment for every entry.
  - Single category statements and full statements in two screen formats for any group of entries.
  - Printed statements in a variety of styles.
  - Screen analysis, printed analysis and bar graphs.
  - Easy alteration of entries.
  - The program is properly documented and presented and includes a demonstration account. It is very easy to use, with highlighted selections and cursor driven menus at every stage.
- BUDGET ACCOUNTS** which is available for all PCWs costs £14.95 inclusive (PLEASE STATE MODEL) from  
CODEX 8 Chestnut Grove Ealing LONDON W.5 4JT  
tel.081 840 0760

**codex**

## ONLINE DATABASE ACCESS

### IF YOU

★run a small company or business ★need high-quality research in a hurry ★don't want to spend a fortune on it

### THEN

We can help. We have access to over 1500 databases worldwide. Just tell us what you need and what your deadline is. We can assemble your research and fax or post you the results within hours.

Prices: from £30 (excl. VAT) per search

Phone Barry Flynn at Media and IT Services.

On: 081-985-0781 or 081-533-5868

★★FAST★★CHEAP★★NO FRILLS★★  
★★NO FUSS★★

## COURSEMASTER

The Computer Horseracing Program

- RATES ANY RACE IN SECONDS - ANY DAILY NEWSPAPER IS ALL YOU NEED
- NEVER out of date - Both N. Hunt & Flat - Fast Data Entry
- AMAZING ACCURACY! - Now you CAN BEAT THE BOOKIE!!
- Works on the simple principle that FAST HORSES BEAT SLOW ONES!!
- Clearly identifies best selection in every race plus these AMAZING features:-
- First, Second and Third choice shown for Forecasts & Tricasts, etc.
- Recommends most suitable type of bet.
- Actually works out your WINNINGS on most popular bets including SINGLES & DOUBLES, win and each way. PATENTS, YANKEES, CANADIANS, HEINZ etc.
- GOOD EACH WAY and LONG ODDS bets clearly shown.
- Will PRINT out your BETTING SLIP for you.
- Maintains a BANK ACCOUNT - BET like PROFESSIONALS do! Records all your bets in any number of accounts. Keep a complete record of your betting or compare COURSEMASTER against your favourite tipster.
- PLUS!!!! - The AMAZING COURSEMASTER SYSTEM. This superb betting system is included in the program. A system which regularly produces huge wins from small stakes. Try it! It can pay for itself many times over on the first day!
- Supplied with 90 Page BETTING GUIDE and MANUAL.

**FREE HOT TIP OF THE MONTH TO EVERY PURCHASER**

@ £17.95 tapes, £19.95 discs, inc P&P + VAT

## PERM-MASTER

If you are one of those pools punters who regularly uses the perm plans for entering your weekly coupon, (as we at Intraset recommend). Then it is often difficult to assess whether or not you have actually won. PERM-MASTER puts an end to that. With it you simply enter the number of points obtained for each of your selections, and PERM-MASTER does the rest. The program is supplied already with some of the top plans built in, but if your favourite is not there, then you can simply create your own, using the unique perm editor.

- FAST and SIMPLE to use.
- UNIQUE PERM EDITOR allows you to add plans not supplied (Simply edit the X's)
- For most BLOCK PERMS and SINGLE LINE plans. (Up to 95 selections)

Available as for POOLMASTER @ £17.95 inc P&P + VAT

## £ PROFIT FROM YOUR MICRO

- WHATEVER your MICRO is you can use it to make a good income!
- Even if you only have a couple of hours to spare each week.
- We have put together a package of easy, sensible and practical business ideas which can easily be used by anyone with any micro.
- No computer expertise required!
- Earn £££'s from home doing what you enjoy doing - using your COMPUTER!! It doesn't matter which model.
- You probably already have all you need to start earning.
- THOUSANDS of potential customers in your area who will GLADLY pay for your services. We will show you how to find them!
- Full step by step guide to EARNING MONEY FROM YOUR MICRO. FREE BUSINESS IDEAS CASSETTE TAPE WITH EVERY COPY

£12.95 inclusive

All progs available for all PCW's, all IBM PC's + compatibles, Amstrad PC's, Atari + Amiga + CPC 6128. Coursemaster + Poolmaster also available for Spectrums, Commodore 64+128, CPC 464+664.

## POOLMASTER

(Formerly 'Pools Predictor' by Corven Computer Systems)  
The Computer Football Pools Predictor

The amazing POOLMASTER program is by far the best Pools Predictor we have ever seen. In just 10 weeks of trying this program ourselves, we won no less than 12 dividends, the largest being nearly £300. Mr F. C. Hammond from Essex won nearly £10,000.00 in just 16 weeks. In his own words 'It's a licence to print money! POOLMASTER is simple to use and requires only that you keep the league tables up to date using your usual newspaper.

The result of many years research into the Football Pools by the programmer Martin Evans of C.C.S., the program is a masterpiece of expertise, and is simplicity itself to use.

- Predicts Homes, Aways and Draws
- No fiddly typing in of teams names etc and no redundant databases.
- Instant read-out or Hardcopy if you have a printer.
- Uses scientific formula based on recent form home and away, league position, goals scored etc. It has long been realised that certain combinations of these factors return a much higher than average of draws than the laws of average would expect. POOLMASTER looks for these factors and analyses their significance to give you the best possible chance of a win.
- Also has a 'Sequence Predictor' option. Many people believe that certain numbers on the coupon come up more often than others, and over a season patterns do seem to develop. The program analyses these patterns and predicts the numbers most likely to come up next. Certainly more scientific than sticking a pin in, or family birthdays etc.

If you do the POOLS then this is the program for you.

@ £17.95 tapes, £19.95 discs, inc P&P + VAT

## +++SPECIAL OFFER+++

**SPECIAL COMPENDIUM DISKS:** Please state British or Australian version  
CONTAINING BOTH POOLMASTER AND PERM-MASTER - £36.95  
CONTAINING POOLS, PERM and COURSEMASTER - £49.95  
**BUY ANY THREE DISKS (OR TWO INCL COMPENDIUM)**  
**AND RECEIVE PROFIT FROM YOUR MICRO ABSOLUTELY FREE**

## THE GRAPHOLOGIST

This program is a must for anyone interested in analysing their handwriting, or analysing other peoples. It is also very useful for analysing prospective employees handwriting. To use the program, a sample of handwriting is obtained, preferably in ink. From the main menu of the program you will be prompted and guided to examine each detail of the sample. You will then be taken through deeper and deeper sets of sub menus, all prompting you for relevant details of the writing, and the points to watch for, and add to the file if applicable.

Upon completion you are left with a disk file up to 15 pages long (depending on the depth of detail you choose), this file can then be edited within your word processor to produce a full report for the writer. Fully experienced Graphologists can charge almost what they like for a full analysis, so this could prove a very lucrative business venture for you. We must however stress, that unless you are experienced in graphology, then we can in no way guarantee the accuracy of the information that the program provides. If you are an enthusiastic amateur or just curious, then this program could provide hours of entertainment, whilst teaching you the finer art of this fascinating subject.

The text within THE GRAPHOLOGIST was researched and written by a top London graphologist/criminologist James Woodward. The software was written by Martin Evans our consultant software writer.

@ £49.95 inc P&P + VAT

## CASHMASTER

Master your own finances. There is now no need to be frightened by accountancy software. CASHMASTER provides you with the easiest method yet invented to keep track of all your finances. Be you a business or professional individual, you are sure to need to know where your money is going. CASHMASTER will allow you to input all the necessary information per transaction in one simple operation, whilst allowing you to extract the absolute maximum from it all again with an array of statements and reports.

- Features VAT analysis
- Easy, natural data entry - Just like a handwritten ledger
- Any amount of ledger files
- Ledgers can span any time period, there is no one year limit
- Reports can be produced over any time span (1 day to 100 years)
- 90/99 Class Codes (User definable) per ledger file
- 30/99 Accounts per ledger file
- Detailed statements showing balances (Selected accounts & classes)
- Profit & Loss Statements (Selected accounts & class totals)
- Tagging of entries for extra report selectivity
- Items can be Inclusive, Exclusive or Zero VAT or VAT can be just ignored
- VAT element automatically calculated and displayed
- Pop up running total calculator
- Entries can be repeated with just one key press (Standing Orders etc) Weekly, Fortnightly, Monthly, Quarterly, Half Yearly or Yearly
- Entries can be edited or deleted at any time
- Insert entries anywhere, CASHMASTER puts them in chronological order for you.
- Reports directable to Screen, Printer or Disk file
- Detailed selectivity for reports
- Reference field for each entry (Invoice No, Desp Note No etc)
- 10,000 entries PC version, 2,000 PCWs
- No need for sorts, always in correct order
- All functions and operations available from main program screen
- Most functions operate from a single key press
- Scan through the ledger a line, or page at a time if required
- Split and merge file
- Class and Account code descriptions visible at all times. Scroll through pages of codes with one key press
- FREE separate running total calculator for adding up those cheques, useful for those quick sums

WE APOLOGISE TO ALL OTHER SOFTWARE WRITERS AND TO ANYONE ELSE WHO HAS BOUGHT THE OTHER SO CALLED 'EASY TO USE' PROGRAMS. CASHMASTER REALLY DOES BLOW THE LID OFF COMPUTERISED ACCOUNTING.

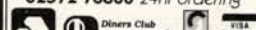
**THIS IS HOW IT SHOULD BE DONE**

Not only superior to the competition, it's far cheaper too!  
@ £29.95 inc P&P + VAT

**INTRASET LTD, (DEPT 8000+)**  
FREEPOST

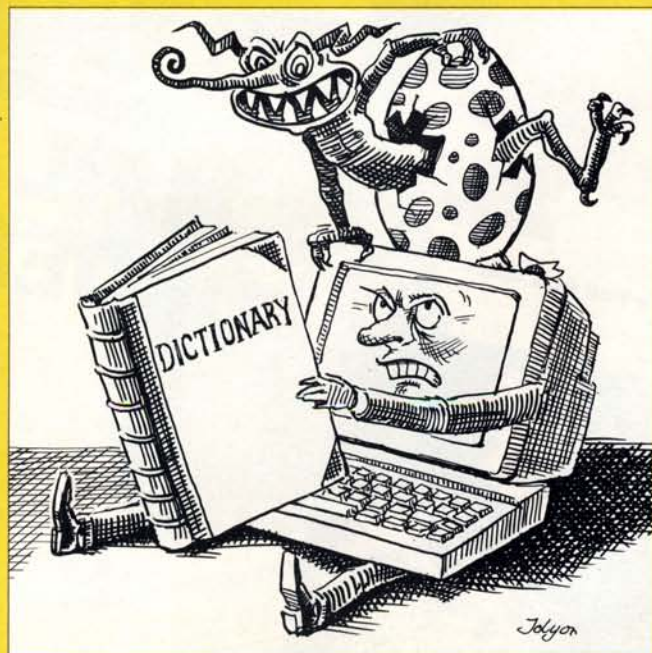
No 10 WOODSIDE AVENUE,  
CLAYTON-LE-WOODS,  
CHORLEY, LANCASHIRE PR6 7QF  
Tel: 0490 3284 9am - 6pm

or  
02572 76800 24hr ordering



# LANGFORD

A page in the company of David Langford



## Dictionary of Quotations

It is well known that everyone who is anyone uses a PCW — I checked by looking back through four years of 8000 Plus, and the theory was amply confirmed. Not only does everyone use the PCW, they all write about it and all make the same LocoSpell jokes. (Perhaps there should be a five-year moratorium on anecdotes with hysterical punchlines like, “And for my name, it suggested Landlord, ha ha ha ha ha!”)

Browsing in other standard works of reference, I idly wondered what bygone pundits of literature and reality have said about their PCWs. Here is a selection from what I found....

Macbeth's fatal flaw, besides ambition, was that he never mastered BASIC commands — the software he sold kept coming back with

letters of complaint.

**“We but teach  
Bloody instructions, which being  
taught, return  
To plague their inventor.”**

His old mate Banquo, meanwhile, complained that although he had no difficulty getting his PCW to do trifling things like addition, he got into trouble with serious stuff like his VAT return:

**“And oftentimes, to win us to our  
harm,  
The instruments of darkness tell  
us truths,  
Win us with honest trifles, to  
betray 's  
In deepest consequence.”**

James Joyce, after whom the machine was of course named, reviewed — but, in the end, decided not to use — LocoSpell:

**“None of your cumpohlstery**

**English here!”**

Apparently he wasn't too pleased by what the spelling checker made of his more moving passages like: “Finn, again! Take. Bussoftlhee, mememormee! Till thousands-thee. Lps.” (etc.).

Ambrose Bierce of *The Devil's Dictionary* fame had hard words for spelling checkers, too: “**Dictionary, n.** A malevolent literary device for cramping the growth of a language and making it hard and inelastic.” Literary critics suspect that he never mastered the feature which lets you add your own words.

### Incommunicado

St Paul lost his temper trying to set up baud rates for MAIL232 file transfer:

**“Evil communications corrupt  
good manners.”**

That obscure 19th-century poet the Rev. Cornelius Whur liked a nice, clean, shiny screen on his “Joyce”, and recorded this preference in verse:

**“What lasting joys the man attend  
Who has a polish'd female friend!”**

But Andrew Marvell found the joys too long-lasting, especially when moving through a big document, and expostulated:

**“Had we but world enough and  
time,  
This coyness, lady, were no  
crime....”**

The poet Longfellow had difficulty in upgrading from a low-tech quill pen, and kept hitting the wrong cursor keys:

**“I shot an arrow into the air,  
It fell to earth, I know not  
where.”** (Usually on the wrong page of the file.)

Percy Wyndham Lewis of the Vorticist arts movement tried, not very lyrically, to hymn his favourite software company:

**“I said (and I always say these  
things with the same voice)  
‘Say it with locomotives....’”**

Byron found the CP/M manual incomprehensible, and cursed its author something rotten:

**“Explaining metaphysics to the  
nation —  
I wish he would explain his  
Explanation.”**

Indeed, the prophet Jeremiah was even less enamoured of this manual, and suggested extreme measures:

**“And it shall be, when thou hast  
made an end of reading this book,  
that thou shalt bind a stone to it, and  
cast it into the midst of Euphrates.”**

Wittgenstein philosophically added,

**“Wovon man nich sprechen kann,  
daruber muss man schweigen”** which translates roughly as, “I couldn't understand the blasted manual either.”

But A.E.Housman, being a textual scholar as well as a poet, had no sympathy for people who can't follow the instructions:

**“Three minutes' thought would  
suffice to find this out, but  
thought is irksome and three minutes is a long time.”**

Jonathan Swift was typically grumpy about the cheapness and ease of PCW word processing, and made some digs at it in one of the satirical bits of *Gulliver's Travels*: “**Every one knew how laborious the usual method is of attaining to arts and sciences; whereas by [this] contrivance, the most ignorant person at a reasonable charge, and with a little bodily labour, may write books in philosophy, poetry, law, mathematics and theology, without the least assistance from genius or study.**” (I can't imagine how he left out best-selling novels.)

Hugo Gernsback, a much more awful SF writer, tried hard to predict the modern PCW in 1911 but got several details wrong: “**He attached a double leather head-band to his head. At each end of the band was attached a round metal disc that pressed closely on the temples. From each metal disc an insulated wire led to a small square box, the Menograph ... He than pressed a button and a low humming was heard; simultaneously two small bulbs began to glow with a soft green fluorescent light.**”

You could argue that with this gadget that “entirely superseded the pen and pencil”, Gernsback came within shouting distance of describing glowing green screens and was the first SF writer to predict word processor discs, even if they're in a slightly unlikely place....

Thomas J. Watson of IBM was obviously just jealous of Amstrad: “**I think there is a world market for about five computers.**”

### Nothing new

Wordsworth found himself impressed by LocoScript's multiple alphabets but like everyone else became sarcastic about its speed: “**Characters of the great Apocalypse,  
The types and symbols of Eternity.**”

And the forgotten James Grainger, in a 1759 epic poem which must surely have been dedicated to Amstrad (it's called *The Sugar-Cane*), lyrically pinpointed the common factor of all known software:

**“By microscopic arts, small eggs  
appear,  
Dire fraught with reptile life;  
alas, too soon  
They burst their filmy goal, and  
crawl abroad,  
Bugs of uncommon shape.”** ●

THE LATEST AND GREATEST PRODUCTS AT THE BEST POSSIBLE PRICES!



1 An essential book for all PCW owners.

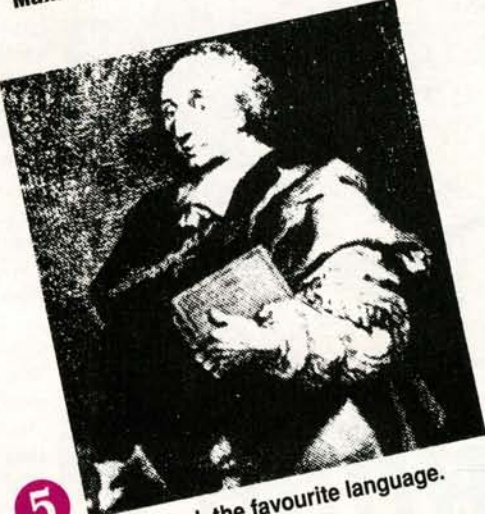


4 Maximise your desk space

# 8000 PLUS MAIL ORDER



2 Super value 5 game compilation.



5 Program in Pascal, the favourite language.



3 A brilliant book for word-processing on 8256/8512.

HOW TO ORDER... JUST MAKE A NOTE OF THE PRODUCT NAME AND ORDER NUMBER AND FILL IN THE ORDER FORM OPPOSITE OR RING OUR HOTLINE NUMBER ON 0458 74011



6 Keep your valuable discs safe in this lockable box.

PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE, PACKING AND VAT  
NO HIDDEN EXTRAS



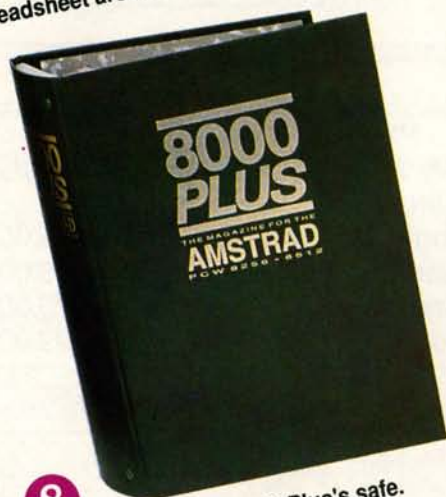
9 Wear the logo with pride.



11 Excellent value integrated package.

# 7 CRACKER 2

The best spreadsheet around.



8 Keep your priceless 8000 Plus's safe.



10 The industry standard database

12 **SOFT OPTIONS**  
The ultimate 8000 Plus collection.

- |    | Description  | Price  | Order No |
|----|--|--------|----------|
| 1  | <b>8000 PLUS COLLECTION</b><br>● The ultimate tips book for the Amstrad PCW. Collected from issue 1 to the present day. It covers every facet of PCW use.  |        |          |
|    | Book Only  | £11.40 | 8602     |
|    | Book and Disc  | £14.40 | 8603     |
| 2  | <b>HOME ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE</b><br>CDS ● A brilliant compilation consisting of Backgammon, Darts, Dominoes, Video Card Arcade and Wordsearch.   |        |          |
|    | Home Ent. Cen  | £13.99 | 8611     |
| 3  | <b>YOUR FRIENDLY AMSTRAD</b><br>PHP ● Word Processing on the Amstrad PCW8256/8512. Includes a 12 session LocoScript 1 course and 12 HELP pages.  |        |          |
|    | Your F. Amstrad  | £9.95  | 8612     |
| 4  | <b>COPY HOLDER</b><br>With a unique paper grip that allows easy document placement and removal. Mounts to monitor and offers dual rotation for the ideal viewing angle.                              |        |          |
|    | Copy Holder  | £9.99  | 8617     |
| 5  | <b>PASCAL</b><br>Hi Soft ● Generally accepted as the next step up from BASIC, Pascal will produce faster code for you to pep up the PCW.   |        |          |
|    | Pascal   | £26.95 | 8614     |
| 6  | <b>TOUCH AND GO</b><br>Described as the no-nonsense, no frills package. If you want to touch type then this package is the one for you.  |        |          |
|    | Touch and Go   | £14.95 | 8618     |
| 7  | <b>CRACKER 2 TURBO</b><br>Paperback S/ware ● The most powerful of spreadsheets. Create complex graphics and bar charts with this Buyer's Guide winner.   |        |          |
|    | Cracker 2  | £29.95 | 8081     |
| 8  | <b>8000 PLUS BINDER</b><br>Buy a gold-embossed binder and watch your collection of 8000 Plus grow into the definitive library of PCW information.  |        |          |
|    | One Binder   | £4.95  | 8004     |
|    | Two Binders  | £9.00  | 8076     |
| 9  | <b>8000 PLUS T-SHIRT</b><br>A truly terrific American Royal Blue T-Shirt with the honour of carrying the 8000 Plus logo on the left breast.  |        |          |
|    | Med T-Shirt  | £4.95  | 8071     |
|    | Large T-Shirt  | £4.95  | 8072     |
| 10 | <b>LOCOFILE 8256/8512</b><br>The pop-up database for LocoScript 2. LocoFile provides the classic easy-to-use environment.  |        |          |
|    | Locofile   | £29.95 | 8044B    |
| 11 | <b>MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL</b><br>Database ● Word Processor, database, spreadsheet, graphics and communications in this integrated package. Complete with "The All in One Business Computing" book. |        |          |
|    | Mini Office Prof   | £26.95 | 8610     |
| 12 | <b>THE SOFT OPTION</b><br>A disc full of useful programs and writers tools. See subscription offer on page 53  |        |          |
|    | The Soft Option  | £5.95  | 8616     |

## 8000 PLUS MAIL ORDER

Name	Description	Price	Order No
Address			
Postcode			
Phone number			
Method of payment (please circle) Access • Visa • Cheque • PO	Please make all cheques payable to Future Publishing Limited		
Credit Card No		TOTAL ORDER	
Expiry date		● For overseas orders call Trevor for prices on 0458 74011 <b>SEND THIS FORM TO: 8000 Plus, Future Publishing Ltd,</b> Freepost, Somerton, Somerset, TA11 7BR No stamp required if posted in the UK, Channel Islands or the Isle of Man	



**COMPUTACCOUNT (UK) LTD**  
11 HIGH STREET,  
HARBORNE,  
BIRMINGHAM B17 9NT  
TEL: 021 - 428 1111

★ **CHEAP** ★  
**Printer Stands**  
**£9.95**  
Fits all PCW Printers

## AMSTRAD SYSTEMS

### PCW SYSTEMS

Full feature Word-processing systems at remarkably low prices.

Amstrad PCW 8256 .....	£365.00
Amstrad PCW 8512 .....	£469.00
Amstrad PCW 9512 with DWP ...	£479.00

### PPC SYSTEMS

Fully portable IBM Compatible light weight systems - Incredible Value!

PPC 512 Single Dr Portable.....	£399.00
PPC 512 Dual Dr Portable.....	£529.00
PPC 640 Single Dr + Modem.....	£479.00
PPC 640 Dual Dr + Modem.....	£599.00

### WORDPROCESSING SOFTWARE

Protext Ver 2.2 .....	£52.13
Protext Office .....	£30.39
Pocket Protext Ver 2.08 .....	£34.74
Prospell .....	£26.04
Mini Office Professional .....	£34.74
LocoScript II Ver 2.16 .....	£23.65
LocoScript/LocoSpell .....	£33.38
LocoMail II .....	£28.00
LocoSpell II .....	£19.30
LocoFont .....	£17.35
LocoFont II .....	£13.00
Tasword 8000 .....	£21.70

### SPREADSHEET/ACCOUNTS SOFTWARE

Supercalc II .....	£60.83
Scratch Pad Plus .....	£22.00
Compact Accounts .....	£169.00
Compact Accounts Plus .....	£215.00
Compact Nominal Ledger .....	£60.86
Compact Nominal Ledger/Fin. Reporter .....	£43.47
Compact Payroll .....	£86.95
Compact Purchase Ledger .....	£60.86
Compact Sales Ledger .....	£61.00
Compsoft Integrated Accounts .....	£129.00
MAP Integrated Accounts .....	£125.00
MAP Nominal Ledger .....	£60.00
MAP Payroll .....	£60.00
MAP Purchase Ledger .....	£60.00
MAP Sales Ledger .....	£60.00
Minerva First Calc .....	£26.04
Cracker II Turbo .....	£42.61
Sage Popular Accounts .....	£87.00
Sage Popular Accounts Plus .....	£130.00
Sage Popular Payroll .....	£61.00
Sage Popular Invoicing .....	£61.00
Total Accounting .....	£73.48

### DATABASE SOFTWARE

dBase II .....	£86.91
Masterfile II .....	£26.04
Protext Filer .....	£21.70
Delta .....	£86.91
Masterfile 8000 .....	£43.43
LocoFile .....	£28.00
First Base .....	£26.04
Sage Popular Retrieve .....	£60.86
Cambase .....	£60.00

### ART/DTP SOFTWARE

Stop Press Ver 2.3 .....	£43.47
Desktop Publisher .....	£26.04
Desktop Publisher & Mouse .....	£69.52
Fleet Street Editor Plus Ver 1.0 .....	£47.35
Fleet Street Publisher Laser Jet .....	£20.00
DR Draw .....	£43.43
Master pack .....	£69.52
Master Paint .....	£17.35
Master Scan .....	£60.83
Micro Design II .....	£60.83

### PROGRAM LANGUAGES

Arnor C .....	£43.43
CBasic Compiler .....	£44.00
Hisoft Forth .....	£17.35
Hisoft C .....	£43.43
Devpac 80 .....	£43.43
Modular2 .....	£47.78
Nevada Cobol .....	£43.43
Pascal 80 .....	£43.43

### COMMS SOFTWARE

Sage Popular Chit-Chat .....	£87.00
Sage Chit-Chat Comms Pack .....	£225.00
Sage Chit-Chat E Mail .....	£61.00
Comms Plus .....	£75.00
Dial Up Personal V2.24 .....	£78.22

### MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE

Locomotive 9-pin Printer Driver .....	£17.35
Locomotive 24-pin Printer Driver .....	£21.70
MAXIM II .....	£43.43
Condor I .....	£86.91
Nucleus .....	£87.00
Nucleus Interfacer .....	£86.95
Pocket Reportstar .....	£43.43
Pocket Supersort .....	£43.43
Knife Plus .....	£17.35
M.A.S.S. Easy Labeller .....	£29.95
LernLoco .....	£14.74
LernLoco 2 .....	£21.69
TasSign .....	£26.04
TasPrint 8000 .....	£13.70

### ACCESSORIES AND CONSUMABLES

Printer Ribbons 8256/8512 .....	£4.25
Printer Ribbons PCW 9512 (Org) .....	£3.35
PS Thesias Printwheel .....	£5.95
Courier 10 Printwheel .....	£5.95
Prestige Pica 10 Printwheel .....	£5.95
Recta 10 Printwheel .....	£5.95
Orator 10 Printwheel .....	£5.95
Letter Gothic 10/12 P wheel .....	£5.95
Prestige Elite 12 P wheel .....	£5.95
Script 12 Printwheel .....	£5.95
Mini Gothic 15 Printwheel .....	£5.95
CF-2 Diskettes 3" (box 10) .....	£24.00
FD4 2nd Drive PCW9512 .....	£149.00
CPS8256 Interface .....	£59.00

### LISTING PAPER

11" x 9.5" 1 part 60g m <sup>2</sup> perf - 2000 .....	£13.18
11" x 9.5" 1 part 70g m <sup>2</sup> perf - 2000 .....	£14.95
11" x 9.5" 1 part 90g m <sup>2</sup> perf - 1000 .....	£9.95
11" x 9.5" 2 part NCR - 1000 .....	£17.38
11" x 9.5" 3 part NCR - 700 .....	£22.75
11.66" x 9.25" 1 part 70g m <sup>2</sup> perf - 2000 .....	£15.97
11.66" x 9.25" 1 part 80g m <sup>2</sup> perf - 2000 .....	£18.77
11.66" x 9.25" 1 part 90g m <sup>2</sup> perf - 1000 .....	£11.50
11" x 14.5" 1 part 60g - 2000 .....	£16.60
11" x 14.5" 1 part 70g - 2000 .....	£19.44

### COMPUTER LABELS

89mm x 24mm 1-wide Boxed 2000 .....	£11.22
89mm x 36mm 1-wide Boxed 2000 .....	£16.08
127mm x 36mm 1-wide Boxed 5000 .....	£46.74
89mm x 36mm 1-wide Boxed 2000 various colours .....	£16.84
102mm x 36mm 1-wide Boxed 2000 various colours .....	£19.90
102mm x 36mm 1-wide Boxed 2000 .....	£17.36
89mm x 36mm 2-wide Boxed 5000 .....	£30.38
102mm x 49mm 2-wide Boxed 4000 .....	£37.01
107mm x 36mm 2-wide Boxed 5000 .....	£42.12
66mm x 36mm 3-wide Boxed 5000 .....	£28.34
89mm x 36mm 3-wide Boxed 5000 .....	£33.96

### BOOKS

15 Hour Wordprocessing Ams PCW .....	£5.95
Advanced LocoScript Ams PCW .....	£4.50
Ams 8256/8512 More Wordprocessor .....	£9.95
Desktop Publishing Ams PCW .....	£9.50
Easy Guide to Amstrad PCW .....	£6.50
Get Started BASIC Logo PCW Rev .....	£5.95
Guide To Logo .....	£6.88
LocoMail User Guide .....	£14.95
LocoScript 2 & AMS PCW Comp .....	£11.95
LocoScript 2 PCW9512 .....	£9.95
LocoScript 2 User Guide .....	£14.95
LocoScript LocoMail LocoSpell .....	£8.50
Looking into LocoScript 2 Amst .....	£14.95
Mallard Basic PCW Intro & Ref .....	£9.95
Mastering Amst PCW 8256/8512 .....	£8.95
Ops Guide Amstrad CPC/PCW 2nd Ed .....	£14.95
PCW Machine Code .....	£13.95
Prac Ref Gde Wordproc Ams 8256 .....	£5.95
Program Your PCW (Mallard) .....	£8.50
Protext PCW Users Guide .....	£9.95
Step by Step Gde LocoScript .....	£4.95
Using Amstrad Word Processor .....	£9.95
Using Databases Amstrad PCW .....	£6.95
Using The Amstrad PCW9512 .....	£9.95
Wordprocess With LocoScript .....	£6.95

### HOW TO ORDER

Payment by cheque to:  
**COMPUTACCOUNT (UK) LTD**

Carriage (excl Paper & Labels): Items less than £50: £2.50; £50-100: £4.50. Carriage and insurance on items over £100 (excl Paper & Labels): £9.50. Carriage Paper & Labels £4.50 per item. Please add VAT at 15% to total, including carriage.



Send to: Computaccount (UK) Ltd., 11 High Street, Harborne, Birmingham B17 9NT or telephone 021-428 1111 with your Access/Visa details

Prices subject to change without notice. Please phone for stock availability before placing your order.

NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....

Quantity	Item	Price
.....	.....	£.....
.....	.....	£.....
.....	.....	£.....

Carriage	£.....
Sub Total	£.....
VAT (15%)	£.....
Total	£.....

# POSTSCRIPT

*If something in this month's issue of your favourite PCW magazine leaves you stewing with indignation or speechless with praise, don't just sit there - pass it on. These are the pages in which you can always be sure of a prominent platform and an eager audience. Don't just bottle it up; these are your pages and it's up to you to fill them. Send your letters to: Postscript, 8000 Plus, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2XF.*

## Langford revisited...

I have have enjoyed enjoyed reading reading David David Langford's Langford's "Dangerous Dangerous Corners Corners".... Can can we we have have a a repeat repeat sometime sometime please please??

Gerald Evans, Bath

## ... once more

You have finally done it, after all these years of peaceful enjoyment of the mag. This time I made the mistake of opening the August edition while I was still awake. There were no immediate problems until I arrived at David Langford's article on page 67. While reading it I got the distinct feeling that I was already familiar with its contents. By the time I had gotten to the end of the article I was convinced I had seen it before. To satisfy myself I went and dug up last month's issue (not an easy task since it was packed away in a box because I am just about to move to my new home) and looking through it, lo and behold, there was the same article letter for letter. (I told you I was awake).

Now I feel it is time to talk some business; this magazine costs me £1.75 for 92 pages making the cost per page £00.0190217. Since I have already bought Langford's article last month I don't want it again this month. In my opinion, because of this, you owe each reader the above figure.

I hope you will seriously consider the matter because I would hate to see 8000 Plus disappear (although my wife wouldn't mind too much, she has to find room for the present 47 issues and wouldn't know what to do with the next 47).

Evert Jan Westera, Colchester

**8000 Plus:** David Langford explains: "In keeping with the psychic slant of the August issue, I agreed to conduct a test

of readers' precognitive powers. It was a total success - thousands of you reported astral foreknowledge not only of the subject of my column but even of its exact wording! The group mind of the readership proved so potent that 'backwards casualty' came into play: just as many psychics have the ability to modify their past prophecies and bring them into line with later events, so all copies of the July issue were telekinetically changed to include the identical Langford column. Who can doubt paranormal powers now?"

No refunds, I'm afraid; just two Langford columns this month!

## Farewell to arms?

Tim Smith's bracelet does not worry me - but his review of my heraldry programme, "Armonial" does - in sadness rather than in anger, I hasten to add - since the write-up does less than justice to my motives. I trust you will let me put the record straight for my fellow readers and supporters of 8000 Plus?

First off, an heir to a person who holds arms can bear the same arms as his father, suitably differenced; and any of his brothers can do likewise.

Tim criticises the manual as being rather flimsy. Yes, it is small; but it is only intended to get the reader into the system. An introduction beyond what is provided could well confuse. The rule that applies in one case does not necessarily apply in another case. The rules of heraldry are so complex that nothing short of a 200 page book would be adequate, and that is not practical.

"Armorial" caters for those who fancy trying to create a coat of arms, with little interest in taking up heraldry as a full-time hobby, and those who are already interested in heraldry, will have picked up a modicum of the guidelines and rules. With regard to a glossary, subsequent to your receipt of my disc, I rang up Tim to tell him that a glossary of heraldic terms would be included with every order, along with the library

of clip art and the manual. Certain firm rules of blazon are provided on the box in which the disc is housed.

I had considered providing a series of discs to cover a wide variety of heraldic clip art, and that is my intention. But please remember that many PCW'ers have limited funds; and quite a number of readers who show an interest in "Armorial" will still have to invest between £40.00 and £60.00 for Micro Design 2 as well as purchasing "Armorial". By staging the release of clip-art, I intend to make things as easy on the pocket as possible.

Peter Matravers, Exmouth

**8000 Plus:** I take your point but, unfortunately, any computer user is going to feel more kindly disposed towards forking out a not inconsiderable amount of money on a piece of software if they know that, at the end of the day, they are going to be able to learn how to use it - unlike many Mini Office Professional users a couple of years ago. With something as esoteric as DTP armorial bearings, a good manual is even more crucial than before. Apart from anything else, who is going to be interested in regularly creating coats of arms unless they are doing so in connection with a hobby or interest? And if that's the case, they are going to need not only the back-up of a reliable, well-written manual but a plentiful supply of versatile clip-art as well. Thanks for the letter, though.

## Desert island risks

Have you ever considered giving, or asking readers for, advice on how to maintain a PCW in tip-top condition and, for those who don't have an Amstrad Service Agent round the corner, how to carry out simple repairs? I have the Amstrad Service Manual for my 8256, but it is written for a skilled computer mechanic rather than the average handyman.

I have found that, in a dusty climate, the most common fault is dust in the keyboard, which sometimes makes the machine insist on printing only in upper case. It usually responds to removing the bottom cover of the keyboard and blowing hard into every nook and cranny with a bicycle pump, old scent spray or anything similar. Ingress of dust can be considering reduced by sticking strips of double-sided Sellotape along the four edges of the keyboard and using them to fix a sheet of tough, flexible, transparent plastic over the keys. It is quite easy to type through it. It won't last for ever, but replacement is easy and cheap.

In 3 years I have had no trouble with the VDU. The high-voltage components associated with the CRT seem to gather far less dust than those in my TV set, but I blow the inside out occasionally, to be on the safe side. I am concerned that the disc unit, like other

mechanical items, ought to be cleaned and lubricated periodically, but don't know how to do it.

In this country print ribbons cost roughly double UK prices and there are no re-inking services. I have found the Ribbon Refresh spray to be excellent for fabric ribbons.

W C Morgan, Canary Isles

**8000 Plus:** To go back to your original question, that's exactly what we've been trying to do over the past couple of issues. Last month, for example, we showed readers how to pull their keyboards apart to give them the good spring-clean that they deserve every now and again. This month, we've gone into the ins and outs of ribbons in some detail. Included is the odd tip on how to make them last longer. As far as your drives are concerned, they should reward you with long and faithful service providing that you don't inadvertently introduce anything untoward into their rather delicate mechanism – like sand or coffee. Similarly, we should advise you not to attempt any DIY maintenance on them unless you know exactly what you're doing. Thanks for the keyboard tip, though.

## Keys to success

Your article on cleaning the keyboard was interesting since I have carried out this operation several times myself (once because of the classic case of spilt coffee which was promptly dealt with by washing the keyboard section, with keys still attached, under warm running water and drying with a hair dryer). I would disagree with the suggestion that one should lubricate the key stems. This tends to accelerate the subsequent accumulation of dust and I have found that it is far better to leave the key stem dry but clean.

S T Payne, Gt Missenden

**8000 Plus:** Yes, this slightly unorthodox remedy of bunging everything under the tap is one that we've heard of before. And we're still not sure how you can do it without doing your keyboard some pretty serious damage. After all, the printer circuit board and the plastic sensor sheet are not the most water-loving components we've ever heard of. It suffices to say that this is not a practice that we would necessarily recommend. As far as lubrication of the key stems is concerned, all we can say is that we've been looking after our own keyboards here in the office like that for quite some time and haven't, as yet, suffered any ill effects.

## Gremlins in the works?

I think I may have found the answer to Robert S Williams' problem as described in his letter in August's

Postscript. Basically, his 8512 is infested with Gremlins of the Steven Spielberg variety. Proof of the infestation lies in the fact that Robert only has problems with his machine when bright light falls on the rear of the monitor. Other users have reported similar problems with light falling on the disc drives. If you are suffering from equally mysterious disc corruption there are three simple rules that must be obeyed if the dreaded Gremlins are to be evicted from your machine.

- 1) Keep your machine away from bright lights.
- 2) Never feed it after midnight
- 3) Never get it wet

£∞£§' Δ°Δ ∂Bf ∂f©f© ©Δμ#' †  
f©'Δ°' Δ°Ω= c∕~μ≥ B∂f©'  
Δ∂f©' ©†¥~ μ∂f©' ∕~μf©' Δ°~∕c~  
OH NNNOOOOO!

S M Evans, Anglesey

**8000 Plus:** Watch out for the stripe of bright light common in the new batch of monitors. Gismo.

## Courageous endeavours

Please let me reassure your reader, Brain Appleton, who incidentally could well be my cousin with whom I have lost touch, that a 50 plus person can master the seemingly baffling world of the computer/word processor and I can give a case in point.

I have been fortunate in that my work has given me the opportunity of learning a using computer techniques but my twin brother, who like Brain is 50 plus, struggles with the paperwork associated with his job without the benefit of computers/WPs and I had been nagging him for years to try to get him into the modern way of doing things. He finally relented about a year ago and bought an Amstrad 9512 and, with a little coaching from me and a gradual build up of enthusiasm from him, has now achieved a more than adequate mastery of the machine and has branched out into DTP. He has been well and truly bitten and has now acquired an old PC with hard disc and a laser printer (both of which were bought at auction and came without instruction books) and he is happily indulging in his new found hobby of mastering the intricacies of MS DOS etc, etc.

So, Brian, you can do it if you have the will, but be warned it is addictive!!

Peter Taylor, Poole

**8000 Plus:** Thanks for your letter, Peter.

## Protection racket

I have a PCW 9512 with which I am well pleased. It does all I ask it and more. However, why, why, why is the daisy wheel printer so noisy? It would drive you deaf, that is, until I discovered the excellent acoustic hood (Amgard AH2, supplied by Computing Plus who

advertise in your magazine). This really does reduce the noise to tolerable limits and I can again stay beside the printer when it's going without losing any decibels.

I cannot see why it is necessary for me to pay out over £100.00 to prevent hearing loss, when for surely less than this Amstrad could have improved the sound proofing of the printer in the first place. In this day of Health & Safety regulations etc. surely they could have done better.

Despite my gripes, I must congratulate Computing Plus for their excellent product and service. The hood which arrived by post was damaged and upon 'phoning them about this another one arrived within four days, and without waiting to have the first one returned!

R Cooper, Co. Down, Northern Ireland

**8000 Plus:** Unfortunately, it's just not possible to have your cake and eat it. It seems that the price you pay for a good quality printout from a not prohibitively expensive machine is a very noisy one. All I can say is that we sympathise; the one we have in the 8000 Plus office can halt all conversations within a ten mile radius.

## Sure thing

I, too, have no connection with the company but would like to add my praises to that previously expressed in favour of one of your advertisers – Suredata.

A part in my 9512 daisywheel printer fractured and, having received unhelpful and (as it turned out) misleading advice from Amstrad and a variety of suggestions (all of which, it transpired, would have involved quite unnecessary expense) from advertisers with larger, more glamorous advertisements, none of whom could recommend a repair facility, I turned to Suredata who responded encouragingly, helpfully and willingly and completed the repair with minimum delay.

Their friendly and honest approach in what is clearly a computer jungle for the innocent was refreshing to find and I can commend their service.

Their straightforward and simple advertisement says it all – and accurately. What about giving them a free ad entry as a reward?

A J Daniel, Reading

**8000 Plus:** Blimey, steady on. We've had so many letters of praise for quite a few of our advertisers of late that if we gave them all a free ad entry, we'd soon be revenue-less!

## Getting some steam up

I was rather disappointed to read in Steve Patient's review of LocoScript PC that it is barely faster on an "XT" than on the PCW. This is just not true!

I have run some tests on various

# The magazine you can listen to

**NEW**  
Issue FIVE on sale now

In *Classic CD* you don't just read about the best new classical music recordings – you listen to them too.

Every issue comes with a **full-length compact disc** featuring the pick of the latest releases: 70 minutes of outstanding music from the world's best performers.

It adds up to a remarkable package which will enrich your enjoyment of classical music and help you make the right choices as you build your CD collection.

**Magazine + CD  
only £2.95!**

**Classic CD**

*The new approach  
to classical music*

**NEW** THE MAGAZINE YOU CAN LISTEN TO  
ISSUE 4 AUGUST 1990 £2.95

## Classic CD

**bel compo**  
**Sir Michael Tippett**  
Jailed 1943  
Knighted 1966

**Steve Martland**  
"I reject the classical music establishment"

**Mozart's Figaro**  
All 11 CD sets reviewed

● Full-length CD every month  
15 MAJOR RELEASES: DETAILS PAGE 4

**Classic CD**

74 minutes

Selections from

- 1. Jan. 1990
- 2. 1990
- 3. 1990
- 4. 1990
- 5. 1990
- 6. 1990
- 7. 1990
- 8. 1990
- 9. 1990
- 10. 1990
- 11. 1990
- 12. 1990
- 13. 1990
- 14. 1990
- 15. 1990
- 16. 1990
- 17. 1990
- 18. 1990
- 19. 1990
- 20. 1990
- 21. 1990
- 22. 1990
- 23. 1990
- 24. 1990
- 25. 1990
- 26. 1990
- 27. 1990
- 28. 1990
- 29. 1990
- 30. 1990
- 31. 1990
- 32. 1990
- 33. 1990
- 34. 1990
- 35. 1990
- 36. 1990
- 37. 1990
- 38. 1990
- 39. 1990
- 40. 1990
- 41. 1990
- 42. 1990
- 43. 1990
- 44. 1990
- 45. 1990
- 46. 1990
- 47. 1990
- 48. 1990
- 49. 1990
- 50. 1990
- 51. 1990
- 52. 1990
- 53. 1990
- 54. 1990
- 55. 1990
- 56. 1990
- 57. 1990
- 58. 1990
- 59. 1990
- 60. 1990
- 61. 1990
- 62. 1990
- 63. 1990
- 64. 1990
- 65. 1990
- 66. 1990
- 67. 1990
- 68. 1990
- 69. 1990
- 70. 1990

DISC ARE TAKEN FROM:

- 1. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 2. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 3. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 4. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 5. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 6. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 7. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 8. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 9. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 10. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 11. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 12. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 13. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 14. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 15. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 16. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 17. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 18. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 19. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 20. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 21. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 22. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 23. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 24. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 25. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 26. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 27. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 28. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 29. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 30. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 31. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 32. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 33. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 34. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 35. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 36. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 37. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 38. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 39. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 40. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 41. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 42. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 43. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 44. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 45. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 46. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 47. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 48. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 49. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 50. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 51. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 52. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 53. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 54. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 55. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 56. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 57. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 58. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 59. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 60. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 61. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 62. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 63. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 64. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 65. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 66. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 67. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 68. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 69. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro
- 70. MOZART: The Marriage of Figaro

YOUR NEWSAGENT

**A DOZEN GOOD REASONS  
FOR LISTENING TO MUSIC**




**Harping  
through  
the ages**

A guide to the  
oldest of all  
the musical  
instruments

**THIS MONTH'S CDs**

**OVER 70 NEW  
RECORDINGS  
REVIEWED  
AND RATED**





sorts of PC and find that on the slowest PC LocoScript PC is at worst twice as fast as LocoScript 2 on a PCW (and so probably six times as fast as LocoScript 1, but I didn't test that!). I tested the various programs moving through a 12K document, a 32K document and a 96K document, reformatting every 1 line of text. On the oldest PC we have (in raw processing power 10-20% faster than a PCW) the task was carried out in a quarter to a half the time of the PCW. The worst case was the 96K document – which actually shows as much about the speed of the disc drives as of LocoScript! On the Amstrad PC1640, much more representative of today's inexpensive PCs the worst case improves to about four times the speed of LocoScript 2 on the PCW.

I also quibble with various other comments Steve made – clearly it's some time since he used his PCW! But as these are Steve's personal points of view, I can only stress our design philosophy. LocoScript has been incredibly successful as a word processor that's easy to pick up, but can be used to achieve quite complex results. We felt it would be wrong to change the look and feel of the program when moving across to the PC, and so have kept many of the PCW's features and extended them where necessary (and of course will continue to extend them in future releases).

Steve would have preferred us to completely change some features (not have [+]JU for underlining for example). We think he's wrong – it would be interesting to hear the views of your readers too.

And finally, it would have been helpful to have mentioned that the price of LocoScript PC is £125 plus VAT – and that we have an offer of £99 for PCW upgrades until the end of August.

**Howard Fisher, Locomotive Software**

*8000 Plus: A good review is always written with the market for which the software caters firmly in mind. In his review which appeared in 8000 Plus, Steve assumes, quite reasonably, that our readers already know about the benefits of LocoScript word processing; however, anybody buying a PC, with prior experience of LocoScript on the PCW, would expect some level of improved performance. Steve felt that more decisive improvements could have been made. However, for the PC-using newcomer to LocoScript (for example, those moving to the computer from a typing background) the package still comes across as a solid introduction to word processing. This accounts for his 'alternative' more positive review of the software in the August issue of our sister magazine, PCPlus.*

## Indignant of Edinburgh

Dr James Willis tells us in the July issue that LocoScript is a program suit-

able for 76-year-old grandmothers. If these mature women had less wisdom and experience of life they might be tempted to give the G.P. a taste of his own medicine by patronising him, making assumptions based on his age and sex, or using him to personify computer illiteracy.

**Helen Gretton, Edinburgh**

*8000 Plus: Thanks for your letter, Helen. I think that the point Dr Willis was trying to make is that someone with absolutely no former computing experience can easily make friends with a PCW when it's coupled with LocoScript. And it seems fairly reasonable to assume that the generation to which he alludes is the least computer literate of all. It's also a universally acknowledged truth that computing – whatever form it takes – is still (though not as much as it once was) a predominantly male preserve. The emphasis was very definitely on the user-friendliness of LocoScript, not the 'ineptitude' of its user.*

## A mere pawn

We have a PCW 9512 and for some time, well, in fact for nearly a year I have been looking for a computer game called The Pawn marketed by Rainbird Software. I have searched the yellow pages for shops who might sell the game, only to be told that they do not stock it and the best thing to try would be mail order. So I phoned the number advertised in your magazine to be told by them that the game was discontinued and the only way to purchase the game would be to find a shop with some old stock. Could you direct me to somewhere I could buy the game. I am writing to you as a last resort.

**Richard Whitely, Poole**

*8000 Plus: I'm afraid we can't help you – unless somebody out there can? All suggestions are welcome.*

## Out with the new

Last year I purchased a PCW 8512 and was disappointed to find it included LocoScript 1 and not LocoScript 2. Representations to Amstrad that they should replace LocoScript 1 with LocoScript 2 met with no helpful response. I still maintain that they sold an "out of date" software package!

To date, I have bought no other software because I am not sure what is best. For my needs the Mini Office seems appropriate but I am not sure again whether to buy Mini Office Professional (now advertised as the "original and bug free version") or Mini Office Professional Plus. Have you any comparative data.

I note that on page 75 of July 8000 Plus you refer only to MOP Plus? Does this mean you regard MOP as "out of date"?

**A J Bradling, Nottingham**

*8000 Plus: Locomotive Software maintain that there are, as yet, no plans afoot to begin shipping LocoScript 2 with the PCW.*

*No, we certainly do not consider Mini Office Professional to be 'out of date'. In fact it is the only version of the package currently available and that's because Mini Office Professional Plus was withdrawn because of a number of not terribly successful 'enhancements' that were made to it – notably the thesaurus and the spell checker. Mini Office Professional costs £39.95.*

## Bridging the gap

I have found in the past that I have been able to obtain everything that I have wanted to use with my PCW8512 through your magazine, from word processing to accountancy, paper etc.

At the moment I am stumped, as I am looking for a program to use in my PCW to score Bridge Pairs. There has been an article in the Bridge Union bulletin stating there is one available for the Amstrad and I wonder if you in your library have the name and address, also the price, if possible, of a supplier.

Many thanks for the help your magazine has been over the past years and I do not think there has been a month that I have not learnt something from it.

Look forward to hearing from you and I would like to thank you in anticipation.

**Thomas Beven, Norfolk**

*8000 Plus: The company to talk to would be CP Software (0993 823463) who really do hold the monopoly as far as Bridge-playing software for the PCW is concerned. They created Bridge Player Galactica 2150 (£19.95) and Classic Games (Clock Chess, Backgammon, Draughts and Bridge Player, again for £19.95).*

## Designer blues

About three years ago now I purchased a program called Grafpad II from British Micro via another company which was, at that time, situated in Watford. This is a graphics package which I have found to be utterly invaluable in my design work.

Unfortunately, the hardware that I bought has now ceased to function and I have been told that the original manufacturer of the package has, since its purchase, gone out of business.

I am therefore writing to you, as a last resort, to find out if any of your readers have one of these Grafpad II units that they no longer want that I could buy from them? Failing this, is there anybody who undertakes repairs on such items?

**D. C Hearn, Braintree, Essex**

*8000 Plus: I think this is before any of our times. Can anybody else help?*

# Advertiser's Index

A-Z Computers.IFC	Keystrokes.....72
A.G. Booth	Kosmos .....65
Illustrations.....71	Lindex .....50
Advantage .....6	Locomotive ..14, 17
Aladdink.....33	Margin Maker ....44
Appropriate	Mc Gregor S/W..89
Technology .....72	Media & IT.....80
Arnor .....4	Meridian S/W....30
Astrocalc .....71	Miles Better
AV Marketing.....72	Software .....71
Brain Storm .....89	MJC .....74
Bruce	Moonstone
Everiss .....44, 65	Computing .....30
Caspell Comps...41	Newstar S/W..OBC
Cavalier .....58	Novatech .....38
Codex Software..80	PCW Software
Colour Fast .....89	Library .....71
Compact Micros.71	PCW World .....77
Composit.....65	Pecwy .....50
Compumart ....IBC	Ribbon Re-Ink ...50
Computaccount.84	Rodesign .....50
Computing Plus.33	RSC.....26, 27
Comstax.....44	SC Coleman.....77
Connect .....66	SCA Systems .....9
Cornix .....20	Selec Software ...72
Creative Tech....66	Silica Shop ..57, 59
Data Access.....44	Silicon City.....23
DDTP .....77	S/W Imperative .37
DP Media.....80	Suredata .....71
Dunning.....33	Thames Link.....52
EM Systems .....50	The Avenue
HD Design.....44	Group.....33
Headline.....38	Thurston .....77
Home Based .....52	Timatic.....20
HTB.....72	Topologika .....77
Intermediates ...58	Wacci.....38
Intraset .....80	West of
J & H Training...52	Britain.....18, 19
Jordans Ltd.....72	Wight Scientific..44
Kevin Heywood ..52	Worldwide S/W..50

## CUT YOUR ESTIMATING TIME IN HALF

And

GET A DETAILED TIME & MATERIALS BREAKDOWN FOR EVERY JOB - AUTOMATICALLY

A FAST, WELL PROVEN PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM DESIGNED SPECIALLY FOR BUILDING WORK RUNS ON ANY PC OR PCW COMPUTER SUPER EASY TO USE

CALL NOW .....

**0387-88612**

for your **FREE** INFORMATION PACK

Only **£149**

**MCGREGOR** ESTIMATING SYSTEMS

Available only to Building Trade Professionals

## EXPAND YOUR COMPUTER OUTPUT

TO FULL COLOUR, LASER QUALITY & LITHO QUANTITY PRODUCTION

### COLOUR LASER COPYING

Stunning full colour reproductions on quality A4 and A3 paper or OHP, with lots of special effects.

Add full colour photos, pictures, graphics to text, to produce leaflets, posters, brochures etc.

### LITHO PRINTING

Lowest cost quality printing from your original be it on disc, laser printed or typeset copy.

Printed in black and white or single colours on to quality paper or card. For any type of printed products from stationery to books

### METALLIC FOIL COLOUR TRANSFER

Overprinting of metallic foil on to laser printouts and photocopies to produce fantastic looking documents which really stand out. Clear single sheet laminating available.

Also HOT FOIL, printing on to paper, leather, pens, plastics etc.

### ENCAPSULATION

Your printed work enclosed between strong film which can protect it from grease, dirt, oil, chemicals water etc. Ideal for menus, maps, diagrams, covers.

### FULL COLOUR PRINTING

The very best quality full colour printing on to most types of paper and card material at very low prices. Ask for catalogue.

### LASER TYPE SETTING

From AMSTRAD PCW discs using standard formats. Quality printing on to paper, card or OHP, from the latest top of the range Sharp laser printers.

Your computer can now be the first step to producing a wide variety of top quality print applications at low cost for private, club or business use.

COLOURFAST 15 ELM COURT, SONNING COMMON, READING, BERKS, RG4 9NR  
Telephone: (0734) 724617 at anytime

# BRAIN STORM

Successful projects, reports, courses, meetings and presentations can be yours with BrainStorm

- It's an ideas organiser
- It enhances and encourages your thinking and creativity
- It lets you build and rearrange maps of your thoughts
- It's so fast, it never impedes your creative flow
- It's quick to learn and is genuinely easy to use
- It's a tried and tested product with thousands of users
- It comes with a full tutorial and reference manual
- It's sold and supported by the experts - its authors

Please send me:

☐ Amstrad PCW disk - only BrainStorm- I enclose £29.99  
The manual is on disk in both LocoScript and ASCII text formats.

☐ Further information

My name is \_\_\_\_\_

My address is \_\_\_\_\_

**£29.99**  
all inclusive



Tel \_\_\_\_\_

Please make your cheque out to BrainStorm Software.  
Our address is: FREEPOST, Ruislip, Middx., HA4 8BR.

(Our full address is 18 Courtlands Close, Ruislip, Middx., HA4 8AX. Tel: 0895 677845).

# Competition

Answer our five birthday questions below to win a copy of Flipper, the utility which lets you and your PCW get on with two jobs at once!

## FLIPPER

# V2+

**D**o you ever get fed up of repeatedly saving the work you are doing on your spreadsheet or database, removing the disc and booting up the machine again to get into a LocoScript document just so that you can check that the figures you were entering in the first place are correct? Then, of course, you have to reboot the machine once more with the original program so that you can carry on where you left off. It's probably fair comment to say that it's not a process guaranteed to maximise concentration.

On the other hand, think how useful it would be to be able to split your machine into two halves so that you could, effectively, have two programs running on it at the same time. All you would have to do to flip between them would be to press three keys down simultaneously.

Readers of last month's issue will know that this is not an idle dream and that a program called Flipper will allow you to do just that as easily and painlessly as we've just described. And that's not all it can do, either. Flipper is the only utility which allows you to split your PCW between CP/M and LocoScript environments, two CP/M environments or two LocoScript environments. It really is a multi-talented little beast.

The good news is that Andy Wilton, the man behind Bath-based Software Imperative, has kindly donated three Flipper programs for our special fourth birthday competition prizes. If you fancy your chances, simply write the answers to the following questions on the back of a postcard and send it to: Flipper Competition, 8000 Plus, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. Hurry though; the competition closing date is Wednesday, the 26th September.

- 1 When was the PCW 8000 machine first launched?  
a) April '85                      b) November '85                      c) January '86
- 2 When did the PCW 9512 make its first appearance in the UK?  
a) April '87                      b) September '87                      c) December '87
- 3 How old is AMSTRAD?  
a) 22 years                      b) 20 years                      c) 18 years
- 4 What famous brand of chocolate regularly graced past covers of 8000 Plus?  
a) Fruit and Nut                      b) Marathon                      c) Crunchie
- 5 What does AMSTRAD stand for?

## JULY WINNERS

Our congratulations go to Mrs A Rowlands from Inkberrow, Worcestershire, R Lucchesi from Ayrshire and finally Jackie Nicholson from Cumbria who correctly answered our July competition questions to each win a copy of Bibliotec. The answers were 1) 1976 2) the Talmud 3) John Steinbeck 4) 33 days and 5) Greek. Thanks to all those of you who wrote in.

## NEXT MONTH!

### Stock Market II

David Frost will be looking at the new, improved version of Meridian Software's highly successful investment program, Stockmarket, and working out where the changes have been made. With well over 50 new features to take into consideration, it may well take some time. So, if you need any help planning your investments and keeping a close and careful watch over their progress, don't miss next month's review of an upgrade to an old favourite.

### Producing your own fanzine

Would you like to see your work in print? Regular 8000 Plus contributor Nick Vandome will be showing you how to deal with all aspects of producing a successful fanzine for your local club or organisation. What, for example, are the delights and perils of being your own editor? What type of material should you include? How do you go about securing contributions and how do you cleverly use the illustrations that you have at your disposal? For the definitive guide to fanzine production, tune into next month's issue.

### What's the score?

Composit Software's new release, MusicPad, comes under the surgeon's knife next month. Although it incorporates many of the key features which made its predecessor, The Composer's Pen, so successful, this new program has been put together with the requirements very much in mind of those users who found The Pen a little too complex – and expensive – for their needs. Read next month's review of the new extension to Composit Software's range of music printing programs to find out more.

### What the manual doesn't tell you

Believe us, in the case of Protext, that's quite a lot. Or, at least, if it's there, it will take you ten years to locate it. If you find yourself struggling to get the most out of that alternative PCW word processing package, read our no-nonsense, fully-illustrated, step by step guide to the sacred mysteries of Protext in our next issue.

## October issue of 8000 PLUS

will be on sale  
from 27th September

**FREE  
FAST  
DELIVERY**

# Compumart

## SPRING SALE

**SPECIAL LIMITED OFFERS**

**NO HIDDEN EXTRAS. ALL PRICES NOW INCLUDE V.A.T.**

**Amsoft**

**3" CF2  
DISKS**

**Don't risk losing  
your valuable data**

- Genuine Amsoft
- Guaranteed Quality and Reliability
- Buy from the UK's LARGEST SUPPLIER

**BOX OF FIVE £12.94**

**BOX OF TEN £22.89**

**SPECIAL LOW PRICE**

**CF-2  
COMPACT FLOPPY DISC**

**PCW  
STARTER  
PACKS**

**SAVE £££££'S**  
**PCW 8 SERIES - DELUXE  
STARTER PACK**

10 x AMSOFT CF2 3" DISKS · 1 x AMS 30L 3" DISK STORAGE BOX · 2000 SHEETS LISTING PAPER · 1 x 3 PIECE DUST COVER SET · 3 x AMSTRAD CARBON PRINTER RIBBONS · 1 x CLEARHEAD 3" DRIVE CLEANING KIT

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE **£69.96**

**PCW 9 SERIES - DELUXE  
STARTER PACK**

10 x AMSOFT CF2 3" DISKS · 1 x AMS 30L 3" DISK STORAGE BOX · 1 x 3 PIECE DUST COVER SET · 3 x AMSTRAD CARBON BLACK PRINTER RIBBON · 2 x AMSTRAD (ENGLISH) PRINTWHEELS, CHOOSE FROM LIST OPPOSITE · YOUR CHOICE · 1 x CLEARHEAD 3" DRIVE CLEANING KIT.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE **£59.96**

**AMSTRAD PCW 9 SERIES  
PRINTWHEELS**

CHOOSE FROM THESE 9  
DIFFERENT PRINTWHEELS  
LETTER GOTHIC 10/12  
MINI GOTHIC 15  
ORATOR 10  
PRESTIGE ELITE 12  
PRESTIGE PICA 10  
RECTA 10  
SCRIPT 12  
THESIS PS  
COURIER 10



**£5.95**

FOREIGN PRINTWHEELS  
AVAILABLE. CALL FOR PRICES  
AND DELIVERY.

**CLEANING KIT**

**CLEARHEAD FOR 3" DRIVES**

- Safer data storage
- Easy to use
- Prolongs disk and drive life

**£5.95**

**PCW PRINTER  
RIBBONS**

**GENUINE AMSTRAD**

PCW 8 SERIES BLACK	FABRIC	CARBON MULTISTRIKE
	<b>£4.80</b>	<b>£4.99</b>
PCW 9 SERIES	BLACK	<b>£2.99</b>
	BROWN	<b>£3.99</b>
	BLUE	<b>£3.99</b>

MINIMUM ORDER — 2 RIBBONS UNLESS ORDERED WITH OTHER ITEMS

**QUALITY COMPATIBLES**

PCW 8 SERIES BLACK	FABRIC	CARBON MULTISTRIKE
	<b>£3.29</b>	<b>£3.99</b>
PCW 9 SERIES	<b>£2.50</b>	<b>£2.69</b>

MINIMUM ORDER — 5 RIBBONS UNLESS ORDERED WITH OTHER ITEMS

**LISTING PAPER**

11" x 9 1/2" 60gsm **£7.95**  
1000 SHEETS

2000 SHEETS **£14.95**

(PLEASE ADD £4.00 TOWARDS DELIVERY ON ORDERS FOR PAPER UNLESS YOU ORDER WITH OTHER ITEMS, THEN DELIVERY IS FREE.)

**DUST COVERS**

	3 PIECE
PCW 8 SERIES	<b>£8.95</b>
PCW 9 SERIES	<b>£8.95</b>

**AMSCASE**

3" DISK STORAGE CASE - HOLDS 10 DISKS **£5.95**

**AMS 30L STORAGE BOX**

- High impact resistant, anti-static plastic construction with inset smoked lid panels.
- Hinged lid with key operated security lock.
- Stepped base for easy disk selection with a capacity for fifteen 3" disks either cased or uncased.
- Can accommodate up to thirty 3" uncased disks.
- Redesigned throughout and now attractively finished in grey.

ONLY **£9.95**

**SAVE  
£5.00**

**PCW SOFTWARE 6 OF THE BEST**

- MASTERFILE 8000 (Campbell Systems) **£34.39**
- MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL PLUS (Database Software) **£34.39**
- MONEY MANAGER PCW (Connect Software) (New improved version) **£34.39**

- DESKTOP PUBLISHER (Database Software) **£22.89**
- LOCOSCRIP 2 (Locomotive Software) **£22.89**
- LOCOFILE (Locomotive Software) **£28.64**

(Please specify PCW 8 or 9 Series)

Massive discounts on all PCW software. Please call for details.

**24 HOUR ORDER HOTLINE 0509 610444**

**FREE  
DELIVERY**

(EXCEPT PAPER). ALL GOODS  
USUALLY DESPATCHED SAME DAY.  
PLEASE ALLOW 2-5 DAYS.

**NO QUIBBLE  
GUARANTEE**

IF ANY ITEM PROVES FAULTY WITHIN 12  
MONTHS OF PURCHASE WE WILL  
REPLACE OR REFUND IN FULL.

**CUSTOMER  
SUPPORT**

FRIENDLY ADVICE AND AFTER  
SALES SUPPORT - ANY PROBLEMS  
QUICKLY RESOLVED TO YOUR  
COMPLETE SATISFACTION.

**IT ALL  
ADDs UP TO  
A BETTER  
DEAL FROM**

**Compumart**

COMPUMART LIMITED, FREEPOST (80+),  
JUBILEE DRIVE, LOUGHBOROUGH, LEICS LE11 0XS  
TEL: 0509 610444 Fax: 0509 610235

# NEWSTAR SOFTWARE

News From The Software Specialist

NewStar Distribution Limited, The Widford Old Rectory London Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 8TE Tel: (0245) 265017 Fax: (0245) 263969

## NewStar Software Catalogue



### More for the PCW owner than ever

- More products
- Prices shown incl. & excl. VAT
- Extensive buyers' guide information
- Network and multiuser pricing
- Features cross-ref. charts
- Expanded PCW section
- Business software
- Entertainment software
- It's **FREE** - just ask!

By popular demand the PCW section has been expanded, and includes the complete *Loco* selection from *File to Font*.

Displaying its usual commitment to be much more than just another software vendor's flog sheet, the *NewStar Software Buyers' Guide and Catalogue* is available free of charge - just call or write for your copy.

There are 64 pages describing

a complete range of IBM PC (and compatible) software, plus a lengthened section covering the best of the PCW software.

Accounts, wordprocessing, database and graphics are all covered.

Check and see if your local software stockist has the *NewStar* catalogue available - and if not, ask them to get some in, but don't delay about getting your free copy!

## Poly System

A suite of easy to use software tools, designed specifically for the PCW, which enables the user to present information attractively, show figures as graphs or create diagrams.

- Full Poly System £60.83

Prices here are **EXCLUDING VAT**

All registered trademarks acknowledged.

## Touch'n'Go

### Typing Tutorial

Can't type? Touch'n'Go will change all this - with a little effort, you can achieve mastery of the QWERTY keyboard in just 24 hours! At the end of the course you should reach speeds of 40 words per minute, with an alphabetic accuracy of 95%.

- Touch'n'Go £21.70

## NewStar Software *Original and best*

Over 4 years of supplying software for the PCW user makes *NewStar* probably the most experienced company in the market place.

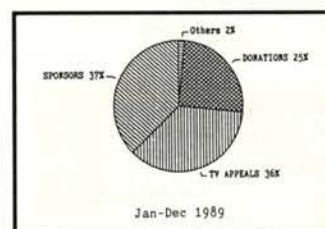
We were there from the launch of the PCW with any CPM software transferred to 3" disk on request; and

our classic CPM applications *Touch'n'Go*, *NewWord* and *Cracker* are still the best in their respective fields.

Several feature data and skill portability to MSDOS (IBM PC) systems, so skills learned on the PCW can be carried forward with no wasted effort.

## Cracker 2 turbo

Still the only high res graphic spreadsheet for PCW users



The range of features and functions in *Cracker* remains unsurpassed for the serious spreadsheet user.

And don't forget, like *NewWord*, *Cracker* users can upgrade to MSDOS and CDOS systems, taking all data and experience as you go!

- *Cracker 2* £42.61

## From PCW to PC

...and back again!

Included in the expanded PCW catalogue section is the latest edition of *Software Technology's* versatile *CSTAM*: the simple to use serial file transfer utility. Available with 3" PCW disk, 3.5" and 5.25" PC disks.

Move files between any combination of these systems. Serial connector lead supplied.

- *CSTAM* £43.43
- PCW Serial interface £59.95
- *CSTAM* and interface if purchased together £99.00

## NewWord 2 the classic alternative WP for the PCW

Lost in *LocoScript*? You may be surprised to learn that the most refined *WordStar* workalike of them all has been available to run on the PCW since long before *LocoScript* was dreamed of! *NewWord2* operates under the CPM operating system, and uses the universally recognised codes that allow transportability of the skill to virtually any micro computer - including systems operating under CDOS and Unix!

What's more, the files are directly transferrable!

- *NewWord2* PCW £60.83
- *NewWord2* with Polyprint typeface sets, if purchased together £99.95
- Upgrade *NewWord* to IBM PC edition
- Upgrade *NewWord2* PCW to IBM PC edition with *CSTAM* file transfer utility suite £60.00

(Return of original master disk required with all upgrade purchases)



Don't forget that our affiliate publishing company, *PaperBack Software UK*, operates a comprehensive hotline and support service on all its published products.

Extensive support, close integration of the facilities of UK published applications and the easy transfer of skill and data to other types of computer software like *Cracker* and *NewWord*, makes *PaperBack Software* the logical solution for all UK users.

**BUSINESS  
COMPUTING**  
EARLS COURT LONDON  
25-28 SEPTEMBER 1990

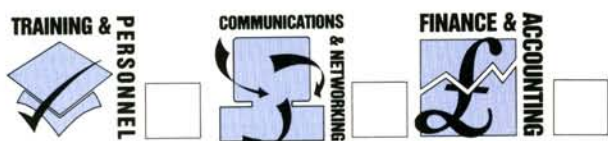
**VISITOR**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

## REGISTRATION DETAILS

Please tick the application areas of particular interest to you.



**FOR MORE FREE TICKETS**

phone 0203 694177  
or return this coupon.

**A D M I T O N E**

“  
**I CAME,  
I SAW,  
I CONQUERED.**

Julius Caesar

”

**BUSINESS SOLUTIONS  
AT  
BUSINESS  
COMPUTING**  
EARLS COURT LONDON  
25-28 SEPTEMBER 1990

**Opening Times:**

Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday 10.00-18.00 Friday 10.00-17.00  
Value £4.00

## WHATEVER THE PROBLEM WE'VE GOT THE SOLUTION

"Great, but how does that help my company?"

How many times have you walked around a computer show and asked yourself that question?

Thankfully help is at hand. It's called Business Computing 90. And it's London's biggest multi-platform business computing event.

At last there's a show that provides real solutions. An event that's dedicated to looking at your IT needs, as a whole.

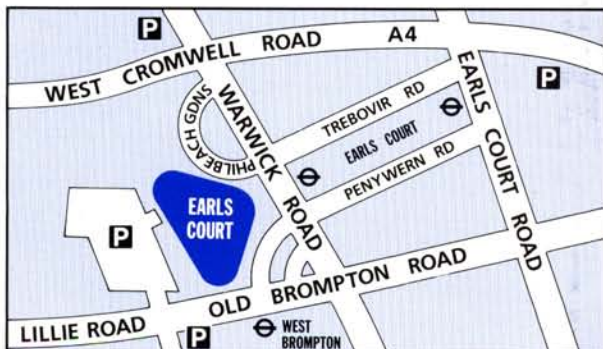
At the show's heart will be a special Business Solutions Centre. It's where you will find all the guidance you need to make the most of your visit.

Business Computing 90. There's no better way of getting to meet the big names of the industry. All the hardware, software, peripherals and services. And the people who can provide informed, practical answers to your computing problems.

Whether you're interested in minicomputers, networks, workstations, personal computers, portables or complete office systems Business Computing 90 is the event no business person can afford to miss. Because it's more than just a show. It's a solution.

## HOW TO GET THERE

**By Rail/Tube:** to any BR London Station and then take the tube to Earls Court Station which is on both the District and the Piccadilly lines (direct link to Heathrow) or West Brompton station which is on the District Line. **By road:** Earls Court is just off the main M4 route into London and well signposted from the city centre. Car parking is available at Earls Court itself, and at a number of car parks close by.



## KEEP THIS TICKET AND REGISTER AT THE SHOW

Please complete the details below and tick the applications of particular interest to you, overleaf.

071 7733

### VISITOR REGISTRATION

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Job title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_

### RESTRICTIONS TO USE

1. Only bona fide business, professional and trade visitors over the age of 18 years will be admitted.
2. This ticket is not for re-sale.
3. Admission without this ticket will cost £4.00.

Organised by Montbuild,

11 Manchester Square, London W1M 5AB.

PERSONAL DATA SUPPLIED SUBJECT TO THE DATA PROTECTION ACT 1984.

### TEAR OFF AND SEND FOR ADDITIONAL TICKETS

To Business Computing 90 Ticket Office, Data House, Curriers Close, Tile Hill, Coventry CV4 8AW.

Please send \_\_\_\_\_ additional complimentary tickets (or phone 0203 694177).

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_